The provisions of this catalog do not constitute a contract, expressed or implied, between any applicant, student, or faculty member and The University of Texas at San Antonio or The University of Texas System. This catalog is a general information publication, and it does not contain all regulations that relate to students.

The University of Texas at San Antonio reserves the right to withdraw courses at any time, and to change fees, tuition, rules, calendar, curriculum, degree programs, degree requirements, graduation procedures, and any other requirement affecting students. The policies, regulations, and procedures stated in this catalog are subject to change without prior notice, and changes become effective whenever the appropriate authorities so determine and may apply to both prospective students and those already enrolled. University policies are required to be consistent with policies adopted by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System and are in compliance with State and federal laws.

STUDENTS ARE HELD INDIVIDUALLY RESPONSIBLE FOR MEETING ALL REQUIREMENTS AS DETERMINED BY THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT SAN ANTONIO AND THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM. FAILURE TO READ AND COMPLY WITH POLICIES, REGULATIONS, AND PROCEDURES WILL NOT EXEMPT A STUDENT FROM WHATEVER PENALTIES HE OR SHE MAY INCUR.

No person shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be subject to discrimination under any program or activity sponsored or conducted by The University of Texas System or any of its component institutions, on any basis prohibited by applicable law, including but not limited to race, color, national origin, religion, sex, age, veteran status, or disability.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Calendar and Information ................................................................. 5  
   Calendar ....................................................................................... 9  
   Information Directory ................................................................. 12  
   Maps ......................................................................................... 13  
   Administration .......................................................................... 15  
   Graduate Faculty ...................................................................... 18  

2. About UTSA .................................................................................. 39  
   History, Mission, and Organization ............................................. 43  
   Administrative Policies and Services ......................................... 46  
   Campus Resources ..................................................................... 53  
   Student Life .............................................................................. 58  
   Health and Counseling ............................................................. 60  
   Research Organizations ............................................................ 62  

3. Tuition, Fees, Charges, and Deposits ............................................. 67  
   Tuition and Fee Change .............................................................. 71  
   Methods of Payment .................................................................. 71  
   Payment and Refund Policies ..................................................... 72  
   Procedural Fees ......................................................................... 77  
   Semester Fees ........................................................................... 79  
   Fees for Resource Use .............................................................. 85  
   Penalty Fees ............................................................................. 88  

4. Admission ...................................................................................... 89  
   Philosophy .................................................................................. 93  
   Classifications and Requirements .............................................. 93  
   Application Dates ...................................................................... 99  
   Admission Procedures .............................................................. 100  
   Readmission .............................................................................. 100  

5. General Academic Regulations .................................................. 101  
   Registration Procedures ............................................................ 105  
   Records and Classification of Students ....................................... 108  
   Courses ...................................................................................... 110  
   Grades ....................................................................................... 110  
   Academic Standing .................................................................. 115  
   Scholastic Dishonesty ............................................................... 116  

6. Master’s Degree Regulations ..................................................... 117  
   Degree Requirements ............................................................... 121  
   Transfer of Credit ...................................................................... 124  
   Graduation ............................................................................... 126  

7. Doctoral Degree Regulations ..................................................... 127  
   Degree Requirements ............................................................... 131  
   Transfer of Credit ...................................................................... 131  
   Admission to Candidacy ............................................................ 132  

UTSA 1997-99 Graduate Catalog
Interim Master’s Degree ................................................................. 132
Completing the Degree ................................................................. 133

8. Graduate Program Requirements and Course Descriptions .......... 137
College of Business ......................................................................... 141
Division of Accounting and Information Systems ....................... 147
Division of Economics and Finance ............................................. 157
Division of Management and Marketing ...................................... 164
College of Fine Arts and Humanities ............................................ 179
Division of Architecture and Interior Design ............................... 181
Division of English, Classics, Philosophy, and Communication ....... 188
Division of Foreign Languages ..................................................... 195
Division of Music ........................................................................ 203
Division of Visual Arts ................................................................. 210
College of Sciences and Engineering ............................................ 217
Division of Computer Science ..................................................... 219
Division of Earth and Physical Sciences ...................................... 229
Division of Engineering ............................................................... 247
Division of Life Sciences .............................................................. 267
Division of Mathematics and Statistics ........................................ 278
College of Social and Behavioral Sciences ................................. 289
Division of Behavioral and Cultural Sciences .............................. 291
Division of Bicultural-Bilingual Studies ....................................... 308
Division of Education ................................................................. 319
Division of Social and Policy Sciences ......................................... 346

Index ............................................................................................ 369
1. CALENDAR AND INFORMATION
CALENDAR AND INFORMATION

Chapter Contents

Calendar ................................................................. 9
Information Directory ................................................. 12
Maps .......................................................................... 13
Administration ........................................................... 15
Graduate Faculty ......................................................... 18
GRADUATE
*FALL SEMESTER 1997

January 1, 1997  Wednesday. Deadline for international doctoral applicants to apply for admission and provide supporting documents for Fall 1997.

February 1, 1997  Saturday. Deadline for doctoral applicants to apply for admission and provide supporting documents for Fall 1997.

June 1  Sunday. Deadline for international master’s applicants to apply for admission and provide supporting documents.

June 15  Sunday. Deadline to file Petition for Reinstatement for students who have been academically dismissed.

June 16–July 18  Priority Touch-Tone Telephone Registration.

July 1  Tuesday. Deadline for master’s applicants to apply for admission and provide supporting documents.


September 1  Monday. Labor Day Holiday.

September 10  Wednesday. Census Date. Last day to: drop an individual course or withdraw from all classes without a grade; drop a class and receive a refund.

October 1  Wednesday. Deadline for degree candidates to apply for graduation.

October 24  Friday. Last day to drop an individual course or withdraw from all classes and receive an automatic grade of “W.”

November 27–29  Thursday–Saturday. Thanksgiving Holidays.

December 1  Monday. Last day to withdraw from all classes.

December 6–12  Saturday–Friday. Final examinations.

January 1, 1998  Thursday. Deadline for international doctoral applicants to apply for admission and provide supporting documents for Fall 1998.

February 1, 1998  Sunday. Deadline for doctoral applicants to apply for admission and provide supporting documents for Fall 1998.

*SPRING SEMESTER 1998

October 15  Wednesday. Deadline for international master’s applicants to apply for admission and provide supporting documents. Deadline to file Petition for Reinstatement for students who have been academically dismissed.

October 27–November 26  Priority Touch-Tone Telephone Registration.

December 1  Monday. Deadline for master’s applicants to apply for admission and provide supporting documents.

January 12  Monday. Classes begin.

January 19  Monday. Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday.

* For the most current and detailed calendar of semester events, refer to the Schedule of Classes for each semester.
January 28  Wednesday. Census Date. Last day to: drop an individual course or withdraw from all classes without a grade; drop a class and receive a refund.

February 1  Sunday. Deadline for degree candidates to apply for graduation.

March 13  Friday. Last day to drop an individual course or withdraw from all classes and receive an automatic grade of "W."


April 27  Monday. Last day to withdraw from all classes.

May 2–8  Saturday–Friday. Final examinations.

*SUMMER SESSION 1998

March 1  Sunday. Deadline for international master's applicants to apply for admission and provide supporting documents for Summer Sessions I and II.

March 15  Sunday. Deadline to file Petition for Reinstatement for students who have been academically dismissed.

April 6–24  Priority Touch-Tone Telephone Registration for Summer Sessions I and II.

May 1  Friday. Deadline for master's applicants to apply for admission and provide supporting documents for Summer Sessions I and II.

May 27  Wednesday. Classes begin for Summer Session I.

June 1  Monday. Census Date. Last day in Summer Session I to: drop an individual course or withdraw from all classes without a grade; drop a class and receive a refund.

June 15  Monday. Deadline for degree candidates to apply for graduation.

June 16  Tuesday. Last day for students enrolled in the first five-week term to drop an individual course or withdraw from all classes and receive an automatic grade of "W."

June 23  Tuesday. Last day to withdraw from all classes for the first five-week term.

June 29–30  Monday–Tuesday. Final examinations for courses in the first five-week term.

July 1  Wednesday. Classes begin for Summer Session II.

July 6  Monday. Census Date. Last day in Summer Session II to: drop an individual course or withdraw from all classes without a grade; drop a class and receive a refund.

July 7  Tuesday. Last day for students enrolled in the 10-week term to drop an individual course or withdraw from all classes and receive an automatic grade of "W."

July 21  Tuesday. Last day for students enrolled in the second five-week term to drop an individual course or withdraw from all classes and receive an automatic grade of "W."

* For the most current and detailed calendar of semester events, refer to the Schedule of Classes for each semester.

UTSA 1997–99 Graduate Catalog
Tuesday. Last day to withdraw from all classes for the 10-week and second five-week terms.

Monday–Tuesday. Final examinations for courses in the 10-week and second five-week terms.

**FALL SEMESTER 1998**

*January 1, 1998*  
Thursday. Deadline for international doctoral applicants to apply for admission and provide supporting documents for Fall 1998.

*February 1, 1998*  
Sunday. Deadline for doctoral applicants to apply for admission and provide supporting documents for Fall 1998.

*June 1*  
Monday. Deadline for international master's applicants to apply for admission and provide supporting documents.

*June 15*  
Monday. Deadline to file Petition for Reinstatement for students who have been academically dismissed.

*June 15–July 17*  
Priority Touch-Tone Telephone Registration.

*July 1*  
Wednesday. Deadline for master's applicants to apply for admission and provide supporting documents.

*August 24*  
Monday. Classes begin.

*September 7*  
Monday. Labor Day Holiday.

*September 9*  
Wednesday. Census Date. Last day to: drop an individual course or withdraw from all classes without a grade; drop a class and receive a refund.

*October 1*  
Thursday. Deadline for degree candidates to apply for graduation.

*October 23*  
Friday. Last day to drop an individual course or withdraw from all classes and receive an automatic grade of "W."

*November 26–28*  
Thursday–Saturday. Thanksgiving Holidays.

*November 30*  
Monday. Last day to withdraw from all classes.

*December 5–11*  
Saturday–Friday. Final examinations.

*January 1, 1999*  
Friday. Deadline for international doctoral applicants to apply for admission and provide supporting documents for Fall 1999.

*February 1, 1999*  
Monday. Deadline for doctoral applicants to apply for admission and provide supporting documents for Fall 1999.

**SPRING SEMESTER AND SUMMER SESSION 1999**

Calendar information is not available for these semesters at the time of catalog printing.

*For the most current and detailed calendar of semester events, refer to the Schedule of Classes for each semester.*
Requests for information should be directed to the offices shown below. The University's address is The University of Texas at San Antonio, 6900 North Loop 1604 West, San Antonio, TX 78249. The main telephone number of UTSA is (210) 458-4011.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Academic Advisement</th>
<th>Academic Degree Programs and Courses</th>
<th>College Deans</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Admission</td>
<td>Undergraduate and Graduate</td>
<td>Director of Admissions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Career Planning</td>
<td>Director of Career Services Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Changes in Enrollment</td>
<td>Registrar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Continuing Education</td>
<td>Director of Extended Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Application</td>
<td>Registrar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Financial Aid, Loans, or Scholarships</td>
<td>Office of Student Financial Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Matters</td>
<td></td>
<td>Business Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>Tomás Rivera Center for Student Advising</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Services</td>
<td>Student Health Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Students</td>
<td>Office of International Programs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placement Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher</td>
<td>Director, Office of Teacher Advising, Certification, and Placement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nonteacher</td>
<td>Director of Career Services Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychological Counseling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational Activities</td>
<td>Director of Athletics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refunds</td>
<td>Business Manager</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residency</td>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activities</td>
<td>Director of Student Activities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Employment</td>
<td>Office of Student Financial Aid, Director of Student Employment and Internships</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services, General</td>
<td>Vice President for Student Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students with Disabilities</td>
<td>Coordinator of Disabled Student Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Certification Program</td>
<td>Director, Office of Teacher Advising, Certification, and Placement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of Credit</td>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcripts</td>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans’ Affairs</td>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal from University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The University of Texas at San Antonio
Map of Campus Sites

UTSA 1997–99 Graduate Catalog
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

BOARD OF REGENTS

OFFICERS

Bernard Rapoport, Chairman
Thomas O. Hicks, Vice Chairman
Martha E. Smiley, Vice Chairman
Arthur H. Dilly, Executive Secretary

MEMBERS
TERMS EXPIRE FEBRUARY 1, 1997

Zan W. Holmes, Jr.  Dallas
Bernard Rapoport  Waco
Ellen Clarke Temple  Lufkin

TERMS EXPIRE FEBRUARY 1, 1999

Thomas D. Hicks  Dallas
Lowell H. Lebermann, Jr.  Austin
Martha E. Smiley  Austin

TERMS EXPIRE FEBRUARY 1, 2001

Rita Crocker Clements  Dallas
Donald L. Evans  Midland
Tom Loeffler  San Antonio

SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

William H. Cunningham, Chancellor
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT SAN ANTONIO
ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

Office of the President
Samuel A. Kirkpatrick ................................................................. President

Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs
Raymond T. Garza ................................................ Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs
Daniel R. Hollas ........................................... Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs
Brenda J. Claiborne .............................................. Dean of Graduate Studies and
Associate Vice President for Research
Jesse T. Zapata ......................... Associate Provost for the UTSA Downtown Campus
Jude Valdez ........................................... Vice President for Extended Education
and Director, Institute for Economic Development

Office of the Vice President for Administration and Planning
Linda J. Whitson ......................... Vice President for Administration and Planning
Norma S. Guerra ................. Associate Vice President for Administration and Planning
J. Terri Leal ......................... Assistant Vice President for Assessment
and Director of Institutional Analysis

Office of the Vice President for Business Affairs
David R. Larson .................. Vice President for Business Affairs
Ernest DeWinne ................ Associate Vice President for Financial Affairs
Vacant ................................ Associate Vice President for Information Technology
Ysabel Trinidad ................ Assistant Vice President for Business Services
José G. Gómez ................ Associate Vice President for Facilities Operations
and Planning

Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs
Bobbie N. Hernandez-Walker ................ Vice President for Student Affairs
Patricia A. Graham ................. Associate Vice President for Student Affairs
Ronald D. Hedrick ................ Assistant Vice President for Student Development
Karen M. Whitney ................ Assistant Vice President for Student Life

Office of the Vice President for University Advancement
George S. (Ted) Peck, Jr. ............. Vice President for University Advancement
Robert Burdick ................ Associate Vice President for University Communications

Institute of Texan Cultures
Rex H. Ball ..................................................... Executive Director

UTSA 1997–99 Graduate Catalog
COLLEGES AND DIVISIONS

College of Business
James F. Gaertner ................................................................. Dean
James E. Groff ................................................................. Associate Dean
Lynda de la Viña ................. Associate Dean for Graduate Studies and Research
Russell F. Briner .................. Director, Division of Accounting and Information Systems
Lila J. Flory-Truett .............. Director, Division of Economics and Finance
Norman Kangun ....................... Director, Division of Management and Marketing

College of Fine Arts and Humanities
Alan E. Craven ................................................................. Dean
John A. Stoler ................................................................. Associate Dean
John D. Vander Weg ............ Associate Dean for Graduate Studies and Research
Deirdre J. Hardy .................. Director, Division of Architecture and Interior Design
Jeanne C. Reesman .................. Director, Division of English, Classics, Philosophy, and Communication
John A. Stoler ................. Interim Director, Division of Foreign Languages
Clarence J. Stuessy .................. Director, Division of Music
James A. Broderick ............... Director, Division of Visual Arts

College of Sciences and Engineering
Reynaldo S. Elizondo ............ Dean
Robert Renthal .................. Associate Dean for Graduate Studies and Research
Lawrence R. Williams ............. Associate Dean for Academic Affairs
Robert E. Hiromoto ............... Interim Director, Division of Computer Science
Weldon W. Hammond, Jr .......... Interim Director, Division of Earth and Physical Sciences
G. V. S. Raju .................. Director, Division of Engineering
Joe L. Martinez .................. Director, Division of Life Sciences
Lawrence R. Williams .... Interim Director, Division of Mathematics and Statistics

College of Social and Behavioral Sciences
Dwight F. Henderson .................. Dean
Berry Sutherland .................. Associate Dean
Linda K. Pritchard ........ Associate Dean for Graduate Studies and Research
Vacant .................. Director, Division of Behavioral and Cultural Sciences
Robert D. Milk .................. Director, Division of Bicultural-Bilingual Studies
Christopher Borman .................. Director, Division of Education
Derral Cheatwood .................. Director, Division of Social and Policy Sciences
GRADUATE FACULTY

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

DIVISION OF ACCOUNTING AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

PROFESSORS

Russell F. Briner, B.B.A., Texas Tech University; M.B.A., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University
James F. Gaertner, B.B.A., M.B.A., Sam Houston State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University
Susan L. Nordhauser, B.A., Cornell University; M.S., Purdue University; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

R. Mark Alford, B.B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., Texas A&M University
Martha A. Fasci, B.S., Our Lady of the Lake University; M.B.A., University of North Texas; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
James E. Groff, B.A., University of Iowa; M.B.A., Stetson University; Ph.D., University of Iowa
Fred Nordhauser, B.S., Cornell University; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University
Marshall K. Pitman, B.S., M.B.A., Eastern Illinois University; Ph.D., University of Mississippi
James U. Ross, B.A., J.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Ted D. Skekel, B.S., Florida State University; Ph.D., University of Oregon
Diane B. Walz, B.A., St. Louis University; M.B.A., Washington University; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

William D. Burg, B.S., B.B.A., University of Nebraska at Omaha; Ph.D., Texas Tech University
Chak-Tong Chau, B.B.A., M.A., Stetson University; Ph.D., Florida State University
Glenn B. Dietrich, B.S., University of Missouri; M.B.A., The University of Texas at San Antonio; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Cynthia A. Frownfelter, B.B.A., Loyola University at New Orleans; M.S., Ph.D., Drexel University
Cheryl L. Fulkerson, B.S., Colorado State University; M.B.A., Pittsburgh State University; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University
V. Srinivasan Rao, B.T., Indian Institute of Technology; M.S., Colorado School of Mines; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Sandra T. Welch, B.S., Texas Woman's University; M.P.A., The University of Texas at San Antonio; Ph.D., Texas A&M University
Karen L. Williams, B.A., University of Colorado; B.S., M.B.A., University of West Florida; Ph.D., Florida State University
Judy L. Wynekoop, B.A., Cornell University; M.A., Michigan State University; M.S., Ph.D., Georgia State University
DIVISION OF ECONOMICS AND FINANCE

PROFESSORS

Lynda Y. de la Viña, B.A., University of Texas, Pan American; M.A., Ph.D., Rice University
Daniel R. Hollas, B.B.A., University of Houston; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois
Ronald C. Rutherford, B.A., M.S., Valdosta State College; M.A., University of Arizona; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Georgia
Dale B. Truett, B.A., Purdue University; M.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Lila J. Truett, B.A., Kansas State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Ronald M. Ayers, B.S., M.A., University of New Orleans; Ph.D., Tulane University
Winfield P. Betty, B.A., M.B.A., The University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., University of North Texas
Robert A. Collinge, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Maryland
Keith Wm. Fairchild, B.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Fathali Firoozi, M.B.A., Oklahoma City University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma
Palani-Rajan Kadapakkam, B.S., Loyola College; Postgraduate Diploma in Management, Indian Institute of Management, India; Ph.D., University of Michigan
Saeid Mahdavi, B.A., National University of Iran; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara
John D. Merrifield, B.S., California Polytechnic State University; M.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., University of Wyoming
Lalatendu Misra, C.M.E., Utkal University, India; M.B.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Rodolpho Sandoval, B.B.A., Texas A&M University; J.D., Texas Southern School of Law; M.A., Notre Dame University; LL.M., Harvard Law School
Daphne D. Sipes, B.A., J.D., University of South Carolina
Kenneth E. Weiher, B.A., College of William and Mary; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Justino de la Cruz, B.S., National Polytechnic Institute, Mexico; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University
Thomas A. Thomson, B.S.F., University of British Columbia; M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., University of Michigan
Su Zhou, B.S., Shanghai Jiao Tong University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona

UTSA 1997–99 Graduate Catalog
DIVISION OF MANAGEMENT AND MARKETING

PROFESSORS

Joel G. Saegert, B.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Donde P. Ashmos, B.A., Southern Methodist University; M.Ed., University of North Texas; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Dennis J. Duchon, M.B.A., University of Houston, Clear Lake; Ph.D., University of Houston, University Park
William T. Flannery, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Houston
Juan J. Gonzalez, B.S., Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México; M.I.B.S., Ph.D., University of South Carolina
Robert H. Lengel, B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.B.A., M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; Ph.D., Texas A&M University
John P. McCray, B.A., Chapman College; M.B.A., Northwestern Louisiana State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University
William G. Mitchell, M.B.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., Arizona State University
Paul Preston, B.S., Florida Atlantic University; M.B.A., University of Miami; D.B.A., University of Colorado
Gary C. Raffaele, B.S., State University of New York; M.B.A., The University of Texas at Austin; D.B.A., Harvard Graduate School of Business
Woodie A. Spivey, B.A.E., Georgia Institute of Technology; M.M.S., Texas Christian University; Ph.D., University of Houston
Raydel Tullous, B.A., M.M.S., Texas Christian University; Ph.D., University of Santa Clara
Richard L. Utecht, B.B.A., M.B.A., Texas A&I University; Ph.D., University of North Texas
Richard B. Wadsworth, B.S., Texas A&M University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Lance E. Brouthers, B.S., Ohio State; M.A., Memphis State; Ph.D., Florida State; Ph.D., University of Florida
James H. Dulebohn, B.A., Oral Roberts University; M.A., Central Missouri State University; A.M., Ph.D., University of Illinois
Dale D. Fodness, B.S., University of Iowa; M.B.A., School of Management, University of South Dakota; Ph.D., Florida State University
John W. Huonker, B.A., M.B.A., New York University; Ph.D., University of Arizona
Kellye L. Jones, B.A., Bowie State University; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio University
Dan Marlin, B.S., Ph.D., Florida State University

UTSA 1997–99 Graduate Catalog
José F. Medina, B.S., Universidad Autónoma de Nuevo León; M.B.A., University of South Alabama; Ph.D., University of Alabama
Brian Murray, B.S., University of Houston; M.S., Ph.D., Cornell University
Maria L. Nathan, B.A., University of Akron; M.A., University of Missouri, St. Louis; Ph.D., University of Southern California
Janet E. Oglethorpe, B.S., Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; M.B.A., West Virginia University
Minghe Sun, B.S., Northeast University of Technology, Shenyang, China; M.B.A., Chinese University of Hong Kong; Ph.D., University of Georgia
Kathy L. Wohlert, B.A., M.A., San Francisco State College; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

DIVISION OF ARCHITECTURE AND INTERIOR DESIGN

PROFESSORS

Deirdre J. Hardy, B.A., Tulane University; B.Design, M.Arch., University of Florida
Richard R. Tangum, B.Arch., Texas Tech University; M.Arch., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; D.E.D., Texas A&M University

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Andrew Perez III, B.Arch., The University of Texas at Austin
John B. Hertz, B.Arch., Arizona State University; M.Arch., University of California, Berkeley
Jon H. Thompson, B.Arch., The University of Texas at Austin; M.Arch., University of Oregon

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

William C. Barbee, B.A., The University of Texas at Austin; M.A., University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston; M.Arch., The University of Texas at Austin
David Clarke, B.Arch., University of Oregon, M.A., University of California, Los Angeles
Christopher K. Egan, B.A., University of Notre Dame; B.Arch., University of Houston; M.S.Arch., Columbia University
Mary Helen Pratte, B.S., Northwestern State University; M.F.A., The University of Texas at Austin
Maggie Valentine, B.A., California State University; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

DIVISION OF ENGLISH, CLASSICS, PHILOSOPHY, AND COMMUNICATION

PROFESSORS

Wendy B. Barker, B.A., M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of California, Davis
Alan E. Craven, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas
Bonnie K. Lyons, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Tulane University
Arthur R. Miller, B.A., West Liberty State College; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University
Jeanne C. Reesman, B.A., Centenary College of Louisiana; M.A., Baylor University; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Paul T. Alessi, B.A., Wabash College; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., University of Missouri

UTSA 1997–99 Graduate Catalog
Mark E. Allen, B.A., St. Norbert College; M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Illinois
Michael J. Almeida, B.A., Bridgewater State College; Ph.D., Ohio State University
Margaret W. Batschelet, B.A., Grinnell College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington
Mark H. Bernstein, B.A., Queens College; M.A., California State University, Northridge; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara
Kenneth A. Hovey, B.A., Cornell University; M.A., Graduate Theological Union; M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia
Eileen T. Lundy, B.S., College of St. Teresa; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Margaret McBride, B.A., University of Kansas; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
John A. Stoler, B.A., Ripon College; M.A., San Francisco State College; Ph.D., University of Arizona
Saranindra N. Tagore, B.A., Oakland University; M.A., Ph.D., Purdue University
Linda T. Woodson, B.A., Ph.D., Texas Christian University

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Greg Boiarsky, B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin–Madison
Douglas Bruster, B.A., University of Nebraska; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University
Bridgit A. Drinka, B.A., University of Illinois; M.S., Georgetown University; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Amiso M. George, A.A., University of Lagos, Nigeria; B.S.I., M.A., Ph.D., Ohio University
Jillian Heydt-Stevenson, B.A., University of Colorado; M.A., University of Iowa; Ph.D., University of Colorado
Doran Larson, B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz; M.A., Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo
Steven R. Levitt, B.A., Montana State University; M.A., West Virginia University; Ph.D., Ohio State University
Debbie L. Lopez, B.A., M.A., University of the South; M.A., Middlebury College; A.M., Ph.D., Harvard University
Mark S. McLeod, B.A., Westmont College; M.A., Trinity Evangelical Divinity School; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara
Louis Mendoza, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Houston
Paul E. Pellikka, B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Clemencia Rodriguez, B.A., Universidad Javeriana, Colombia; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio University
Kent Wilkinson, B.A., University of Colorado; M.A., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Victoria J. Wohl, B.A., Harvard University; M.St., Oxford University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley
DIVISION OF FOREIGN LANGUAGES

PROFESSORS EMERITI

Ricardo F. Benavides, B.A., M.A., Universidad de Chile; Ph.D., Universidad Central de Madrid
Beverly J. Gibbs, B.A., M.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin–Madison
Joseph Michel, B.A., DeSalle College; M.A., Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México; Ph.D., University of New Mexico

PROFESSORS

Jack Himelblau, A.B., M.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of Michigan
Steven G. Kellman, B.A., State University of New York at Binghamton; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley
Frank Pino, Jr., B.A., M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., Northwestern University

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Townsend W. Bowling, A.B., Washington University, St. Louis; A.M., Middlebury College Graduate School of French in France; Ph.D., Yale University
MaryEllen Garcia, B.A., Occidental College; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., Georgetown University
Sheila K. Johnson, B.S., Auburn University; M.A. University of Oregon; Ph.D., McGill University

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Nancy J. Membrez, B.A., College of Wooster; M.A., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara
Ritva M. Nummikoski, B.A., M.A., Helsinki University; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Małgorzata Oleszkiewicz, B.A., M.A., Queens College; Ph.D., New York University
Barbara Simerka, B.A., University of Michigan; M.A., Wayne State University; Ph.D., University of Southern California
Christopher Wickham, B.A., M.Phil., University of Reading, England; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin–Madison

DIVISION OF MUSIC

PROFESSORS

Michael A. Fink, B.M., University of Southern California; M.M., New England Conservatory of Music; Ph.D., University of Southern California
Bess Hieronymus, B.A., M.A., Mary Hardin-Baylor College; M.A., Smith College; D.M.A., The University of Texas at Austin
Donald A. Hodges, B.M.E., University of Kansas; M.M., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
John J. Silantien, B.M.E., Hartt College of Music; M.M., The Catholic University of America; D.M.A., University of Illinois
Clarence J. Stuessy, B.M., Southern Methodist University; M.A., Ph.D., Eastman School of Music

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

James Balentine, B.A., M.M., University of South Carolina; D.M.A., The University of Texas at Austin
Gary L. Mabry, B.M.Ed., Abilene Christian University; M.M., Hardin Simmons University; D.M.A., University of Colorado
Linda A. Poetschke, B.M., University of North Texas; M.M., The University of Texas at Austin
Robert J. Rustowicz, B.M.E., Central Michigan University; M.M., D.M.A., College-Conservatory, University of Cincinnati
David C. Sebald, B.M., M.M., Ph.D., Michigan State University
Rosemary C. Watkins, B.A., Southern Methodist University; M.M., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Diana Allan, B.M., B.M.E., Pittsburgh State University; M.A., Stephen F. Austin State University; D.M.A., The University of Texas at Austin
Eugene Dowdy, B.M., The University of Texas at Austin; M.M., The University of Texas at San Antonio; D.M.A., University of Iowa
Valeri A. Grokhovski, B.M., Gnessin Music School, Moscow; M.M., Gnessin Music Conservatory; D.M., Gnessin Graduate School
Brian P. Harris, B.M., Stanford University; M.M.Ed., Louisiana State University; Ph.D., Florida State University
Timothy Jones, B.M., Centenary College of Louisiana; M.M., D.M.A., University of Michigan
Scott Lipscomb, B.M., University of Tennessee at Knoxville; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles
John D. Vander Weg, B.M., M.M., Ph.D., University of Michigan
Kimberly C. Walls, B.S., M.Ed., Auburn University; Ph.D., Florida State University

DIVISION OF VISUAL ARTS

PROFESSORS

Ronald C. Binks, B.F.A., Rhode Island School of Design; M.F.A., Yale School of Art and Architecture
James A. Broderick, B.A., St. Ambrose College; M.A., University of Iowa
Charles T. Field, B.A., Stanford University; M.F.A., University of Washington
Ken D. Little, B.F.A., Texas Tech University; M.F.A., University of Utah
Jacinto J. Quirarte, B.A., M.A., San Francisco State College; Ph.D., Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México


Judith B. Sobré, B.A., New York University; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Frances J. Colpitt, B.F.A., M.A., University of Tulsa; Ph.D., University of Southern California

Neil D. Maurer, B.A., Brown University; M.F.A., Rhode Island School of Design

Dennis Olsen, B.A., M.A., University of California, Los Angeles

Kent T. Rush, B.F.A., California College of Arts and Crafts; M.A., University of New Mexico; M.F.A., The University of Texas at Austin

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Constance A. Lowe, B.F.A., Southern Methodist University; M.F.A., Western Michigan University
COLLEGE OF SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING

DIVISION OF COMPUTER SCIENCE

PROFESSORS

Robert E. Hiromoto, B.S., California State University, Long Beach; Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas
Kay A. Robbins, S.B., Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Steven Robbins, S.B., S.M., Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Rajendra V. Boppana, B.Tech., University of Mysore; M.Tech., Indian University of Technology; Ph.D., University of Southern California
Thomas C. Bylander, B.S., University of South Dakota; M.S., Ph.D., Ohio State University
Hugh B. Maynard, B.S., California Institute of Technology; M.S., Ph.D., University of Colorado at Boulder
Neal R. Wagner, B.A., University of Kansas; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois
Xiaodong Zhang, B.S., Beijing Polytechnical University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Colorado at Boulder

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Samir R. Das, B.S., Jadavpur University, India; M.S., Indian Institute of Science; M.S., Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology
Clinton L. Jeffery, B.S., University of Washington; M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona
Kleanthis Psarris, B.S., National University of Athens, Greece; M.S., Ph.D., Stevens Institute of Technology
Bruce E. Rosen, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles
Jon B. Weissman, B.S., Carnegie-Mellon University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Virginia

DIVISION OF EARTH AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES

PROFESSORS

Petr Hochmann, M.S., Charles’ University, Prague; Ph.D., Czechoslovak Academy of Science, Prague
Patrick L. Nash, B.S., University of Arizona at Tucson; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
Robert D. Renthal, B.A., Princeton University; Ph.D., Columbia University
Dhiraj K. Sardar, B.S., M.S., University of Calcutta; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University
Robert K. Smith, B.S., Washington State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Iowa
Philip L. Stotter, A.B., Harvard College; A.M., Ph.D., Columbia University
Eric R. Swanson, B.S., Western Michigan University; M.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
B. S. Thyagarajan, B.S., Loyola College, India; M.S., Ph.D., Presidency College, India

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

John W. Adams, B.S., M.S., Utah State University; Ph.D., Washington State University
Stuart J. Birnbaum, B.S., State University of New York at Stony Brook; Ph.D., Cambridge University
James M. Gallas, B.S., Albright College; M.S., Drexel University; Ph.D., University of Houston
Weldon W. Hammond, Jr., B.A., M.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
James O. Jones, B.S., Midwestern State University; M.S., Baylor University; Ph.D., University of Iowa
Alan P. Morris, B.S., University of London; Ph.D., Cambridge University
Judith A. Walmsley, B.A., Florida State University; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Stephan B. H. Bach, B.S., B.A., University of Cincinnati; Ph.D., University of Florida
Liao Y. Chen, B.S., Xingyang Normal College, Henan; M.S., Huazhong University of Sci. Tech., Wuhan; Ph.D., Academia Sinica, Beijing
Waldemar Gorski, M.S., Ph.D., University of Warsaw
John V. McClusky, B.S., Texas Lutheran College; Ph.D., Yale University
George R. Negrete, B.S., Stanford University; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz

DIVISION OF ENGINEERING

PROFESSORS

Lola Boyce (Mechanical Engineering), B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University, P.E.
Richard S. Howe (Civil Engineering), B.S., University of Kentucky; S.M., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, P.E.
G. V. S. Raju (Electrical Engineering), B.S., Andhra University; M.S., Banaras Hindu University; M. Tech., Indian Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, New York
Chia-Shun Shih (Civil Engineering), B.S., National C.K. University of Taiwan; M.S., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin, P.E.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

G. Alberto Arroyo (Civil Engineering), B.S., Universidad Nacional de Ingenieria, Lima, Peru; M.S., Ph.D., New Mexico State University, Las Cruces, P.E.
Ronald L. Bagley (Mechanical Engineering), B.S., M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Air Force Institute of Technology
Mita D. Desai (Electrical Engineering), B.S., Tennessee State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois
Jahan G. Eftekhar (Mechanical Engineering), B.S., University of Tehran; M.S., Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington, P.E.

Daniel O. Hogenauer (Civil Engineering), B.S., Haverford College; Ph.D., The Johns Hopkins University

Amir Karimi (Mechanical Engineering), B.S., Oregon State University; M.S., University of Portland; Ph.D., University of Kentucky, P.E.

Gyungsoo Lee (Electrical Engineering), B.S., Sogang University, Seoul, Korea; M.S., KAIST, Seoul, Korea; Ph.D., University of Illinois

Harold G. Longbotham (Electrical Engineering), B.S., Stephen F. Austin University; M.S., University of New Mexico; M.S., The University of Texas at San Antonio; M.S., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

Parimal A. Patel (Electrical Engineering), B.S., University of Bombay; M.S., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

Sumit Roy (Electrical Engineering), B.Tech., Indian Institute and Technology, K. paur; M.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara

Nestor E. Sanchez (Mechanical Engineering), B.S., University of the Andes; M.S., University of Pittsburgh; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Cheryl B. Schrader (Electrical Engineering), B.S., Valparaiso University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame

Yesh P. Singh (Mechanical Engineering), B.E., University of Roorkee; M.S., Youngstown State University; D.Eng., University of Wisconsin–Milwaukee, P.E.

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

David L. Crane (Mechanical Engineering), B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University

F. Carroll Dougherty (Mechanical Engineering), B.S., Purdue University; M.S., Ph.D., Stanford University

Mohammad Bassam (Sam) Helwany (Mechanical Engineering), B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Colorado

Wei-Ming Lin (Electrical Engineering), B.S., National Taiwan University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Southern California

Randall D. Manteufel (Mechanical Engineering), B.S., M.S., The University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Alberto C. C. Passos (Civil Engineering), D.C.E., Universidade Federal do Rio de Janeiro, Rio de Janeiro; D.S.E., International Delft, Netherlands; M.S., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

Christian B. Schlegel (Electrical Engineering), M.S., Federal Institute of Technology, Switzerland; M.S., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame

Jose Weissmann (Civil Engineering), B.S., M.S., University of Sao Paulo, Brazil; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

DIVISION OF LIFE SCIENCES

PROFESSORS

Deborah L. Armstrong, B.A., Hiram College; M.S., Ph.D., Syracuse University

James P. Chambers, B.A., St. Mary's University; M.A., Incarnate Word College; Ph.D., University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio
Reynaldo S. Elizondo, B.S., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., Tulane School of Medicine
M. Neal Guentzel, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Andrew O. Martinez, B.S., College of Santa Fe; M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona
Joe L. Martinez, Jr., B.A., University of San Diego; M.S., New Mexico Highlands
University; Ph.D., University of Delaware
Paul H. Rodriguez, B.S., Creighton University; M.S., University of New Mexico; Ph.D., University of Rhode Island
Andrew T. C. Tsin, B.S., Dalhousie University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Alberta
O. William Van Auken, B.S., High Point College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Utah
Matthew J. Wayner, A.B., Dartmouth College; M.S., Tufts University; Ph.D., University of Illinois

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Brenda J. Claiborne, B.A., University of California; M.S., University of Oregon; Ph.D., University of California
David M. Senseman, B.S., Kent State University; M.S., Ph.D., Princeton University

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

J. Aaron Cassill, B.A., Harvard University; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego
Edwin J. Barea-Rodriguez, B.A., Inter-American University of Puerto Rico; M.A., Ph.D., Southern Illinois University
Brian E. Derrick, B.S., University of California, Los Angeles; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley
Luis S. Haro, B.A., University of California, San Diego; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz
Hans W. Heidner, B.S., California Polytechnic State University; M.S., North Carolina State University; Ph.D., University of California, Davis
David B. Jaffee, B.A., B.S., The University of Texas at Austin; M.S., Duke University; Ph.D., Baylor College of Medicine
Richard G. LeBaron, B.S., Louisiana State University; Ph.D., University of Alabama
Martha J. Lundell, B.A., University of Colorado; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles
Clyde F. Phelix, B.A., State University of New York; Ph.D., University of Missouri
Robert E. Soodak, B.S., State University of New York at Albany; Ph.D., Rockefeller University
Esther F. Wheeler, B.S., New Mexico State University; Ph.D., George Washington University School of Medicine

DIVISION OF MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS

PROFESSORS

Shair Ahmad, B.S., M.S., University of Utah; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University
Manuel P. Berriozábal, B.S., Rockhurst College; M.S., University of Notre Dame; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles
Youn-Min Chou, B.S., National Taiwan University; M.S., University of Texas at El Paso; Ph.D., Southern Methodist University
Jerome P. Keating, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington
Nikos A. Salingaros, B.S., University of Miami; M.A., Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook
Lucio Tavernini, B.S.E.E., Heald Engineering College; M.S., University of Colorado at Boulder; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin–Madison
Betty S. P. Travis, B.A., M.S., St. Mary’s University; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Ram C. Tripathi, B.A., M.A., Banaras Hindu University, India; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin–Madison
Gregory P. Wene, B.A., M.A., The University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., University of Iowa
Lawrence R. Williams, B.S., Texas Southern University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Alvaro Arias, M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University
Alexander Koldobsky, M.S., Leningrad Pedagogical Institute; Ph.D., Leningrad State University
Ming-Ying Leung, B.S., M.Phil., University of Hong Kong; M.S., Ph.D., Stanford University
F. Alexander Norman, B.A., University of Virginia; M.A., Ed.D., University of Georgia
Walter B. Richardson, Jr., B.S., Southwest Texas State University; M.S., University of Houston; Ph.D., University of North Texas
Raj Wilson, B.S., M.S., University of Madras, India; Ph.D., Stevens Institute of Technology
Mary Lou Zeeman, B.A., M.A., Oxford University; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Linda B. Collins, B.S., The University of Texas at San Antonio; Ph.D., University of Chicago
Dmitry Gokhman, B.S., University of Miami; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley
Nandini Kannan, B.S., M.S., Madras University, India; M.A., University of Pittsburgh; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University
Kathleen Cage Mittag, B.S., M.S., Texas A&I University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University
Gelu F. Popescu, B.S., University of Timisoara; M.S., University of Bucharest; Ph.D., Texas A&M University
Gabriel A. Schachtel, M.S., Ph.D., Justus-Liebig University

COLLEGE FACULTY

Helen V. Oujesky, Professor of Microbiology, B.A., B.S., Ph.D., Texas Woman's University; M.A., Texas Christian University
COLLEGE OF SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

DIVISION OF BEHAVIORAL AND CULTURAL SCIENCES

PROFESSORS

Richard E. W. Adams, B.A., University of New Mexico; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University
Félix D. Almaráz, Jr., B.A., M.A., St. Mary’s University; Ph.D., University of New Mexico
Raymond R. Baird, A.B., Eastern New Mexico University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington
Steven R. Boyd, B.A., Claremont Men’s College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin—Madison
Raymond T. Garza, B.A., M.A., Texas A&I University; Ph.D., Purdue University
Dwight F. Henderson, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
David R. Johnson, B.A., University of Illinois; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Antonio Calabria, A.B., Brown University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley
James R. Dykes, B.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Ann R. Eisenberg, B.A., M.A., The Johns Hopkins University; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley
Dorothy A. Flanagan, B.A., University of South Carolina; M.A., University of Richmond; Ph.D., North Carolina State University
Robert W. Fuhrman, B.A., St. Louis University; A.M., Ph.D., University of Illinois
Daniel J. Gelo, B.A., M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Rutgers University
Robert J. Hard, B.A., University of Arizona; M.A., Ph.D., University of New Mexico
Linda K. Pritchard, B.A., University of Michigan; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh
John F. Reynolds, B.A., M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Rutgers University
Michael P. Ryan, B.A., Pomona College; Ph.D., Stanford University
James C. Schneider, B.A., St. Lawrence University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin—Madison
Linda Schott, B.A., Baylor University; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University
Maria-Luisa Urdaneta, B.A., M.A., The University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., Southern Methodist University
Richard M. Wenzlaff, B.A., The University of Texas at San Antonio; M.A., Trinity University; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Gena Dagel Caponi, B.A., Trinity University; M.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Brian L. Davies, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago
Stella D. García, B.A., Southern Methodist University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington
Kolleen M. Guy, B.A., North Central College; M.A., Northern Illinois University; Ph.D., Indiana University
Susan E. Hahn, B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; M.A., Ph.D., Bowling Green State University
Patrick J. Kelly, B.A., The University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., New York University
Laura J. Levi, B.A., Bryn Mawr College; Ph.D., University of New Mexico
James H. McDonald, B.A., University of Arizona; M.S., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee; Ph.D., Arizona State University
Juan Mora-Torres, B.A., University of California, San Diego; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago
Wing Chung Ng, B.A., M.Phil., University of Hong Kong; Ph.D., University of British Columbia
David R. Pillow, B.A., University of Texas at Arlington; M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University
Victor M. Villa, B.A., California State University, Northridge; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oregon

DIVISION OF BICULTURAL-BILINGUAL STUDIES

PROFESSOR EMERITUS
Rodolfo Jacobson, B.A., University of Panama; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan

PROFESSORS
Carolyn L. Kessler, B.A., St. Mary-of-the-Woods College; M.S., Ph.D., Georgetown University
Robert D. Milk, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
Jose Macias, B.A., California State University, Fresno; M.S.W., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., Stanford University
Bertha Pérez, B.S., M.Ed., Our Lady of the Lake University; Ed.D., University of Massachusetts at Amherst
Thomas K. Ricento, B.A., Gettysburg College; M.A., University of Southern California; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS
Robert J. Bayley, B.S., Columbia University; M.A., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., Stanford University
Ellen R. Clark, B.A., Trinity University; M.A., The University of Texas at San Antonio; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Howard L. Smith, B.A., Temple University; Ph.D., University of Arizona
Armando Trujillo, B.S., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

UTSA 1997–99 Graduate Catalog
DIVISION OF EDUCATION

PROFESSORS EMERITI

Dewey D. Davis, B.S., Edinboro State College; M.Ed., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Wayne W. Laughery, B.A., M.A., San Diego State College; Ed.D., Columbia University Teachers College
Elwood B. Traylor, B.A., Greenville College; M.A., Ed.D., Washington University at St. Louis

PROFESSORS

Christopher A. Borman, B.S., Ed.D., Indiana University; M.A., Northwestern University
Raymond L. Calabrese, B.A., Gellarmine College; M.Ed., Bridgewater State College; Ed.D., University of Massachusetts, Amherst
Richard A. Diem, B.S., Bradley University; M.S., Southern Illinois University; M.A., Colorado State University; Ph.D., Northwestern University
David Hinojosa, B.S., M.S., Texas A&I; Ed.D., University of Houston
Rosalind Horowitz, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota
Marian L. Martinello, B.S., M.S., Queens College; Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University
Berry Sutherland, B.S., The University of Texas at Austin; M.S., Ed.D., University of Houston
William H. Teale, B.A., Pennsylvania State University; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Virginia
James W. Wagener, B.A., Southern Methodist University; M.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Paul H. Westmeyer, B.S., M.A., Ball State University; Ed.D., University of Illinois
Sue C. Wortham, B.S., University of Houston; M.A., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Ronnie N. Alexander, B.S., M.Ed., Central State University; Ed.D., University of Kansas
Anthony J. Arabia, A.B., M.Ed., M.L.S., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh
Blandina Cardenas, B.A., The University of Texas at Austin; Ed.D., University of Massachusetts
George R. Colfer, B.S., Lock Haven State College; M.S., Ithaca College; Ph.D., Texas A&M University
Gillian E. Cook, B.A., Sir George Williams University; Ed.M., Ed.D., Harvard Graduate School of Education
Larry B. Golden, B.Ed., University of Miami; M.S., City University of New York; Ph.D., Arizona State University
Barbara M. Gonzalez-Pino, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Nancy P. Greenman, B.A., University of Massachusetts; M.A., Ph.D., University of New Mexico
Arthur E. Hernandez, M.A., St. Mary's University; M.A., The University of Texas at San Antonio; Ph.D., Texas A&M University

UTSA 1997–99 Graduate Catalog
David S. Katims, B.A., University of South Florida; M.S., Barry University; Ed.D., Boston University
Bertha Perez, B.S., M.Ed., Our Lady of the Lake University; Ed.D., University of Massachusetts at Amherst
Quintin Vargas, B.A., M.A., The University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., University of Michigan
Kenneth W. Wunderlich, B.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Jesse T. Zapata, A.A., San Antonio College; B.A., The University of Texas at Austin; M.Ed., Texas Tech University; Ph.D., Arizona State University

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Raymond V. Aguilera, B.A., M.A., Arizona State University; Ed.D., Northern Arizona University
Judith S. Amatangelo, B.A., University of Pittsburgh; M.A., Ball State University; Ph.D., University of South Florida
Wanda B. Hedrick, B.S., Liberty University, Virginia; M.Ed., A&T University at Greensboro, North Carolina; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
Nancy K. Martin, B.A., M.Ed., Sam Houston State University; Ed.D., Texas Tech University
Miriam G. Martinez, B.A., University of Alabama; M.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Diana S. Mason, B.A., The University of Texas at Austin; M.S., East Texas State University, Commerce; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Kathleen Cage Mittag, B.S., M.S., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University
Suzanne Moore, B.A., State University of New York at Potsdam; M.Ed., St. Lawrence University; Ph.D., St. Mary’s University
John Morris, B.A., M.A., The University of Texas at Austin; M.S., University of Texas School of Architecture; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Carolyn M. Orange, B.A., Harris Teachers College; M.A., Ph.D., Washington University
Alan R. Shoho, B.S.E.E., California State University, Fullerton; M.Ed., University of Hawaii; Ed.D., Arizona State University
Alicia S. Sosa, B.A., M.Ed., Our Lady of the Lake University; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
George R. Taylor, B.S.Ed., M.S.Ed., Henderson State University; Ed.D., Texas A&M University
Anthony K. Van Reusen, B.A., M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Kansas
Suzanne M. Winter-Rausch, B.S., Southwest Texas State University; M.S., Corpus Christi State University; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Zenong Yin, B.Ed., Beijing Institute of Physical Education; M.A., Ph.D., University of Southern California

DIVISION OF SOCIAL AND POLICY SCIENCES

PROFESSORS

David Alvirez, B.A., Southwestern University; M.Th., Perkins School of Theology; M.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

UTSA 1997–99 Graduate Catalog
Thomas A. Baylis, A.B., Duke University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley
Thomas J. Bellows, B.A., Augustana College; M.A., University of Florida; M.A., Ph.D., Yale University
Derral Cheatwood, B.A., Oklahoma State University; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University
Richard C. Jones, B.S., Austin Peay State University; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., Ohio State University
Samuel A. Kirkpatrick, B.S., Shippensburg University; M.A., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University
Ronald H. Rogers, B.S., Florida State University; M.S., Michigan State University; M.P.A., University of Southern California; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Stephen Amberg, B.A., Tufts University; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Beverly S. Bunch, B.S., University of Illinois; M.P.A., The Maxwell School, Syracuse University; Ph.D., Carnegie-Mellon University
James D. Calder, B.A., University of Maryland; M.S., California State University, Long Beach; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School
Juanita Firestone, B.S., Blackhills State College; M.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin
Richard A. Gambitta, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Syracuse University
Jeffrey A. Halley, B.A., Hobart and William Smith Colleges; M.A., New School for Social Research; Ph.D., City University of New York
Patricia M. Harris, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Rutgers University
Richard J. Harris, B.A., Macalester College; M.A., Ph.D., Cornell University
Richard Lewis, B.S., Texas Tech University; M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University
Mark A. McBriarty, B.S., St. Joseph's College; M.B.A., D.P.A., George Washington University
Michael V. Miller, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University
Avelardo Valdez, B.S., M.A., University of Wisconsin–Milwaukee; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

John G. Bretting, B.S., University of New Mexico; M.A., Ph.D., University of Houston
Milo L. Colton, B.A., M.P.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado; J.D., University of Iowa
Miguel D. DeOliver, B.A., University of Illinois; M.S., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University
Francisco Durand, B.A., M.A., Catholic University of Peru; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley
Mansour El-Kikhia, B.A., American University of Beirut; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara
Aimee L. Franklin, B.S., Moorhead State University; M.P.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., State University of New York at Albany
Michael J. Gilbert, B.A., M.A., University of New Hampshire; D.P.A., Arizona State University

UTSA 1997–99 Graduate Catalog
Mary M. Hale, B.A., Texas Tech University; M.C., D.P.A., Arizona State University  
Lori J. Marso, B.S., University of South Dakota; M.S., London School of Economics; Ph.D., New York University  
John M. Morris, B.A., M.A., M.S., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin  
Lawrence A. Powell, B.A., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
Cherylon Robinson, B.A., Texas Tech University; M.A., University of Texas at El Paso; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin  
Rodolfo Rosales, B.A., St. Mary's University; M.A., Trinity University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan  
Stephen Russell, B.S., The University of Texas at Austin; J.D., The University of Texas at Austin; M.J.S., University of Nevada at Reno  
Arturo Vega, B.A., M.A., St. Mary's University; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma
2.
ABOUT UTSA
### ABOUT UTSA

#### Chapter Contents

**History, Mission, and Organization**
- History ........................................ 43
- Mission ....................................... 43
- Organization ................................ 44
- UTSA Downtown Campus .................. 45
- Accreditation ............................... 45
- Graduate Council .......................... 46

**Administrative Policies and Services**
- Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents .......................... 46
- Hazing ........................................ 46
- Solicitation and Distribution of Materials ....................... 48
- Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act .................. 48
- Student Grievances .......................... 49
- Financial Aid ............................... 49
- Satisfactory Academic Progress ...................... 50
- Scholarship Office .......................... 51
- Veterans' Assistance ....................... 52
- Identification Cards ....................... 52
- Availability of Directory Information .................. 52
- Students with Disabilities ................... 53
- Lost and Found ............................. 53

**Campus Resources**
- The UTSA Library ............................ 53
- Tomás Rivera Center for Student Advising ................ 54
- Office of Academic Technology ............... 54
- Office of Extended Education ................ 55
- Office of International Programs ............ 55
- Office of Minority Affairs .................. 56
- Office of Research Development ............. 56
- Disability Services ........................ 56
- The UTSA Art Gallery ....................... 56
- The University Bookstore ................... 57
- The Computer Store ........................ 57
- Campus Dining .............................. 57
- Information Technology (Computing Resources) ........... 57

**Student Life**
- The University Center ........................ 58
- Student Activities .......................... 58
  - UTSA Alumni Association ................. 59
  - Intercollegiate Athletics ................ 59
  - Intramural and Recreational Activities .... 59
  - Living Accommodations ................... 59

---

UTSA 1997–99 Graduate Catalog
Health and Counseling ................................................................. 60
  Student Health Services ............................................................ 60
  Counseling .................................................................................. 60
  Testing ......................................................................................... 61
  Career Services ............................................................................ 61
  Student Employment and Internships ....................................... 61
  Teacher Placement Service ....................................................... 62

Research Organizations ............................................................... 62
  Research Center for the Visual Arts .......................................... 62
  Institute for Music Research (IMR) ............................................ 62
  Institute for Studies in Business (ISB) ...................................... 62
  Center for Professional Excellence (CPE) .............................. 63
  Institute for Research in Sciences and Engineering (IRSE) ....... 63
  Center for Water Research ....................................................... 63
  Center for Archaeological Research ........................................... 64
  Center for Learning and Development Research in Education ... 64
  Center for the Study of Women and Gender ............................ 65
  Hispanic Research Center ....................................................... 65
  Institute of Texan Cultures ....................................................... 65
HISTORY, MISSION,
AND ORGANIZATION

History

UTSA celebrated its 25th anniversary in 1994. It was created by a mandate from the 61st Texas Legislature on June 5, 1969, to be a university of the first class offering bachelor's, master's, and doctoral degrees "as are customarily offered at leading American universities." The first class of 671 graduate students was admitted in June 1973; upper-division undergraduates were admitted in September 1975; and lower-division undergraduates were admitted in June 1976. The first commencement ceremony was in August 1974. The UTSA Alumni Association was formed in 1978.

UTSA received full accreditation by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools in December 1976. UTSA's first endowed professorship was established in 1981 in the life sciences. The first endowed chair was established in 1985 in the College of Business. The UTSA Honors Program was initiated in September 1985.

UTSA now has 49 undergraduate degree programs, 29 master's degree programs, and two doctoral degree programs. With the support of the South Texas Border Initiative, UTSA will be introducing several new programs at each level during the next few years.

Ninety-nine percent of tenured and tenure-track faculty hold a doctorate or terminal degree in their fields. Forty-one UTSA faculty have won Fulbright Fellowships to teach and conduct research in a foreign country. UTSA is in the top 30 percent of public universities in the state in research expenditures.

UTSA is one of the fastest-growing universities in the state. The Fall 1996 enrollment was 17,547, and it is projected to reach over 20,000 by the year 2000. UTSA's growth in Hispanic students places it in the top nine of all Hispanic-serving public universities in the continental United States.

Space on the campus now totals over 1.3 million square feet. Several new buildings, including a facility for the UTSA Downtown Campus, are being constructed.

Mission

UTSA, a comprehensive public metropolitan university, is committed to freedom of inquiry and the creation of an environment in which people can teach, discover, learn, and enrich themselves and their community. Through its instructional, research, and public service programs, UTSA seeks to fulfill its mission, serve the needs of the multicultural population of San Antonio and the South Texas region, both on its main campus and at the Downtown Campus, and emphasize programs that contribute to the technological, economic, and cultural development of the city, region, and state.

UTSA is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award bachelor's, master's, and doctoral degrees. The Uni-
University currently offers a wide range of academic programs leading to the bachelor's and master's degrees as well as doctoral degree programs in Neurobiology and Computer Science. It also seeks to offer other appropriate doctoral programs in selected fields. The University offers students the knowledge and skills required to succeed in their chosen fields.

UTSA provides access to its various degree programs to a broad constituency at multiple sites and maintains rigorous academic standards in requirements for successful completion of its programs. Through flexible scheduling, varied course offerings, and student support services, UTSA encourages attendance by both traditional and nontraditional students.

UTSA emphasizes a balance of excellent teaching, research and creative activities, and scholarship. To this end, UTSA recruits and retains faculty who exemplify this balance and encourages faculty to engage in public service activities appropriate to their academic fields. UTSA encourages and facilitates multidisciplinary instructional, research, and public service efforts through its administrative structure, degree programs, and personnel policies.

Through its broad research efforts, UTSA both creates new knowledge through basic research and applies that knowledge to today's problems through applied research. UTSA seeks to facilitate the transfer of research findings into the work environment through continuing education and graduate-level programs for maintaining and upgrading specialized skills of professionals employed in San Antonio and the South Texas region.

UTSA seeks to enrich the cultural environment of the University and the community through its fine arts and humanities programming.

Organization

UTSA is a component institution of The University of Texas System. Governance of the University is vested in the nine-member Board of Regents of The University of Texas System, whose members are appointed biennially by the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, for six-year, staggered terms.

The Board of Regents delegates administrative authority to the Chancellor of The University of Texas System. The administrative authority of each component institution, such as UTSA, is in turn delegated to the President of that component.

The President at UTSA is assisted by a staff including a Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs, a Vice President for Administration and Planning, a Vice President for Business Affairs, a Vice President for Student Affairs, a Vice President for University Advancement, and an Executive Director of the Institute of Texan Cultures.

The Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs provides the President with advice and counsel on academic matters, acts as a liaison between the President's Office and faculty committees concerned with academic affairs, and has direct responsibility for the development, administration, and quality of all academic programs, the administration of the academic budget, development and
implementation of academic policy, and all matters directly affecting faculty. The Associate Provost for the Downtown Campus has the responsibility for coordinating the development and delivery of the University's academic program at the Downtown Campus at its temporary site in the Cypress Tower Building and at its permanent location on Durango Boulevard. The Vice President for Extended Education has responsibility for development of UTSA's extended education programs and for the University's business assistance centers.

The Vice President for Administration and Planning provides the President with advice and counsel on the general administrative services of the University and acts as liaison between the President's Office and all University standing committees. This officer is responsible for affirmative action, strategic planning, human resource development, policy development, and the Office of Institutional Analysis.

The Vice President for Business Affairs provides the President with advice and counsel on fiscal affairs and has direct responsibility for the business operation of the University, including operation of the Physical Plant, Information Technology, University Police, General Services, and the Business Manager's Office. This officer is also responsible for budget preparation and analysis, contract and grant administration, and personnel administration.

The Vice President for Student Affairs is responsible for overseeing student affairs and for providing advice to top administrators on all aspects of student activities at UTSA.

The Vice President for University Advancement is responsible for all areas of advancement, including development, communications, and alumni affairs within the academic colleges and coordination with the University of Texas Institute of Texan Cultures.

The Executive Director of the Institute of Texan Cultures is responsible for the administration and management of all Institute programs, activities, and exhibits; leadership in educational programming and content production; dissemination of historical and cultural information to the public and the schools; development and management of volunteer programs; and fund-raising.

**UTSA Downtown Campus**

The UTSA Downtown Campus has been in operation since January 1994, at its temporary Cypress Tower location at 1222 N. Main Avenue. Students are offered a broad range of undergraduate and graduate courses. The permanent site for the Downtown Campus will be on Durango Boulevard, and the first building on that site will open in 1997. Planning for the second building has already begun.

**Accreditation**

The University of Texas at San Antonio is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award bachelor's, master's, and doctoral degrees.
Graduate Council

The Graduate Council at The University of Texas at San Antonio is an operating unit of the Faculty Senate, with representation developed independently of the Senate. The Council recommends graduate program policies and monitors their implementation across graduate programs and by the various graduate studies committees. Some specific functions are developing recommendations concerning content of disciplinary and interdisciplinary programs and graduate curricula for existing graduate degrees and the establishment of new graduate degree programs; recommending and reviewing all graduate courses of instruction at UTSA; reviewing graduate programs and monitoring their quality; and recommending policies and standards for appointment of graduate students to be teaching assistants, teaching associates, research assistants, and recipients of university fellowships.

Members are elected to the Graduate Council by the members of each graduate studies committee, and from members of the graduate faculty of the programs' graduate studies committees. The Associate Vice President for Graduate Studies and Research and the Director of Libraries serve as ex officio members. A student representative to the Graduate Council from each college is elected by the members of the graduate faculty in each college, and from these representatives, one student is elected to represent the council on the University Assembly.

ADMINISTRATIVE POLICIES AND SERVICES

Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents

A student at UTSA neither loses the rights nor escapes the responsibilities of citizenship. Compliance is expected with both the penal and civil statutes of the state and federal governments, the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System, and the policies and procedures of the University.

All students of UTSA are subject to the rules and regulations governing student conduct and discipline as set out in Part One, Chapter VI of the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System, the UTSA Handbook of Operating Procedures, and the Student Guide to UTSA.

The Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents, the Handbook of Operating Procedures, and the Student Guide to UTSA have full force and effect as they concern all UTSA students. The Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents and the Handbook of Operating Procedures may be consulted in the offices of the President, the Vice Presidents, the Deans, and in the UTSA Library. The Student Guide to UTSA is available from the Office of the Assistant Vice President for Student Life.

Hazing

State law (§§ 4.51 through 4.58, Texas Education Code) defines hazing as "any intentional, knowing, or reckless act, occurring on or off the campus of an educational institution, by one person alone or acting with others, directed against a student, that endangers the mental or physical health or safety of a student for the purpose of pledging, being initiated into, affiliating with, holding office in, or maintaining UTSA 1997–99 Graduate Catalog
membership in any organization whose members are or include students at an educational institution."

Hazing includes but is not limited to

- any type of physical brutality, such as whipping, beating, striking, branding, electric shocking, placing of a harmful substance on the body, or similar activity
- any type of physical activity, such as sleep deprivation, exposure to the elements, confinement in a small space, calisthenics, or other activity that subjects a student to any unreasonable risk of harm or that adversely affects the mental or physical health or safety of the student
- any activity involving consumption of food, liquid, alcoholic beverage, liquor, drug, or other substance which subjects the student to an unreasonable risk or harm or which adversely affects the mental or physical health of the student
- any activity that intimidates or threatens the student with ostracism, that subjects the student to extreme mental stress, shame, or humiliation, or that adversely affects the mental health or dignity of the student or discourages the student from entering or remaining registered in an educational institution, or that may reasonably be expected to cause a student to leave the organization or the institution rather than submit to such acts
- any activity that induces, causes, or requires the student to perform a duty or task which involves a violation of the Penal Code.

Under state law, individuals or organizations engaging in hazing could be subject to fines and charged with a criminal offense. According to the statute, a person can commit a hazing offense

- by engaging in a hazing activity
- by soliciting, directing, encouraging, aiding, or attempting to aid another in hazing
- by intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly allowing hazing to occur
- by failing to report in writing to the Assistant Vice President for Student Life firsthand knowledge that a hazing incident is planned or has occurred.

The fact that a person consented to or acquiesced in a hazing activity is not a defense under the hazing law.

The penalty for failure to report hazing activities is a fine of up to $1,000, up to 180 days in jail, or both. Penalties for other hazing offenses vary according to the severity of the injury which results; they include fines from $500 to $10,000 and/or up to two years in jail.

In an effort to encourage reporting of hazing incidents, the law grants immunity from civil or criminal liability to any person who reports a specific hazing event to the Assistant Vice President for Student Life, and immunizes that person from participation in any judicial proceeding resulting from that report.

State law does not affect or in any way restrict the right of UTSA to enforce its own rules against hazing, and the University may take disciplinary action for conduct that constitutes hazing regardless of whether public authorities prosecute students under state law. Part One, Chapter VI, § 3.28 of the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents provides that hazing with or without the consent of the student is
prohibited by the System and a violation of that prohibition renders both the person inflicting the hazing and the person submitting to the hazing subject to discipline. Initiations or activities by organizations may include no feature which is dangerous, harmful, or degrading to a student, and a violation of this prohibition renders both the organization and the participating individuals subject to discipline.

**Solicitation and Distribution of Materials**

No individual, group, association, or corporation may use the grounds, buildings, or facilities owned or controlled by any component institution or by the System, except as permitted by the provisions of the *Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents* and approved institutional rules and regulations. The term “solicitation” means the sale or offer for sale of any property or service, whether for immediate sale or future delivery; the distribution of material that is designed to encourage the purchase or rental of any property, product, or service; the oral or written appeal or request to support or join an organization other than a registered student, faculty, or staff organization; the receipt of or request for any gift or contribution; and the request that a vote be cast for or against a candidate, issue, or proposition appearing on the ballot at any election held pursuant to state or federal law. Exceptions to the prohibition include, but are not limited to, collection of membership dues by faculty, staff, or student organizations and approved fund-raising performed by registered organizations.

**Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act**

In compliance with the Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act (20 U.S.C., § 1092(a), (e), and (f), as amended), UTSA collects specified information on campus crime statistics, campus security policies, and institutional completion or graduation rates.

Pursuant to the federal law, alleged victims of violent crime are entitled to know the results of campus student disciplinary proceedings concerning the alleged perpetrators. UTSA will make timely reports to the campus community on crimes considered to be a threat to students and employees and reported to campus police or local police agencies.

Every September, UTSA publishes and distributes a report of campus security policies and crime statistics to all current students and employees, provides copies of the report to applicants for enrollment or employment upon request, and submits a copy of the report to the Secretary of Education upon request. The annual campus crime statistics report references crimes that occur on property owned or controlled by UTSA and may be supplemented by listing crimes which occur off campus in buildings or property owned or controlled by student organizations that are registered by UTSA, when such statistics are available from local police departments. The annual security report contains UTSA’s policy regarding sex-related offenses, including sexual assault prevention programs, education programs to promote awareness of sex offenders, administrative disciplinary procedures and sanctions for offenders, and counseling and student services for victims.
Student Grievances

UTSA students may need to pursue questions or concerns involving academic or nonacademic aspects of student life. General grievance procedures are set forth below. Students may consult with the Office of Student Life if additional information is needed concerning the pursuit of any grievance.

A student with a grade grievance should refer to the Grade Grievance Procedure section in the General Academic Regulations chapter of this catalog.

A student grievance may involve a UTSA employee or other students. A student with a grievance involving a university employee should first seek to resolve the problem with the employee. If the matter cannot be resolved with the employee, the grievance can be forwarded to the employee's supervisor. A student who believes another student has violated the Student Code of Conduct may institute a proceeding against a student by filing a complaint with the Office of Student Life.

Financial Aid

The Office of Student Financial Aid administers programs to assist students in financing an education at UTSA. Financial aid programs for graduate students include Federal or State Work Study, Texas Public Education-State Student Incentive Grants, Perkins Student Loans, Federal Family Education Loan (FFELP) programs, and various scholarships.

A yearly determination of eligibility/financial need is required for most forms of financial aid.

To be considered for financial aid, a student must

1. be officially admitted to UTSA
2. file a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA)
3. file a UTSA application for Financial Aid with the Office of Student Financial Aid
4. meet deadlines set by the Office of Student Financial Aid
5. not be in default of any Title IV, HEA loan made for attendance at any institution
6. not owe a refund on any Title IV, HEA grant received for attendance at any institution
7. make satisfactory academic progress as required to fulfill federal requirements for financial aid eligibility (please see Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy below)
8. be classified by the Admissions Office as a degree-seeking student.

Further,

• Transfer students must submit a Financial Aid Transcript from each postsecondary school attended whether they received financial aid or not.
• Students who are not U.S. citizens must provide proof of eligibility.
• Students selected for “verification” by the Department of Education during the processing of FAFSA applications will be asked for applicable documentation. This information must be provided to remain eligible for aid.
Satisfactory Academic Progress

The Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, mandates that institutions of higher education establish a standard of Satisfactory Academic Progress for students receiving financial aid. This standard must apply to students' entire academic history at UTSA, as well as attendance at other postsecondary schools regardless of whether Title IV aid was received or not. Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress only determines whether or not a student will be eligible for financial aid while attending UTSA.

1. Definitions: The following definitions are applicable to the Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy for graduate students at UTSA:

   - Academic Year: Two long semesters plus the summer term.
   - Full-Time Enrollment: Enrollment in at least 9 semester credit hours in both long terms and 5 or more for the entire summer term.
   - 3/4-Time Enrollment: Enrollment in 6 to 8 semester credit hours in both long semesters.
   - Incremental Progress: Completion of required hours in a given year. The Office of Student Financial Aid determines hours a student must complete by the end of each academic year based on the enrollment status on the University's official census date. Satisfactory Academic Progress does apply on a semester basis according to enrollment status.

2. Satisfactory Academic Progress: Full-time graduate students must meet the following in order to be considered making Satisfactory Academic Progress:

   - Maintain 3.0 or higher grade-point average.
   - Complete their degrees within three years of full-time study.
   - If enrolled less than full-time, complete their degrees within a time frame proportional to the above.

Financial Aid Probation: Graduate students who do not meet the definition of Satisfactory Academic Progress can be placed on financial aid probation for any of the following reasons:

   - UTSA cumulative grade-point average drops below 3.0.
   - 1–6 semester credit hours deficient of incremental progress requirements.
   - Accumulated attempted hours equal to or greater than 1.25 times the number of hours required by student's degree program.

Financial Aid Termination: Graduate students who are seriously below the Satisfactory Academic Progress standard for any of the reasons shown below will be terminated. NOTE: All students will receive one probation before termination.

   - After two consecutive semesters with a UTSA cumulative grade-point average below 3.0.
   - A net deficiency of 7 or more semester credit hours.
   - Attempted accumulated hours have exceeded 1.5 times the number of hours required by student's degree.
3. Special Considerations:

- Students who began their academic career at another school and then transferred to UTSA will have their standing classified by the appropriate academic department. The financial aid eligibility of transfer students is identical to that of UTSA students with comparable hours.
- Doctoral students will be handled on an individual basis in the Office of Student Financial Aid. Graduate students seeking a second master's degree will be handled on an individual basis in the Office of Student Financial Aid.
- The cumulative grade-point average is based solely on grades for courses completed at UTSA and does not apply to transfer grades. Successful completion of a course is defined as a course completed with an "A" through "D." Repeated courses can increase the grade-point average; however, these hours will also count toward the maximum number of accumulated hours allowed to complete a degree (see Financial Aid Probation and Termination above).
- The following will not be considered satisfactory completion of a class: "EP," "NC," "W," "IN," "NR," and "RP."

4. Appeal Process:

A student who has been terminated may appeal by completing the Financial Aid Appeal form available at the Office of Student Financial Aid. There is no need to appeal a probation status since this does not immediately affect a student’s financial aid. The appeal form must be accompanied by a written statement describing any extenuating circumstances that were the causes for not maintaining Satisfactory Academic Progress, the student's degree plan, and appropriate supporting documentation.

The appeal, if denied by the Office of Student Financial Aid, will be referred to the Scholarship Committee for further consideration.

Once the application process is complete, financial aid will be granted on a first-come, first-served basis subject to funds availability. Students are strongly encouraged to have their applications completed by March 31 of each year.

Further information and application forms are available from the Office of Student Financial Aid. A list of scholarships available to UTSA students is also available and is published each semester in the Schedule of Classes. Contact the Scholarship Office for further information.

Scholarship Office

The Scholarship Office represents UTSA's commitment to assist students with the cost of their education. The office provides students with information on scholarships, graduate fellowships, and assistantships.

Applications are available at the Scholarship Office for the many UTSA scholarships it administers. In addition, it maintains a national database and a reference library to help students research scholarship and fellowship opportunities. The office also maintains a calendar of deadlines to help students with their planning.
Veterans’ Assistance

Educational benefits are available to veterans, eligible dependents of veterans, and personnel on active service in the Armed Forces. The Office of Veterans’ Affairs, located in the Office of Admissions and Registrar, provides the necessary forms and current information about the benefits provided under the law.

Students receiving veterans’ assistance must keep themselves informed of and meet the academic standards of progress required of all VA recipients. These standards are set by Veterans Administration regulations and are monitored by the Texas Education Agency.

Identification Cards

Student identification cards are mandatory. A onetime, $10 nonrefundable charge for student photo identification cards is assessed when the student first registers at UTSA. The student must go to the Photo I.D. Office to fill out the necessary form and have a picture made. If a student fails to have the card made or fails to claim the card during the first semester, the fee is forfeited and another photo identification charge will be assessed in the next semester.

The card is valid as long as the student remains enrolled at UTSA. A $10 charge is assessed to replace a lost or stolen card. For information on I.D. cards, contact the Photo I.D. Office.

Availability of Directory Information

UTSA student educational and directory records are maintained in accordance with state and federal laws. Directory information is available upon public inquiry, and includes a student’s

Name
Current address
Permanent address
Phone number
Date and place of birth
Major and concentration
Classification
Participation in officially recognized activities and sports
Weight and height (if the student is on an athletic team)
Dates of attendance
Degrees and awards received
Most recent previous educational institution attended

A student’s consent to release this information is presumed. Students who do not want this information available to the public must submit a written request for confidentiality to the Office of Admissions and Registrar. When a student has requested confidentiality, the University responds to the public inquiry by verifying enrollment only.
In a regular (fall or spring) semester, the request must be turned in between the first day of registration and the 12th day of classes. In a summer term, the request must be turned in between the first day of registration and the fourth day of classes. The request for confidentiality will remain in effect until the student makes a written authorization releasing the information.

Research papers and theses authored by students may be made available to the general public in the library.

For more specific information concerning the disclosure, review, release, and confidentiality of student records under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (20 U.S.C., § 1232g), consult the Student Guide to UTSA available in the Office of the Assistant Vice President for Student Life.

Students with Disabilities

UTSA does not discriminate on the basis of disability. Special assistance is provided to students with disabilities through the Office of Disability Services.

Lost and Found

All abandoned articles found on the UTSA campus are stored in the University Police Office. Lost items may be claimed by showing proper identification of ownership. UTSA will dispose of items that are not claimed within 60 days.

CAMPUS RESOURCES

The UTSA Library

The UTSA Library’s goals are to support and enhance University instructional, research, and public service activities by supplying the full range of services necessary to provide access to information and resources for learning and scholarship to University students, faculty, and staff. The library also contributes to the general advancement of knowledge by participating actively in local, state, and national programs for resource sharing; by studying new methods for service delivery; and by providing interpretive services to the public.

The UTSA Library is housed in the John Peace Library Building and operates branch services for the Downtown Campus. In addition to traditional library facilities, the library also maintains a multimedia center, a bibliographic instruction center, and an electronic classroom. Carrels, group study rooms, and faculty study rooms are also available and provide a variety of study opportunities.

The library’s collections include approximately 500,000 volumes, 100,000 federal, state, and local publications, 2 million microforms, and more than 2,200 periodical subscriptions. The majority of materials are on open shelves for browsing and ease of access. The collections reflect the broad range of programs offered at UTSA and a strong and increasing emphasis on electronic access and delivery of information. Notable within the Special Collections Department are collections focusing on Western Americana, Texana, and San Antonio history, including the John Peace Collec-
tion of books and documents from the Texas Republic and the Kathryn Stoner O’Conner Collection of Early Texan and Mexican materials.

The library’s catalog is available online and may be accessed from remote locations both on and off campus through the campus network, by modem, and through the Internet. Other electronic products, including indexes, text, and data are also available. Services enabling patrons to access materials not owned by the library include interlibrary loan through mail or fax and cooperative agreements with other libraries including TexShare, the UT System Electronic Reference Center, and the Council of Research and Academic Libraries.

For specific information on services and regulations contact the UTSA Library.

**Tomás Rivera Center for Student Advising**

The Tomás Rivera Center for Student Advising combines academic advising functions with an array of student support services. The Academic Advising component (JPL 1.02.02, 458-5170) of the TRC advises new students (first-time freshmen and transfer freshmen) entering UTSA with 30 or fewer semester credit hours of college coursework. The Student Development component (JPL 1.01.05, 458-4694) advises undeclared majors with over 30 semester credit hours of coursework and Provisional Admission Program students.

The TRC-Student Development (JPL 1.01.05) provides students with information on UTSA programs, services, and events. It oversees the UTSA Mentoring Program and offers assistance to academically underprepared students such as San Antonio Educational Partnership students, provisionally admitted students, and freshmen on probation.

The TRC’s Learning Assistance Center also offers academic tutorial instruction in specific subject areas as well as general instruction in successful study habits and techniques. Tutors are provided on a consistent weekly schedule. Individual and group tutoring sessions are provided in most subject areas. Self-paced computer software programs are available on a walk-in basis to review concepts and practice skills. Study skills classes are provided. Instructional video and audio tapes are available in subject areas that parallel and augment tutoring and study skills lessons. Supplemental Instruction classes also accompany certain high-risk courses.

**Office of Academic Technology**

The University-wide support services for UTSA classes are provided by the Office of Academic Technology. In addition to providing equipment, from overhead projectors to mobile multimedia stations, for use in all classrooms, this office provides two facilities: the Audio/Video Lab, where faculty and students can create and edit audio and video productions, and the New Media Lab, where faculty have access to the latest in academic technology (such as desktop video teleconferencing, multimedia authoring software, 3D and animation software, World Wide Web page builders, and digital video editing software) to assist them in developing materials supporting their teaching efforts. Personnel operating these labs provide tutorial and general assistance to faculty and students developing projects on campus. Additionally this office
is responsible for supporting special events scheduled at the University and the development of the distance education program at UTSA.

**Office of Extended Education**

The Office of Extended Education serves the region's adult, noncredit, professional, and continuing education needs through a range of targeted programs that match the University's unique resources with the lifelong learning needs of the region. Operating out of the Downtown Campus, the Office of Extended Education works collaboratively with academic and nonacademic units of the University to develop and present seminars, short courses, conferences, and programs for the general public, professionals, governmental agencies, and businesses. Instructional staff includes UTSA faculty and other professionals. Seminars, short courses, and programs are scheduled at convenient times and locations throughout the city. The UTSA Extended Education bulletin, published semiannually, provides information on seminars, short courses, and programs that are open to the public. The Office of Extended Education also provides specialized training to businesses, government agencies, and nonprofit organizations needing customized programs for their employees.

**Office of International Programs**

The UTSA Office of International Programs supports international components in graduate academic programs, promotes international research, develops and manages cooperative agreements and programs for academic exchanges, encourages enrollment of qualified students from other nations, provides special services to international students to maximize their academic success and intercultural exchange, maintains active relationships between UTSA and its past participants in study abroad and exchange programs, and provides assistance in obtaining financial aid for students and faculty wishing to study, teach, or perform research abroad.

UTSA maintains cooperative programs with the National Autonomous University of Mexico (UNAM–Mexico City), the Autonomous University of Nuevo León (UNAL–Monterrey, Mexico), Queensland University of Technology (Brisbane, Australia), Keele University (England), and Kyoto University of Foreign Studies (Japan). UTSA is in the process of forming partnerships with the University of British Columbia (Vancouver, Canada), the University of Calgary (Canada), Iberoamerican University (Torreón, Mexico), Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey (ITESM–Monterrey Tech, Monterrey, Mexico), and Dublin City University (Ireland). Special cooperation on specific projects has also occurred with Anhui and East China Normal Universities in China and Moscow State University in Russia. As well, through consortia agreements and participation in international programs, students are offered additional opportunities to study abroad.

Besides offering guidance on study abroad programs for graduate exchanges, the Office of International Programs also assists graduate students interested in grants and other travel opportunities abroad. These include Fulbright Grants for Graduate Study, DAAD Grants, and others.
Office of Minority Affairs

The Office of Minority Affairs provides college transition support services to help minority students and other underrepresented groups have successful and rewarding college experiences.

In addition, the office presents programs that educate the UTSA and San Antonio communities about the varied cultural backgrounds of University students, offering culturally diverse students a sense of self-pride and belonging. It seeks to heighten sensitivity to multiculturalism and respect for individual differences.

Office of Research Development

The University of Texas at San Antonio's Office of Research Development assists faculty and staff seeking external support for their professional and scholarly activities. Grants and contracts provide support for research, creative projects, training, equipment acquisition, community enrichment, professional development, travel to professional meetings and collections, and institutional development. Services provided by the Office of Research Development to all UTSA faculty and staff include funding agency information; access to funding references; computerized searches; daily review of funding notices; grant alerts; contacts at agencies, foundations, and corporations; guidelines and application forms; conferences on funding opportunities; and grantsmanship workshops. The office also assists faculty in interpreting funding regulations, project development, proposal preparation, and multidisciplinary proposals, and provides help with editing and budget preparation. Strategic and technical advice is offered on how to develop a winning proposal.

Disability Services

The Office of Disability Services at UTSA coordinates support services and equipment for UTSA students with disabilities. Its goal is to provide services, accommodations, and equipment to enable students with disabilities to participate in and benefit from all university programs and activities. Some of the services and equipment available include registration assistance, note-taking, test accommodation, recorded text, TDD, motorized scooters, adaptive computers, CCTVs, and a Braille printer.

A disability verification letter and an interview with the director begin the process for accessing services. Students are encouraged to contact Disability Services before starting classes to discuss needs and to make arrangements for services.

The UTSA Art Gallery

The UTSA Art Gallery enhances the teaching, research, and outreach missions of the Division of Visual Arts and the College of Fine Arts and Humanities. Exhibitions and presentations in the gallery provide a forum for the consideration and interpretation of art works and for the cultural enrichment of the University community and the public of San Antonio.

The UTSA Art Gallery is concerned with the education of students pursuing a career in art. Programs reflect the academic curriculum, provide avenues for research, and
present opportunities for the interpretation, design, preparation, and installation of exhibits.

In addition to sponsoring a variety of curated art exhibitions of regional and national interest, the UTSA Art Gallery also presents a biennial exhibition of works by art faculty and occasionally serves as a setting for special presentations, including poetry readings, award ceremonies, and lectures.

The University Bookstore

The University Bookstore, operated by Barnes and Noble Bookstores, Inc., is located on the first level of the University Center. The bookstore attempts to maintain a complete inventory of all required and recommended books for UTSA courses. In addition, the University Bookstore carries a complete line of general school supplies, writing instruments, art materials, soft goods, decals, greeting cards, and a variety of gift items.

The Computer Store

A UTSA-owned and -operated computer store is located on the first floor of the University Center and offers computer systems and software at educational discounts to students, faculty, and staff.

Campus Dining

Dining facilities are available in the University Center, the John Peace Library Building, and the Humanities and Social Sciences Building. Menu selections for students at the various dining locations include homemade entrees and vegetables, full self-serve salad bar, burgers, grilled sandwiches, deli bar, assorted desserts, and beverages. An additional dining facility will be located in the new Business Building (estimated opening, Spring 1997). A declining balance cash-card system, the Roadrunner Express Card, is available to all students, faculty, and staff and can be used at all campus dining locations. An account can be opened with a minimum of $25. Bonus bucks are available for those purchasing over $100 at a time. Purchases may be made with cash, Visa, MasterCard, or Discover Card. Campus Dining offices are located on the first floor of the University Center (Hours: 8 a.m.–5 p.m. Monday–Thursday and 8 a.m.–4 p.m. Friday). Applications for the Roadrunner Card purchases can be made at this location.

Information Technology (Computing Resources)

Computing resources at UTSA include a Hitachi EX44, IBM 4381-M1, a Sun 670 UNIX server, a modern student computing laboratory with 120 networked personal computers, and 80 terminals for academic IBM and UNIX use. With the completion of the new Business Building, presently under construction, a second student computing laboratory with approximately 200 workstations will be opened. Both student computing facilities are open and available for use 24 hours a day. Specialized facilities in the College of Sciences and Engineering include a Scientific Visualization Lab with Silicon Graphics workstations, a CAD/CAE lab with Sun and DEC workstations, and a high-performance computing lab. Other specialized student
computing facilities supported by colleges and divisions are located in various buildings on campus.

A campuswide fiber-optic backbone network connects all facilities and provides links to wide-area networks (Internet, THENet) with electronic mail, file transfer, and remote log-in capabilities. Off-campus access is supported via dial-up modems that connect to all mainframe systems and network resources.

Administration information systems and the University Library On-Line Catalog (NOTIS) are supported on the Hitachi EX44 System. Services include automated telephone registration, integrated online student information, and other administrative support systems.

**STUDENT LIFE**

**The University Center**

The University Center is located on the West Paseo between the Humanities and Social Sciences Building and the Physical Education Building. The 139,000-square-foot community center provides essential programs, services, and amenities for UTSA students, faculty, and staff. The building includes the following administrative offices: Student Activities, Minority Affairs, Associate Vice President for Student Affairs, Assistant Vice President for Student Life, Orientation and Freshman Year Programs, Student Judicial Affairs, Assistant Vice President for Student Development, Counseling Center, Tomás Rivera Center for Student Advising, Alumni Programs, Career Services, Campus Dining Catering, and University Center Administration.

Services in the University Center include the UTSA Bookstore, food service outlets including Chick-Fil-A, a game room, lounge space, television rooms, a video arcade, an information desk, an ATM, and a TicketMaster outlet.

Space dedicated to student volunteer activities includes the Student Organizations office space, a desktop publishing room, a workroom, the Student Publications office and production space, the Campus Activities Board office, the Student Government office, the Volunteer Services office, and a central mailbox area for all campus Registered Student Organizations.

**Student Activities**

Student activities enhance the classroom educational experience, assist students in developing leadership qualities and interpersonal skills, and create a stimulating campus environment. UTSA recognizes over 150 student organizations which involve almost 5,000 students. These Registered Student Organizations (RSOs) represent a variety of interest areas including academic, service, cultural and minority, honorary, military, political, professional, religious, social, sports and recreation, and special interest.

The Student Activities Office provides administrative and advisory support for the Registered Student Organizations in addition to Student Government, the Campus
Activities Board, the Volunteer Organization Involving Community Education and Services (V.O.I.C.E.S.), the Greek community, and leadership development programs.

**UTSA Alumni Association**

The UTSA Alumni Association seeks to strengthen its ties among the University; its past, present, and future students; and the community in the interests of academic excellence. It provides scholarships to new and current students. Alumni-sponsored activities include an annual meeting each fall, the Dollars for Scholars 5K Run, and Homecoming events.

The Alumni Association was established in 1977 and incorporated in 1978. It is a dues-paying membership organization governed by a 21-member elected board of governors. A director of alumni programs manages the daily operations.

**Intercollegiate Athletics**

UTSA fields men’s and women’s teams for intercollegiate competition in Division I of the NCAA. Men’s sports include basketball, baseball, cross country, golf, indoor and outdoor track, and tennis. Women’s sports are basketball, cross country, indoor and outdoor track, softball, volleyball, and tennis.

All currently enrolled students receive admission to any on-campus UTSA athletic event.

**Intramural and Recreational Activities**

UTSA offers a wide range of intramural programs and recreational activities. The facilities available in the Convocation Center and the Physical Education Building include gymnasiums for basketball, badminton, and volleyball, two weight rooms, ample indoor jogging space, an outdoor 400-meter synthetic-surfac ed track with a grass playing infield, intramural fields for soccer, flag football, and softball, and a tennis center. A newly completed softball and baseball complex is adjacent to the outdoor track.

Intramural sports offered include tennis, track, volleyball, badminton, shuffleboard, table tennis, softball, soccer, flag football, basketball, and billiards.

**Living Accommodations**

**On-Campus.** UTSA, in partnership with the private sector, has developed a contemporary approach to campus housing. Residence hall and apartment housing is available on campus.

**Campus Housing—Residence Hall.** Chisholm Hall is open to all students and offers traditional-style accommodations with two-person rooms with private baths. All utilities are included. Residents may make 24-hour-a-day use of the adjacent Activity Center, with TV, game room, and study lounge. A junior olympic-size indoor swimming pool is open 15 hours a day. For additional residence hall information, contact Chisholm Hall at (210) 458-6700.
Campus Housing—Apartments. University Oaks Apartments offers efficiencies and one-, two-, and four-bedroom units. Other amenities include a swimming pool, jacuzzi, basketball and volleyball courts, and limited-access gates. Housing in University Oaks is available all year and offers various types of 9- and 12-month leases. For additional on-campus apartment information, contact the University Oaks Housing Office at (210) 561-8699.

Off-Campus. Student Housing Services, located within the Student Life Office, distributes an off-campus housing directory to help students find accommodations in the San Antonio area. Contact the Student Life Office at (210) 458-4720 for on- or off-campus housing information.

HEALTH AND COUNSELING

Student Health Services

Services and Costs. The focus of Student Health Services is to provide first aid for injuries and limited medical and nursing care for minor illnesses. In cases of severe illness or a serious accident, the student will be transferred to a local hospital for treatment and will be responsible for the expenses incurred, including transportation. The student medical service fee allows free medical coverage for general use of the student clinic, and for on-campus physician visits. There are reasonable charges for student clinic laboratory tests and medications.

Student Health Services emphasizes interdisciplinary health education, health promotion, prevention, wellness, and outreach programs to our student population, and uses nonphysician and physician providers for primary health care.

Immunizations and Insurance. Incoming students must return the Health Information form included in UTSA's application for admission to Student Health Services. Current immunization for TD (tetanus-diphtheria) and MMR (measles, mumps, rubella) is highly recommended. Student Health Services can provide instructions on the quickest and most economical method to complete immunizations. International students must have a tuberculosis (T.B.) test within 90 days of admission. Students are advised to carry health and accident insurance. A UTSA group plan is available. All international students are required to maintain approved comprehensive health insurance while enrolled at UTSA. For information on cost and coverage, contact Student Health Services.

HIV/HBV. UTSA recognizes that Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) and Hepatitis B virus (HBV) are serious public health threats. UTSA's policy on HIV and HBV infection, as well as educational pamphlets about methods of transmission and prevention of HIV and HBV infections, are available at Student Health Services.

Counseling

The Counseling Office provides professional services to help meet the personal and developmental needs of currently enrolled students. Staff psychologists use counseling techniques, psychological assessment, and other aids. All services are confidential and voluntary, and most services are free to enrolled students.
Services include individual sessions for personal and educational concerns, services to couples with relationship difficulties, and regularly scheduled group sessions on topics such as vocational choice, assertion training, interpersonal communication skills, stress management, understanding sexual orientation, and living with HIV. The Counseling Office also helps students assess career choices or identify possible learning disabilities. In addition, self-help cassette tapes are available (in person or by phone) on a variety of topics, ranging from friendship building to managing anxiety and depression.

**Testing**

The Testing Office provides University-wide testing services. Standardized tests are given on national and state testing dates. Computer-based testing for some tests is available at the Testing Office. Calendar dates for all tests are available at the Testing Office.

Students are encouraged to satisfy degree requirements through credit by examination (see General Academic Regulations). The Testing Office offers a brochure on credit by examination at UTSA that covers the various tests accepted for credit.

**Career Services**

Career Services offers a variety of services and programs for career counseling and professional employment. Career Services assists UTSA students and alumni to develop traditional and nontraditional job search methods in order to secure full-time "degreed" professional employment. Career Services' staff offer individual and group training for developing job search skills, including writing effective resumés, organizing a job search, and training for successful interviews.

Career Services' computer resources include interactive, Windows-based programs on career information, job and company descriptions, interview simulation software, top jobs in multimedia, and information on graduate programs and schools. Career counseling is offered to students to assist them to make better career decisions. Career Services maintains a library of employer recruitment literature, employer videotapes, informational guides such as sample business cover letters, sample resumés for different professions, average entry-level salaries for undergraduate and graduate degrees, cost of living indices, etc. Two career fairs are offered to all UTSA students. Job vacancy listings are available, organized by major, and updated daily.

UTSA graduating students and alumni who wish to sign up for job interviews or have their resumés referred to potential employers must register with Career Services to develop a placement file. A $10 registration fee and a $10 computer disk purchase are required.

**Student Employment and Internships**

The mission of the Office of Student Employment and Internships is to provide students with comprehensive employment and career development services. The office provides resources for students conducting a job search for part-time jobs, cooperative education, and internships. In addition, the office provides assistance to students who are seeking help in identifying an appropriate occupational field or academic major.
Resources include a computerized job bank of employment opportunities as well as a library of company literature. Also, workshops and literature are available on resumés, interviewing, reaching the unadvertised job market, identifying skills for the workplace, and choosing a major. Interested students can also attend daily information sessions on co-op and internship opportunities.

Teacher Placement Service

The Teacher Placement Service is located in the Office of Teacher Advising, Certification, and Placement. It assists all UTSA undergraduates, graduates, or alumni who seek employment in the field of education by coordinating communication between students and employers and acting as a clearinghouse for student placement files. The office also sponsors a semiannual teacher job fair.

Information concerning services and fees for placement files is available through the Office of Teacher Advising, Certification, and Placement.

RESEARCH ORGANIZATIONS

Research Center for the Visual Arts

The activities of the Research Center for the Visual Arts encompass the visual arts, architectural history, and art criticism, with a primary focus on historical studies of Iberian and Interamerican arts.

Institute for Music Research (IMR)

The Institute for Music Research was established to sponsor research primarily in the areas of music psychology and music technology. Activities of the IMR include providing a variety of computer services, hosting national and international conferences, conducting research, publishing conference proceedings and other research projects, and making presentations at state, national, and international meetings. Online computer services are available worldwide via the Internet and World Wide Web and include a bibliographic database of music-related computer software. Conferences include annual music technology conferences, an international music medicine conference, and a conference on music and the brain. Research projects include a variety of projects in music psychology and music technology, such as a PET scan of musicians and development of multimedia programs for music instruction. Publications and presentations also represent a wide variety of research activities in these fields.

Institute for Studies in Business (ISB)

The Institute for Studies in Business is the research component of the College of Business. The major objectives of the institute are to offer the opportunity for faculty and students of the University to have a superior research environment, to encourage interaction between the business community and the University, and to provide applied economics and business training to students. While the institute is an integral part of the College of Business, it interacts with the faculty of the other colleges to provide an interdisciplinary approach to research and business education.
The focus of activity at the institute is on application of theories and research techniques to applied problems encountered in both public and private decision making. Specialized data files are maintained on a continuing basis, while a research library and computer systems guide interested users to sources of information. The knowledge and experience of the University's faculty and professional staff are utilized to undertake specific research projects in the broad categories of marketing, economic analysis and modeling, human resource planning, information systems, financial analysis, and economic development research. The institute, therefore, draws upon the creative resources, energy, and talent of the faculty, the institute staff, and the students.

Center for Professional Excellence (CPE)

The Center for Professional Excellence coordinates efforts within the College of Business to support the personal and professional growth of those who will share the responsibility of keeping our institutions vital and on the road to competitive survival. Its mission is to bring University faculty and students and practitioners together to create a lifelong learning resource that serves their mutual needs.

The CPE offers a portfolio of extracurricular courses, workshops, conferences, seminars, consulting, and research programs to support professional excellence in business and other community institutions. In the spirit of a joint venture with community stakeholders, the CPE conducts focus groups and annual meetings to define needs and to explore ways in which University and community resources can be effectively coupled to address them.

Institute for Research in Sciences and Engineering (IRSE)

The IRSE serves as the research center for the College of Sciences and Engineering; it identifies research opportunities, assembles multidisciplinary teams from within the College of Sciences and Engineering and other colleges, and assists in the development of grants and contracts. It interacts with the San Antonio community when additional expertise is required and participates in the Southwest Research Consortium. Specialized research centers are created when a research team becomes self-sustaining.

IRSE distributes information on federal, regional, and local funding sources bimonthly in the IRSE Newsletter. It also offers assistance to faculty in the preparation of proposals and the management of projects.

Center for Water Research

The Center for Water Research is a research component of the College of Sciences and Engineering, organized under the Institute for Research in Sciences and Engineering. Research is conducted by the center's staff and UTSA faculty and students in the major areas of hydrology, surface water hydrology, geochemistry, geophysics, and geotechnical engineering.

Research and analysis capabilities include stable isotope geochemistry, water chemistry, borehole geophysical logging, surface geophysical surveys, structural
geology of aquifer systems, microbiology of bioremediation, leakage and contaminant studies, mathematical modeling of groundwater flow and contaminant transport, surface water modeling, economic analysis of water usage, formulation of decision models for water planning, and study of municipal water supply and treatment systems.

**Center for Archaeological Research**

The Center for Archaeological Research, located in the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences, was established in September 1974. Among its objectives are (1) to provide the opportunity for students to train in archaeology; (2) to promote archaeological research in the South and South Central Texas region, the Greater Southwest, and Mesoamerica; (3) to carry out archaeological research and services for private, federal, state, and local agencies as required by legislation; (4) to conduct public outreach and education programs for schools and other groups through its Legacy program; and (5) to sponsor conferences.

The center's staff includes about 30 professionals and graduate and undergraduate students who have conducted archaeological investigations in various parts of Texas. Other research by the center has included the study of the ancient Maya in Belize and Guatemala, as well as in the Mogollon region of the Greater Southwest. Results of center investigations are published in nearly 275 volumes in 10 publications series: *Archaeological Survey Reports; Regional Studies, Special Reports; Guidebooks in Archaeology; Choke Canyon Series; Colha Project Interim Reports; Colha Project; Belize, Working Papers; Papers of the Colha Project; Rio Azul Reports, Rio Azul Project, Guatemala; and the Archaeology and History of the San Juan Bautista Mission Area, Coahuila, and Texas.*

The center has administered more than 400 contracts and grants to date, including a two-year study of the archaeology and ethnohistory of the Spanish mission complex at Guerrero, Mexico; a multiyear study of the prehistory and history of the Choke Canyon Reservoir area in southern Texas; a study of the early Mogollon farming sites in the Southwest; five seasons of excavation at the Maya site of Colha in Belize, Central America; studies of the Rio Azul site in Guatemala; numerous projects at San Antonio's five Spanish missions; and studies of historic downtown San Antonio. Several projects have also been carried out in Louisiana and New Mexico.

In 1985, the center launched its Friends of Archaeology program of public participation in support of archaeological research. Through the Friends program, the center is able to provide seed grants for faculty and students and research assistant stipends for graduate and undergraduate anthropology majors, as well as the sponsorship of special lectures, special studies, and publication of important reports. In 1994 the center enhanced its educational outreach activities by launching its Legacy program.

**Center for Learning and Development Research in Education**

The Center for Learning and Development Research in Education, located in the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences, is designed to stimulate basic and applied research on learning and development, particularly as it relates to the educational process. Faculty and students from this college, as well as from other colleges of the University, are encouraged to use the center to help them study problems appropriate to this area. The objectives of the center include promotion of research in learning
and development in education; development of cooperative faculty-student research; cooperation with school districts, social service agencies, and community agencies on problems of mutual interest; and solicitation of funds for appropriate activities.

The center helps identify and coordinate faculty, student, and community interests, needs, and resources. Many of the projects undertaken through the center involve cooperative efforts among UTSA, local school districts, and the community.

Center for the Study of Women and Gender

The Center for the Study of Women and Gender is located in the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences. The only institution of its kind in Texas, the center promotes multidisciplinary, multicultural, and global research on topics related to women and gender. Specifically, the center promotes, facilitates, and disseminates research by UTSA faculty and independent scholars on women and gender; promotes collaboration between academic institutions, corporate America, and the public sector on issues such as women's health, sexual harassment, affirmative action, and promotion and pay inequities; helps elementary and secondary schools, as well as institutions of higher education, integrate scholarship on women and gender into their curricula; collects primary historical sources relating to women and gender in San Antonio and throughout South Texas; and sponsors public programming—such as events for Women's History Week and periodic public conferences—which explores a variety of women and gender policy issues.

Hispanic Research Center

The Hispanic Research Center operates under the auspices of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs. Its mission is to provide an interdisciplinary University focus on research regarding Hispanics. The center stimulates research on Hispanic populations in the United States and Texas and conducts faculty forums emphasizing research on Hispanics. Some research areas include social and political access, education, substance abuse, linguistics, culture, business and economic opportunity, mental and physical health, and United States-Mexican relations.

Institute of Texan Cultures

The institute was established as the official State of Texas exhibit at San Antonio's HemisFair '68 and was transferred to The University of Texas System Board of Regents by the 61st Legislature in 1969. On February 14, 1986, the regents approved an enhanced educational mission for the University of Texas Institute of Texan Cultures, along with an administrative affiliation of the institute with UTSA. Since its inception, the institute has served as an educational center for the interpretation of Texas history and folk culture. Displays of art and artifacts become a teaching laboratory as professionally trained staff members and volunteers use the exhibits as a setting for living history. Outreach programs touch the lives of Texans, especially students, through traveling exhibits, TexKit presentations, and "Lifetimes: The Texas Experience," an ITC/UTSA statewide radio program. The annual Texas Folklife Festival, held on the institute's grounds for four days each August, attracts more than 10,000 participants and 70,000 visitors every year.
3. TUITION, FEES, CHARGES, AND DEPOSITS
## TUITION, FEES, CHARGES, AND DEPOSITS

### Chapter Contents

- **Tuition and Fee Change** ................................................................. 71
- **Methods of Payment** ................................................................. 71
  - Full Payment .............................................................................. 71
  - Installment Program ................................................................ 71
  - Accepted Forms of Payment ....................................................... 72
- **Payment and Refund Policies** ....................................................... 72
  - Residence Regulations ............................................................... 72
  - Refund Policy for Withdrawal or Dropped Courses ................. 72
    - Withdrawing from UTSA ........................................................ 72
    - Dropping Courses ................................................................. 73
  - Concurrent Tuition .................................................................... 74
  - Exemption from Tuition and Fees ............................................ 74
  - Title IV Program Refund ............................................................ 76
  - Nonpayment of Debts ............................................................... 77
- **Procedural Fees** ........................................................................ 77
  - Application Fee ........................................................................ 77
  - International Transcript Evaluation Fee .................................. 77
  - Late Registration Fee ............................................................... 78
  - Add/Drop Fee .......................................................................... 78
  - Auditing Fee ............................................................................ 78
  - Degree Application Fee ............................................................ 78
  - Duplicate Diploma Fee ............................................................. 78
- **Semester Fees** .......................................................................... 79
  - Mandatory Semester Fees ........................................................ 79
    - First Semester Only ............................................................... 79
    - Every Semester ....................................................................... 79
  - Possible Additional Semester Fees .......................................... 80
    - Architecture Studio Use Fee .................................................. 80
    - Architecture Resource Fee .................................................... 80
    - Communication Materials Fee .............................................. 81
    - Educational Field Instruction Fee ........................................ 81
    - EIS Auxiliary Fee ................................................................ 81
    - Field Trip Fee ...................................................................... 81
    - Foreign Language Multimedia Learning Center Fee ............. 81
    - Foreign Student Insurance Fee ............................................ 81
    - Installment Payment Plan Fee .............................................. 81
    - Instrument User Fee ............................................................. 81
    - Laboratory Fee ..................................................................... 81
    - Music Course Fee ............................................................... 84
    - Parking Fees ........................................................................ 84
    - Physical Education Fees ....................................................... 84
    - Studio Art Fee ....................................................................... 85
  - Supplementary and Special Fees ............................................... 85

**UTSA 1997–99 Graduate Catalog**
Visual Resource Collections Fee ................................................................. 85
Writing Materials Fee .................................................................................. 85

Fees for Resource Use .................................................................................. 85
  Career Services Center Registration Fee ....................................................... 85
  Foreign Language Testing Fee ..................................................................... 85
  Locker Fee .................................................................................................... 85
  Teacher Placement Service Fee ................................................................... 86
  Tennis Center Fee ........................................................................................ 86
  Thesis and Dissertation Binding Fee ............................................................ 87
  Thesis and Dissertation Publishing Fee ........................................................ 87
  Thesis and Dissertation Copyright Service Fee ............................................ 87
  Transcript Fee ................................................................................................ 87
  UTSA Athletic Facility Use Fee .................................................................. 87

Penalty Fees .................................................................................................. 88
  Late Payment Fee .......................................................................................... 88
  Library Fines for Overdue Materials and Lost or Damaged Items ............... 88
  Parking Fines ................................................................................................. 88
  Property Damage Charges .......................................................................... 88
  Returned Check Fee ...................................................................................... 88
TUITION AND FEE CHANGE

All tuition and fee amounts are subject to change by Legislative action or by action of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System. Changes will be effective upon the date of enactment and will be reflected in fees charged.

METHODS OF PAYMENT

Students are entitled to enter class or laboratory only after payment of their tuition and fees has been arranged using one of the alternatives discussed in this section. Once a payment option has been selected by the student at registration, no change in the payment plan will be allowed during the semester.

Full Payment

Under this option, the student makes full payment of all tuition and fees in advance of the beginning of the semester.

Installment Program

Under the installment option, the student pays one-half of the tuition and eligible fees in advance of the beginning of the semester and one-fourth before the start of the sixth and 11th class weeks. There is a service charge of $16 for this payment option.

A late fee of $10 will be added to the student’s bill if an installment payment is not made by the due date. A student who fails to make full payment before the end of the semester may not receive credit for the work done that semester and will not be allowed to register for future semesters until the delinquent amount is paid.

Not all fees are eligible for payment in installments. The fees for parking, installment, I.D. card, add/drop, and the property deposit are not eligible for the installment payment program and must be paid in full on the initial billing.

Installment payment may only be chosen during the Fall and Spring Semesters. If the student chooses to use the installment option, a promissory note must be completed and on file in the Bursar’s Office before the registration process can be considered complete.

All financial aid will be applied to total tuition and fees before calculation of payment plan. Partial installment payments will not be accepted. However, prepayment in full of an installment or of total installments will be accepted at any time after registration.

Refunds from the add/drop process will be prorated for remaining installments. Additional fees incurred from the add/drop process will be added to the balance due from registration, and the installment payments will be recalculated.
Accepted Forms of Payment

Payment may be made by credit card or by personal check for the exact amount due, provided the bank transit number is encoded on the check in compliance with revised Federal Reserve Bank regulations. Students may not obtain cash by writing a check for a larger amount.

A bad check, whether given by mistake or otherwise, unless it is the admitted error of the bank concerned, is likely to delay actual payment and thus result in a penalty (see Returned Check Fee). If a check used for payment of advance registration is returned and is not cleared before the start of the semester, a late registration fee of $15 will be charged to the student.

Personal checks up to $5 may be cashed in the University Bookstore. Many local merchants will not cash out-of-town checks. It is recommended that students establish checking accounts in local San Antonio banks before enrolling so that they can easily cash checks in the city.

PAYMENT AND REFUND POLICIES

All policies regarding the payment or refunding of tuition, fees, and charges are approved by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System and comply with applicable state statutes. If a person desires clarification of any matter relating to payment or refund of such charges, he or she should contact the office or administrative unit from which the charge or refund originated.

Residence Regulations

The student’s status as a resident or nonresident will be made in accordance with Title 3 of the Texas Education Code. Questions regarding residence regulations or residence status should be directed to the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

A student entering or reentering UTSA may be required to file a residence questionnaire. Once residence is established, no change can be made in residence classification without the express authorization of the Registrar.

Refund Policy for Withdrawal or Dropped Courses

Withdrawing from UTSA

Withdrawing is the formal discontinuance of a student’s enrollment at UTSA and involves the student’s dropping all classes. Depending on the time of withdrawal, a student may be entitled to a refund of some part of the tuition and certain fees. The forms and exit survey needed for withdrawing from UTSA may be obtained in the Office of Student Development.

The following table presents the descending scale of refund amounts for students withdrawing from UTSA. A student who wishes to withdraw from the Summer Session must withdraw from all courses for which he or she is registered in both terms of the Summer Session.
UTSA will refund tuition and fees paid by a sponsor, donor, or scholarship to the source rather than directly to the student who has withdrawn if the funds were made available through the institution.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Time of Withdrawing</th>
<th>Amount of Refund of Tuition and Returnable Fees*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Regular (Fall or Spring)</td>
<td>Prior to first class day</td>
<td>100% of applicable tuition and returnable fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>During the first 5 class days</td>
<td>80% of applicable tuition and returnable fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>During the second 5 class days</td>
<td>70% of applicable tuition and returnable fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>During the third 5 class days</td>
<td>50% of applicable tuition and returnable fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>During the fourth 5 class days</td>
<td>25% of applicable tuition and returnable fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>After the fourth 5 class days</td>
<td>No refund of tuition or fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Session</td>
<td>Prior to the first class day</td>
<td>100% of applicable tuition and returnable fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>During the first, second, or third class day</td>
<td>80% of applicable tuition and returnable fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>During the fourth, fifth, or sixth class day</td>
<td>50% of applicable tuition and returnable fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>After the sixth class day</td>
<td>No refund of tuition or fees</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dropping Courses**

*Dropping* refers to the removal of one or more individual courses from a student’s schedule while that student remains enrolled in at least one course. Refunds of applicable tuition and fees will be made for courses which students drop on or before the Census Date, provided the student remains enrolled for that semester or term. No refund will be given for individual classes dropped after the Census Date.

Refunds for courses dropped by a student who withdraws from UTSA later in the semester or term will be calculated according to the percentage schedules in the refund policy above. Refund of tuition for dropped courses will be made only if the original payment exceeds the established minimum amount.

*Supplementary, general, laboratory, University Center, student services, medical services, Recreation Center, library resources, publication, international education, and class related

UTSA 1997-99 Graduate Catalog
Summer terms are considered as one session for refund and drop purposes. If courses are to be dropped in either Summer Session, please refer to Census Dates for refund purposes.

No refunds are made until 15 days have elapsed from the Census Date. Refund checks are mailed to the address indicated when the student withdraws from the University. Students entitled to refunds should allow 10 working days after the 15-day clearing period for receipt of the refund.

Concurrent Tuition

Students who register concurrently at more than one public institution of higher education in Texas may receive the benefits of a lower tuition rate. If, at the time of registration, a student can produce evidence of having already paid his or her tuition at another public institution of higher education in Texas, the student should present such evidence at the Fee Assessment Station during registration.

Exemption from Tuition and Fees

The statutes of the State of Texas prescribe certain cases in which students can be exempted from tuition and/or certain fees. The various types of exemptions and the fees to which such exemptions apply are described below; however, in each case it is the student's responsibility to initiate the action of applying for an exemption through the Registrar's Office and providing satisfactory evidence that all conditions required for the exemption have been met. Until such time as the exemption is granted, a student will be required to pay all tuition and fees from his or her own funds.

Students who might be eligible for an exemption should apply for the exemption at the Registrar's Office at least one month before registration for the term in which they plan to utilize the exemption provision. (Applications for the Good Neighbor Scholarship are accepted in the Office of Student Financial Aid in January and February before the academic year in which students plan to attend UTSA.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Eligibility</th>
<th>Tuition and Fees Exempted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accredited School Scholarship</td>
<td>Highest-ranking graduate of an accredited Texas high school.</td>
<td>Tuition during first two regular (Spring and Fall) Semesters following graduation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas ex-servicemen</td>
<td>1. Resident of Texas for 12 months prior to registration.</td>
<td>Tuition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Bona fide resident of Texas at time of entering the service.</td>
<td>Laboratory fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Served in the armed forces in World War I, World War II, Korean Conflict, or the Cold War.</td>
<td>Supplementary fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. Honorably discharged.</td>
<td>General fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. Not eligible for federal educational benefits.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UTSA 1997-99 Graduate Catalog
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Eligibility</th>
<th>Tuition and Fees Exempted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Children of disabled Texas firefighters and peace officers</td>
<td>Child (under 21) of disabled full-paid or volunteer firefighters; full-paid municipal, county, or state peace officers; custodians of the Department of Corrections; or game wardens.</td>
<td>Tuition Required fees*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students who are blind or deaf</td>
<td>Person who is blind; person whose hearing is nonfunctional.</td>
<td>Tuition Required fees* General Property Deposit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children of Texas veterans</td>
<td>1. Either -child of a member of the armed forces who was killed in action in World War II, the Korean Conflict, or the Cold War; or -orphan of members of the Texas National Guard killed since January 1, 1946, while on active duty. 2. Not eligible for federal educational benefits.</td>
<td>Tuition Laboratory fees Supplementary fees General fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good Neighbor Scholarship</td>
<td>1. Native-born students from other designated nations of the American hemisphere** 2. The following must be provided: -evidence of native citizenship and proof of five years’ residency in that country; -scholastic eligibility; -valid student visa; -other documentation as required (inquire at the Office of Student Financial Aid). Applications are available only in January and February for the following Summer, Fall, and Spring Semesters. Applications are reviewed and granted by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board on a semester-by-semester basis.</td>
<td>Tuition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Supplementary, general, laboratory, student services, University Center, medical services, Recreation Center, library resources, publication, international education, and class related

**The University is limited to 235 Good Neighbor Scholarship recipients per year.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Eligibility</th>
<th>Tuition and Fees Exempted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Firefighters enrolled in fire science courses</td>
<td>Enrolled in course offered as part of the fire science curriculum.</td>
<td>Tuition Laborarory fees Supplementary fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students in foster care</td>
<td>Student in foster care, other residential care, or under the conservatorship of the Department of Protective Services on or after the day preceding the student’s 18th birthday.</td>
<td>Tuition Required fees except the general fee (laboratory fees, supplementary fees, student services fee, medical services fee, and the University Center fee) General Property Deposit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children of Prisoners of War or Persons Missing in Action</td>
<td>Dependent under 25 who receives majority of support from parent. Parent classified by Department of Defense as a Prisoner of War or Missing in Action at the time of registration.</td>
<td>Tuition Required fees*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Title IV Program Refund**

As an institution participating in programs under Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 as amended (Act), The University of Texas at San Antonio is required to refund unearned tuition, fees, room and board, and other charges to certain students attending the institution for the first time who have received a grant, a loan, or work assistance under Title IV of the Act or whose parents have received a loan on their behalf under 20 U.S.C. § 1087-2. The refund is required if the student does not register for, withdraws from, or otherwise fails to complete the period of enrollment for which the financial assistance was intended. No refund is required if the student withdraws after a point in time that is 60 percent of the period of enrollment for which the charges were assessed. A student who withdraws before that time is entitled to a refund of tuition, fees, room and board, and other charges that is the larger of the amount provided for in § 54.006, Texas Education Code, or a pro rata refund calculated pursuant to § 484B of the Act, reduced by the amount of any unpaid charges and a reasonable administrative fee not to exceed $25. UTSA will use the pro rata method for determining refunds of tuition and fees, as in the following example:

*Supplementary, general, laboratory, student services, University Center, medical services, Recreation Center, library resources, publication, international education, and class related

UTSA 1997-99 Graduate Catalog
### Nonpayment of Debts

Students who fail to pay full tuition and fees, including late fees, on the due date are subject to one or more of the following actions at the University's option:

1. denial of readmission
2. denial of further registration
3. withholding of official transcripts
4. withholding a degree to which the student would otherwise be entitled
5. withholding of grades
6. all penalties and actions authorized by law.

When a student has any of the above actions against his or her record, it is the student's responsibility to clear any obligations with UTSA and see that the Registrar's Office is notified. No further services of the University will be provided until all obligations are cleared.

A student who pays tuition and fees with a check that is not subsequently honored by a bank and the fault is not that of the bank, and who does not make payment within 15 days, will be withdrawn from the University by the Registrar for nonpayment of tuition and fees.

### PROCEDURAL FEES

#### Application Fee

UTSA charges a nonrefundable application fee of $20 for all students applying for admission or readmission to the University. It is also charged upon reapplication for admission following academic dismissal.

#### International Transcript Evaluation Fee

An initial nonrefundable transcript evaluation fee of $75 is required of all prospective international students applying for admission to the University in addition to the $20 nonrefundable application fee. If no additional evaluation of international coursework is required, international students applying for readmission are only required to pay the $20 nonrefundable application fee.
Late Registration Fee

A late registration fee of $5 is charged for the first day of late registration, and an additional $2.50 a day is assessed thereafter. The maximum late registration fee for any one term is $15. This fee may be waived only in extenuating circumstances by the President or his delegate. The late registration fee is nonrefundable.

Add/Drop Fee

A fee of $5 will be charged for each add or drop transaction processed during the Add/Drop period (beginning the first class day and ending on the Census Date). The fee will not be charged during the telephone registration period or for transactions initiated by UTSA. This fee is nonrefundable.

Auditing Fee

All auditors of courses must submit for approval a Request for Audit form to the Registrar. Students registered at UTSA may, with the approval of the instructor and dean of the college in which the course is offered, audit courses by paying an auditing fee of $25 a course. The audit fee is nonrefundable.

Upon approval of a Request for Audit form, a nonstudent auditor must pay an auditing fee of $50 a course. The fee is nonrefundable. Nonstudents over 65 are permitted to audit without paying a fee, provided space is available and a Request for Audit form is approved. Nonstudent auditors who wish to have library privileges may receive them by filling out a Friends of the UTSA Library application at the circulation desk in the UTSA Library, John Peace Library Building, second floor, and by paying a nonrefundable fee. There are limits on the services offered to Friends of the UTSA Library cardholders; further details are available from the circulation desk.

Permission to audit may be obtained and fees paid beginning the first day of class through the Census Date.

All auditors of courses must register their vehicles and obtain parking permits from the University Police Traffic Office.

Degree Application Fee

A $30 application fee is required of candidates for a degree. Application for a degree must be made at the Office of Admissions and Registrar and the fee paid according to the specific dates listed in chapters 6 and 7, Master's and Doctoral Degree Regulations. This fee is nonrefundable and must be paid each time an application for degree is filed. The degree application fee does not cover cap and gown rental or purchase.

Duplicate Diploma Fee

A fee of $15 will be charged for each request for a duplicate diploma.
SEMESTER FEES

Mandatory Semester Fees

First Semester Only

Students are assessed the following onetime charges in their first semester at UTSA.

General Property Deposit. Every student must make a general property deposit of $10 at the time of initial registration to protect the University from losses such as property loss, damage, or breakage; violation of rules in any University library or laboratory; failure to return keys furnished by the University; or damage to or loss of any other University property.

The deposit is refunded upon request, less outstanding charges, only when the student officially withdraws from school or graduates. When the property deposit refund is requested, the student has the option to elect that the property deposit be used to pay his or her first year's dues in the UTSA Alumni Association. The form for requesting a refund or for the deposit to be used for Alumni Association dues is available at the Bursar's Office.

A general property deposit that remains without call for refund for a period of four years from the date of last attendance at UTSA shall be forfeited, and the deposit shall become operative to the permanent use and purpose of student scholarships.

Student Photo Identification Charge. A charge of $10 is assessed for the issuance of a student photo identification card. A charge of $10 is assessed for the issuance of a replacement photo identification card. This charge must be paid at the time the application for replacement is made.

Every Semester

Certain services and benefits are provided every semester by UTSA to all students. These are supported by tuition and the following fees: student services, general, University Center, automated services and computer access, library resources, Recreation Center, university publication, international education, and medical services. All students are assessed these fees each semester. Refer to the tables on pp. 82–83 for semester totals.

Tuition. Pursuant to Subchapter B, Chapter 54, Texas Education Code, each student who registers at UTSA is required to pay tuition* according to the number of semester credit hours for which registration is completed and according to his or her residence classification (see Table of Tuition and Mandatory Fees).

Student Services Fee. A compulsory student services fee is charged to all students enrolled at UTSA. This fee provides services and activities that are separate and apart from the regularly scheduled academic functions of the University and directly involve or benefit students. These services and activities include recreational activities, intramural and intercollegiate athletics, artists and lecture series, cultural

*See Exemption from Tuition and Fees in this chapter.
entertainment series, student government, and any other student activities and services specifically authorized and approved by the Board of Regents. Students are assessed this fee based on the number of semester credit hours they register for (see Table of Tuition and Mandatory Fees).

**General Fee.** The general fee is a compulsory fee authorized by statute for the use and availability of University buildings and facilities as set forth in the Table of Tuition and Mandatory Fees.

**University Center Fee.** The University Center fee is $30 per student in each regular session, and $15 each summer session.

**Automated Services and Computer Access Fee.** Each student who registers at UTSA is required to pay a $10 per semester credit hour fee. The minimum fee is $40 and the maximum fee is $120 per semester.

**International Education Fee.** A $1 per semester fee will be assessed all students enrolled at UTSA to cover the costs of the international education program.

**Library Resources Fee.** A fee of $1 per semester credit hour is charged all students who register at UTSA to defray costs of providing increased direct services and supplies, including online access to full-text databases, academic indexes, and increased printed books and journals.

**Medical Services Fee.** A $15 per semester fee is assessed all UTSA students for medical services provided at Student Health Services.

**Recreation Center Fee.** The Recreation Center fee is $1 per semester credit hour, maximum $30 per semester.

**University Publication Fee.** A $5 per semester fee will be assessed all students enrolled at UTSA to cover the costs of providing catalogs, class schedules, and other official publications.

**Possible Additional Semester Fees**

Depending on the major pursued or the courses selected by a student, additional fees may be required. Students should become aware of additional fees incurred by their major or course selection. Some (not all) of these fees are noted by the course listing in the Schedule of Classes.

**Architecture Studio Use Fee**

A fee of $25 per course is assessed students enrolled in courses in the architecture curriculum who will use any of the studios under the direction of the architecture and interior design division.

**Architecture Resource Fee**

A $25 fee is assessed UTSA students who are registered in certain architecture courses to provide materials and supplies for various projects and experiments.
Communication Materials Fee

A $5 fee is assessed students who are registered in certain communication courses to provide materials and supplies used during the semester.

Educational Field Instruction Fee

A $45 fee will be assessed all students during their semester of student teaching and students in special education practicum settings, counseling practicums, and student internships.

EIS Auxiliary Fee

A $20 per course fee is assessed international students taking courses in English for International Students (EIS).

Field Trip Fee

A supplementary fee is assessed students in certain courses to pay for the expenses of field trips.

Foreign Language Multimedia Learning Center Fee

Each student who registers at UTSA in a foreign language course is required to pay a $7 per course fee.

Foreign Student Insurance Fee

All international students are required to purchase the UT System Medical Insurance Plan for students, which covers basic medical expenses for injury and sickness. The plan is in compliance with the United States Information Agency’s regulations. The fee is assessed as part of the regular tuition and fee charges. A waiver of this fee is available, provided (1) the student provides proof of coverage by a comparable U.S. health plan, and (2) UTSA approves the comparable health coverage.

Installment Payment Plan Fee

A $16 charge is assessed when a student elects to pay tuition and fees under the installment payment plan. This charge is normally included in the first installment payment.

Instrument User Fee

In certain music courses, an instrument user fee of $20 per course may be charged. A notation of this fee appears with the course listing in the Schedule of Classes.

Laboratory Fee

In certain courses a laboratory fee, not to exceed the actual cost of materials and supplies and not less than $2 nor more than $30, may be charged. When a laboratory fee is charged, the Schedule of Classes indicates the associated fee.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of Hours</th>
<th>Tuition: Resident/Military</th>
<th>Tuition: Nonresident and Foreign</th>
<th>Student Services Fee</th>
<th>General Fee</th>
<th>Univ. Center Fee</th>
<th>Medical Services Fee</th>
<th>Automated Services Fee</th>
<th>Other Fees</th>
<th>Totals: Resident/Military</th>
<th>Totals: Nonresident and Foreign</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$120.00</td>
<td>$276.00</td>
<td>$14.00</td>
<td>$26.00</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td>$8.00</td>
<td>$253.00</td>
<td>$409.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>128.00</td>
<td>552.00</td>
<td>28.00</td>
<td>52.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>303.00</td>
<td>727.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>192.00</td>
<td>828.00</td>
<td>42.00</td>
<td>78.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>12.00</td>
<td>409.00</td>
<td>1,045.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>256.00</td>
<td>1,104.00</td>
<td>56.00</td>
<td>104.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>14.00</td>
<td>515.00</td>
<td>1,363.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>320.00</td>
<td>1,380.00</td>
<td>70.00</td>
<td>130.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>16.00</td>
<td>631.00</td>
<td>1,691.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>384.00</td>
<td>1,656.00</td>
<td>84.00</td>
<td>156.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>18.00</td>
<td>747.00</td>
<td>2,019.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>448.00</td>
<td>1,932.00</td>
<td>98.00</td>
<td>182.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>70.00</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>863.00</td>
<td>2,347.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>512.00</td>
<td>2,208.00</td>
<td>112.00</td>
<td>208.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>80.00</td>
<td>22.00</td>
<td>979.00</td>
<td>2,675.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>576.00</td>
<td>2,484.00</td>
<td>126.00</td>
<td>234.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>90.00</td>
<td>24.00</td>
<td>1,095.00</td>
<td>3,003.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>640.00</td>
<td>2,760.00</td>
<td>140.00</td>
<td>260.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>26.00</td>
<td>1,211.00</td>
<td>3,331.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>704.00</td>
<td>3,036.00</td>
<td>140.00</td>
<td>286.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>28.00</td>
<td>1,323.00</td>
<td>3,655.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>768.00</td>
<td>3,312.00</td>
<td>140.00</td>
<td>312.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>1,415.00</td>
<td>3,959.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>832.00</td>
<td>3,588.00</td>
<td>140.00</td>
<td>338.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>32.00</td>
<td>1,507.00</td>
<td>4,263.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>896.00</td>
<td>3,864.00</td>
<td>140.00</td>
<td>364.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>34.00</td>
<td>1,599.00</td>
<td>4,567.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>960.00</td>
<td>4,140.00</td>
<td>140.00</td>
<td>390.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>36.00</td>
<td>1,691.00</td>
<td>4,871.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>1,024.00</td>
<td>4,416.00</td>
<td>140.00</td>
<td>416.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>38.00</td>
<td>1,783.00</td>
<td>5,175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>1,088.00</td>
<td>4,692.00</td>
<td>140.00</td>
<td>442.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>1,875.00</td>
<td>5,479.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>1,152.00</td>
<td>4,968.00</td>
<td>140.00</td>
<td>468.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>42.00</td>
<td>1,967.00</td>
<td>5,783.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN</td>
<td>$120.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$14.00</td>
<td>$26.00</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$140.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$120.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Per Credit Hour Hour</td>
<td>$64.00</td>
<td>$276.00</td>
<td>$14.00</td>
<td>$26.00</td>
<td>$8.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Hours</td>
<td>Tuition: Resident/Military</td>
<td>Tuition: Nonresident and Foreign</td>
<td>Student Services Fee</td>
<td>General Fee</td>
<td>Univ. Center Fee</td>
<td>Medical Services Fee</td>
<td>Automated Services Fee</td>
<td>Other Fees</td>
<td>Totals: Resident/Military</td>
<td>Totals: Nonresident and Foreign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$64.00</td>
<td>$227.00</td>
<td>$14.00</td>
<td>$26.00</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>$7.50</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
<td>$171.50</td>
<td>$383.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>128.00</td>
<td>552.00</td>
<td>28.00</td>
<td>52.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>7.00</td>
<td>277.50</td>
<td>701.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>192.00</td>
<td>828.00</td>
<td>42.00</td>
<td>78.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>9.00</td>
<td>383.50</td>
<td>1,019.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>256.00</td>
<td>1,104.00</td>
<td>56.00</td>
<td>104.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>11.00</td>
<td>489.50</td>
<td>1,337.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>320.00</td>
<td>1,380.00</td>
<td>70.00</td>
<td>130.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>13.00</td>
<td>605.50</td>
<td>1,665.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>384.00</td>
<td>1,656.00</td>
<td>70.00</td>
<td>156.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>707.50</td>
<td>1,979.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>448.00</td>
<td>1,932.00</td>
<td>70.00</td>
<td>182.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>17.00</td>
<td>799.50</td>
<td>2,283.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>512.00</td>
<td>2,208.00</td>
<td>70.00</td>
<td>208.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>19.00</td>
<td>891.50</td>
<td>2,587.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>576.00</td>
<td>2,484.00</td>
<td>70.00</td>
<td>234.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>21.00</td>
<td>983.50</td>
<td>2,891.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>640.00</td>
<td>2,760.00</td>
<td>70.00</td>
<td>260.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>23.00</td>
<td>1,075.50</td>
<td>3,195.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>704.00</td>
<td>3,036.00</td>
<td>70.00</td>
<td>286.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>1,167.50</td>
<td>3,499.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>768.00</td>
<td>3,312.00</td>
<td>70.00</td>
<td>312.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>27.00</td>
<td>1,259.50</td>
<td>3,803.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>832.00</td>
<td>3,588.00</td>
<td>70.00</td>
<td>338.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>29.00</td>
<td>1,351.50</td>
<td>4,107.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>896.00</td>
<td>3,864.00</td>
<td>70.00</td>
<td>364.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>31.00</td>
<td>1,443.50</td>
<td>4,411.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>960.00</td>
<td>4,140.00</td>
<td>70.00</td>
<td>390.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>33.00</td>
<td>1,535.50</td>
<td>4,715.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>1,024.00</td>
<td>4,416.00</td>
<td>70.00</td>
<td>416.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>35.00</td>
<td>1,627.50</td>
<td>5,019.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>1,088.00</td>
<td>4,692.00</td>
<td>70.00</td>
<td>442.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>37.00</td>
<td>1,719.50</td>
<td>5,323.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>1,152.00</td>
<td>4,968.00</td>
<td>70.00</td>
<td>468.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>39.00</td>
<td>1,811.50</td>
<td>5,627.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN MAX Per Credit Hour</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
<td>$276.00</td>
<td>$14.00</td>
<td>$26.00</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tuition and fee amounts are subject to change by Legislative action or by action of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System. Changes in tuition and fees will be effective upon the date of enactment. Refer to each semester’s Schedule of Classes for current tuition and fee amounts. Other semester fees include the library resources fee, $1 per semester credit hour; Recreation Center fee, $1 per semester credit hour; publication fee, $2.50; and international education fee, $0.50. Tuition for thesis or dissertation credit only is $64 for Texas residents and $276 for nonresidents.
Music Course Fee

A $10 per course fee for nonmusic majors is assessed students who are registered in a course that uses equipment for instruction purposes. All music majors are charged $25 per semester to defray the cost of equipment maintenance.

Parking Fees

All vehicles parked on the campus must comply with UTSA Parking and Traffic Regulations. Copies of these regulations are available during registration and in the University Police office. Parking fees for students are shown in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Type of Permit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>$44</td>
<td>General permit (purchased in Fall Semester)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$24</td>
<td>General permit (purchased in Spring Semester)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$19</td>
<td>General permit (purchased in Summer Semester)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>No fee</td>
<td>No fee for permanently disabled persons or disabled veterans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$19</td>
<td>Motorcycle, motor scooter, motorbike permit (purchased in Fall Semester)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$16</td>
<td>Motorcycle, motor scooter, motorbike permit (purchased in Spring Semester)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$11</td>
<td>Motorcycle, motor scooter, motorbike permit (purchased in Summer Semester)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>$6</td>
<td>Bicycle permit (purchased at any time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Parking permits are available for persons with disabilities in accordance with applicable statutory law and UTSA Parking and Traffic Regulations.

Refunds for unused portions of parking permits must be requested on the Refund Request form available in the University Police Traffic Office. Refunds will be made in accordance with the current UTSA Parking and Traffic Regulations, Section 6, para 1.

Physical Education Fees

**Physical Education Activity Fee.** A fee of $10 for a semester or summer term is required for all physical education courses or activities. Lockers, towels, and locks are provided.

**Equipment and Lane Fee.** A fee of $60 for a semester or summer term is required for physical education bowling courses.
Driving Range Fee. A fee of $44 for a semester or summer term is required for physical education golf activity courses.

Swimming Pool Fee. A fee of $22 for a semester or summer term is required for physical education swimming activity courses.

Studio Art Fee

A fee of $20 per course is assessed students enrolled in courses in the art and design curriculum that will use any of the studios under the direction of the division.

Supplementary and Special Fees

Certain art, music, and other courses may require supplementary or special fees. When such fees are charged, the Schedule of Classes indicates the associate fee.

Visual Resource Collections Fee

A charge of $7 per course is assessed to defray the costs of course support materials, such as the slide library, for art history and criticism (AHC) courses.

Writing Materials Fee

A $5 fee per course is assessed for English composition courses.

FEES FOR RESOURCE USE

Career Services Center Registration Fee

UTSA students and alumni are invited to use the services of the Career Services Center. For a $10 registration fee and a $10 disk purchase fee, the center establishes a credential file for employment searches or graduate school or professional school applications. Registrants are eligible for the full range of services: on-campus interviewing, part-time job service, resumé and interview seminars, vacancy listings, direct job referral, and duplication and mailing of credential file materials to prospective employers.

Foreign Language Testing Fee

A charge of $10 per course is assessed for testing to evaluate students for placement in foreign language programs.

Locker Fee

Students who wish to use lockers in the library, music division, architecture and interior design, and visual arts divisions will be required to pay a $15 per semester fee.
Teacher Placement Service Fee

Currently enrolled students and alumni of UTSA may register for teacher placement services with the Office of Teacher Advising, Certification, and Placement for a setup fee of $5. Other persons who wish to establish a placement file are charged a setup fee of $35. A handling fee of $5 is charged for each set of credentials provided after initial registration. All fees are payable in advance.

Tennis Center Fee

Dependents of full-time students and faculty and staff and their dependents may use the Tennis Center at specified hours and are charged fees according to the schedule listed below. By paying the Tennis Center fee, the person is entitled to use any of the other athletic facilities.

Lockers and locks are provided. In order for a spouse or child to use the Tennis Center, the faculty or staff member must first pay his or her use fee. Children must be accompanied by a parent or guardian.

Student Dependents. Spouses and children of full-time students are entitled to use the Tennis Center and all other athletic facilities according to the schedule listed below. A full-time graduate student is one enrolled for at least 9 semester credit hours in the Fall or Spring Semester and for 3 semester credit hours in a five-week Summer Session or 5 hours in a 10-week Summer Session.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category of User</th>
<th>Annual Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Full-time student's spouse</td>
<td>$6 per semester or entire summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Full-time student's child</td>
<td>$6 per semester or entire summer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UTSA Personnel and Dependents. Full-time faculty and staff desiring to use the Tennis Center and all other athletic facilities are charged fees under the following schedule.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category of User</th>
<th>Annual Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Faculty-staff member</td>
<td>$12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Faculty-staff spouse</td>
<td>$12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Faculty-staff child</td>
<td>$12 (maximum of $40 per family)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Guests. Guests of UTSA students, faculty, and staff may use the Tennis Center at certain hours for $1.50 per person for a 1-1/2 hour reservation. Guest fees are payable at the Tennis Center office.
Thesis and Dissertation Binding Fee

A fee of $10 per copy is charged for binding the three official copies of the thesis and five official copies of the dissertation to be filed with the University.

Thesis and Dissertation Publishing Fee

A microfilm publishing fee of $40 for the master’s thesis and $50 for the dissertation is charged. A student may choose not to publish the master’s thesis, but dissertation publication is required.

Thesis and Dissertation Copyright Service Fee

Copyright service is available at the student’s option for a fee of $35.

Transcript Fee

A charge of $5 is made for each UTSA transcript to be processed and mailed within 48 hours. A charge of $8 is required if the transcript is to be provided within one hour. This fee must be paid before a transcript will be issued.

UTSA Athletic Facility Use Fee

Athletic facilities available are the physical education gymnasiums, weight rooms, tennis center, and track. Lockers, locks, and towels are provided. In order to use these facilities, a current UTSA student identification card or membership card must be presented. Currently enrolled UTSA students may use the athletic facilities at no cost during normal hours of operation. Athletic facility memberships are available to faculty, staff, alumni association members, and spouses. Memberships may be purchased at the P.E. Equipment Room located on the lower level of the Physical Education Building.

Each authorized user may be accompanied by two guests per visit. Guest fee is $5 per visit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category of User</th>
<th>Annual Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UTSA Student—Currently Enrolled</td>
<td>No cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTSA Student—Spouse</td>
<td>$12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTSA Faculty or Staff Member</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTSA Faculty or Staff Spouse</td>
<td>$12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTSA Alumni Association Member</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTSA Alumni Association Member Spouse</td>
<td>$12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guests</td>
<td>$5 per visit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
All persons using the athletic facilities must be at least 18 years old.

All fees are nonrefundable.

**PENALTY FEES**

**Late Payment Fee**

A late fee of $10 is added to a student’s bill when an installment payment is not paid by the due date.

**Library Fines for Overdue Materials and Lost or Damaged Items**

Fines are charged for overdue library materials and for library items that are lost or damaged. UTSA Library regulations on borrowing and fines are available at the circulation desk.

**Parking Fines**

Unpaid parking fines place a financial hold on student records and will interfere in the registration process or the transcript release process.

**Property Damage Charges**

Property damage charges are assessed to students for property loss, damage, or breakage; violation of rules in any University library or laboratory; failure to return keys issued by the University; or damage to or loss of any other UTSA property. Charges are billed directly to the student or are collected by the department upon reissue of supplies or property. Failure to pay the charges promptly results in denial of the student’s readmission or reenrollment, and in the University’s refusal to issue the student’s transcript.

**Returned Check Fee**

A charge of $15 is assessed for each returned check to offset the cost of handling. The University will not accept a check from a student who wittingly or unwittingly has previously given two bad checks.
4. ADMISSION
Chapter Contents

Philosophy ................................................................................................................ 93

Classifications and Requirements ......................................................................... 93
  Graduate Degree-Seeking Students ..................................................................... 93
    Unconditional Admission .................................................................................. 93
    Conditional Admission ..................................................................................... 94
    Admission on Academic Probation ................................................................... 94
    Denial of Admission .......................................................................................... 94
  Special Graduate Students .................................................................................... 95
    Denial of Admission .......................................................................................... 96
  Transient Graduate Students ............................................................................... 96
  International Students ......................................................................................... 97
  Academic Fresh Start ........................................................................................... 98
  Procedures for Teacher Certification or for Certificate Endorsements
    at the Graduate Level .......................................................................................... 98
  Declaration of Previous College Work Attempted ............................................. 99

Application Dates .................................................................................................... 99
  Master’s Level ..................................................................................................... 99
  Doctoral Level ..................................................................................................... 99

Admission Procedures ............................................................................................. 100

Readmission ............................................................................................................. 100
PHILOSOPHY

Admission requirements for graduate study at UTSA are designed so that students admitted will have a high probability of success in graduate-level academic work. Graduate study is much more than a mere continuation of undergraduate work and should be considered only by those students with the capacity for independent thought and investigation. All graduate programs at UTSA use selective entrance requirements in their admission of students. In addition to the University-wide admission requirements presented below, each graduate degree program specifies additional admission requirements from among scores on the Graduate Record Examination aptitude test (GRE), the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT), other standardized examinations, a portfolio, an audition, or other indicators of preparation for graduate study. Information on the GRE and GMAT and applications for the tests may be obtained from the Educational Testing Service, Box 899, Princeton, New Jersey, 08540, or from the UTSA Testing Center. The institution code for UTSA is 6919-5 for the GRE and 6919 for the GMAT. Applicants should refer to individual degree descriptions for additional admission requirements.

CLASSIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

All classifications of graduate admission require approval by the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs, who is the administrative officer responsible for graduate education. The criteria for the various classifications of admission to UTSA are set forth in the following paragraphs.

Graduate Degree-Seeking Students

A graduate degree-seeking student is one admitted to a graduate degree program. Admission as a graduate degree-seeking student may be unconditional, conditional, or conditional on academic probation.

Unconditional Admission

In order to be eligible for unconditional admission to UTSA as a graduate degree-seeking student, an applicant normally must

1. Hold a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited college or university in the United States or have proof of equivalent training at a foreign institution.
2. Have a grade-point average of at least 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale) in the last 60 semester credit hours of coursework for the baccalaureate degree, as well as in all graduate-level work previously taken.
3. Have completed at least 18 semester credit hours (12 of which must be at the upper-division level) in the area or areas in which the graduate degree is sought or in related areas as determined by the Graduate Studies Committee for the proposed major.
4. Be in good standing at the last institution attended.
5. Be recommended for admission by the Graduate Studies Committee in the proposed major. The committee may examine a student on his or her previous preparation before a recommendation is made for the student to be admitted to the program.
Even though admission is based on the last 60 undergraduate hours attempted and all graduate coursework taken, students must list on the application for admission all colleges and universities attended and request that an official transcript from each institution be sent to the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

**Conditional Admission**

An applicant who has insufficient preparation in his or her intended graduate degree program, or who lacks certain supporting documentation required for unconditional admission, may be admitted conditionally to the graduate degree program upon recommendation of the Graduate Studies Committee in the proposed major and approval by the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs. Conditions placed on admission may include

1. Submission of test scores or other indicators of preparation for graduate study that are unavoidably lacking at the time of admission.
2. Completion of additional coursework or other study to remove deficiencies, with such makeup work to be in addition to the regular degree requirements.
3. Completion of a given number of semester credit hours and the achievement of a minimum grade-point average, in no case lower than that required for a student to remain in the University as a graduate degree-seeking or special graduate student, if the student's grade-point average is less than that specified for unconditional admission. (See the section on Academic Standing in chapter 5, General Academic Regulations.)

Any conditions placed on the student's admission are included in the notification of admission. If conditions placed on admission are not met within the time specified by the Graduate Studies Committee and stated in the admission notice, the Dean will direct the Registrar to withdraw the student from the University. The student may petition for reinstatement under the provisions listed in this catalog. (See Petition for Reinstatement in the General Academic Regulations chapter.)

**Admission on Academic Probation**

An applicant who fails to meet the requirements for unconditional admission and is admitted on a conditional basis may be admitted on academic probation, upon recommendation of the appropriate graduate studies committee and approval by the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs. Such admission requires that coursework taken during the first semester be completed with a grade-point average of “B” (3.0 on a 4.0 scale) or better. Failure to earn this average results in academic dismissal.

**Denial of Admission as a Graduate Degree-Seeking Student**

If an applicant is not eligible for either unconditional or conditional admission, the applicant is denied admission as a graduate degree-seeking student. In such cases, the appropriate graduate studies committee may recommend the applicant's admission or denial of admission as a special graduate student. (See Special Graduate Students in this chapter.)
Special Graduate Students

A special graduate student is one admitted to UTSA for the purpose of enrolling in master's-level and/or undergraduate courses without entering a degree program. An applicant who elects to enroll as a special graduate student normally must

1. Hold a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited college or university in the United States or have proof of an equivalent degree from a foreign institution.
2. Have a grade-point average of at least 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale) in the last 30 semester credit hours of coursework for the baccalaureate degree as well as in all graduate-level coursework previously taken.
3. Be in good standing at the last institution attended.
4. Be recommended for admission as a special graduate student by the authorized representative of the discipline offering the graduate course or courses desired. The “authorized representative” of the discipline offering the course is the discipline graduate studies committee acting through its chair or through its graduate advisor of record, or the director of the division in which the discipline is located, if there is no graduate studies committee for the discipline.

Even though admission is based on the last 30 undergraduate hours attempted and on all graduate coursework taken, students must list on the application all colleges and universities attended. Students must request that an official transcript be sent to the UTSA Office of Admissions and Registrar from institutions attended for the last 30 undergraduate hours. Also, official transcripts must be requested from the institution conferring the last degree, plus all the institutions where graduate hours were earned.

Special graduate students are eligible to take any master's-level or undergraduate courses for which they have the necessary prerequisites, provided that space is available and that they have the approval of the instructor in which the course is taught. Students who wish to take a graduate course in a discipline other than that for which they have been authorized upon admission must obtain the approval of the authorized representative (as defined above) of the discipline offering the course.

Special graduate students are advised that

1. A maximum of 12 semester credit hours of credit earned as a special graduate student may be applied toward a graduate degree, and then only when the student has been admitted as a graduate degree-seeking student and the credits earned for these courses have been evaluated and approved for this purpose by the appropriate graduate studies committee.
2. A student admitted as a transient graduate student and subsequently as a special graduate student may apply a maximum of 12 semester credit hours of approved credit toward a graduate degree.
3. When teacher certification is involved, approval of the Director of the Office of Teacher Advising, Certification, and Placement is required before the student enrolls to ensure that credit earned as a special graduate student can be applied to a graduate-level teacher certification program.
4. To continue in the University as a special graduate student in a subsequent term, the student must meet the standards required to remain in UTSA as indicated in the section on Academic Standing.

**Denial of Admission as a Special Graduate Student**

An applicant who is denied admission as both a graduate degree-seeking student and a special graduate student may be eligible for admission as a special undergraduate student, if admission requirements for that classification have been met. (See Special Students in the Admission chapter of the UTSA Undergraduate Catalog.)

Students holding bachelor's degrees who are admitted as special undergraduate students may enroll in undergraduate courses only. If they wish to take courses at the graduate level, they must obtain permission from the course instructor and the division director on the form provided for this purpose or apply and be admitted as special graduate students. Students may not be enrolled at both the graduate and undergraduate levels at the same time.

**Transient Graduate Students**

An applicant who wishes to enroll for a single semester only, without pursuing a degree at UTSA, should apply for admission as a transient graduate student. In order to qualify as a transient graduate student the applicant must

1. Hold at least a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited college or university.
2. Have a grade-point average of at least 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale) in the last 30 semester credit hours of coursework for the baccalaureate degree as well as on all graduate-level coursework previously taken.
3. Be in good standing at the last institution attended.
4. Be recommended for admission as a transient graduate student by the authorized representative of the discipline offering the graduate course or courses desired. The "authorized representative" of the discipline offering the graduate course is the discipline graduate studies committee, acting through its chair or through its graduate advisor of record, or the director of the division in which the discipline is located, if there is no graduate studies committee for the discipline.

Even though admission is based on the last 30 undergraduate hours attempted and on good standing at the last institution attended, students must list on the application for admission all colleges and universities attended. Students must request that an official transcript be sent to the UTSA Office of Admissions and Registrar only from institutions attended for the last 30 undergraduate hours. A statement of good standing is required from the last institution attended.

Transient graduate students may register for any master's-level or undergraduate course for which they have the necessary prerequisites, provided that space is available and that they have the approval of the course instructor. Students who wish to take a graduate course in a discipline other than that for which they have been authorized upon admission must obtain the approval of the authorized representative (as defined above) of the discipline offering the course.
Transient graduate students are advised that

1. Credit earned as a transient graduate student will not count toward a degree at UTSA.
2. If the student plans to obtain a graduate degree at UTSA, an application for admission should be made as either a graduate degree-seeking student or a special graduate student.
3. When teacher certification is involved, approval of the Director of the Office of Teacher Advising, Certification, and Placement is required before the student enrolls to ensure that credit earned as a transient graduate student can be applied to a graduate-level teacher certification program.
4. A student admitted as a transient graduate student cannot register for another term unless he or she has applied and been admitted as a graduate degree-seeking student or a special graduate student.

**International Students**

All applications from persons holding nonpermanent visas will be processed as international. This includes both applications received from other countries and requests to transfer from a U.S. college or university. All applicants must

1. Meet the graduate admission requirements for graduate degree-seeking students. Applicants who will be on a student visa may not be admitted other than as graduate degree-seeking students. (An I-20 form is not issued to transient or special graduate students.)
2. Submit scores from the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Students needing to take this test should write to the Educational Testing Service, Box 899, Princeton, New Jersey, 08540, requesting information on taking the TOEFL. The code for UTSA is 6919. Test section scores are evaluated for students submitting scores between 500 and 600. Students scoring below a 55 in any of the three test sections (Listening Comprehension, Structure and Written Expression, and Vocabulary and Reading Comprehension) will be required to enroll in the appropriate courses in English for International Students (EIS) to achieve a level of language proficiency appropriate for graduate studies. Some degree programs also require the TOEFL Test of Written English. TOEFL scores are not required for international students from countries where English is the primary language of instruction and the language spoken in the home by the indigenous population, nor are TOEFL scores required for noncitizens of the United States graduating from U.S. high schools, colleges, or universities with at least a high school diploma or a baccalaureate or higher degree.
3. Submit a statement guaranteeing the student's ability to pay all expenses while a student at UTSA, if attendance under the F-1 (student) visa is anticipated. The statement may be sent from a parent or guardian when endorsed by a bank or other reliable institution, or from a U.S. citizen who will accept responsibility for the student's financial needs.
4. Have an application, $20 nonrefundable application fee, $75 nonrefundable transcript evaluation fee, and supporting credentials on file in the Office of Admissions and Registrar by the appropriate application deadline. If no additional evaluation of international coursework is required, international students applying for readmission are only required to pay a $20 nonrefundable application fee. The $20 nonrefundable application fee is also charged upon reapplication.
for admission following academic dismissal. The application deadlines for master's-level applicants are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Deadline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>June 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
<td>October 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Semester</td>
<td>March 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The deadline for doctoral applicants is January 1.

The above admission criteria serve as guidelines for admission for international students. The credentials of each applicant are examined on an individual basis by the Office of Admissions and Registrar and the appropriate graduate studies committee, with admission granted only to those who show promise of success in graduate study at UTSA.

**Academic Fresh Start**

An applicant who has earned a baccalaureate degree under the “academic fresh start” statute, Texas Education Code § 51.929, will be evaluated on only the grade-point average of the coursework completed for that baccalaureate degree and the other criteria stated herein.

**Procedures for Teacher Certification or for Certificate Endorsements at the Graduate Level**

An applicant who desires to work on teacher certification requirements and holds a bachelor's degree should apply either as a graduate degree-seeking student or special graduate student (not special undergraduate student) to the Graduate Studies Committee of the Division of Education for all certification and endorsement requirements other than endorsements in Bilingual Education and English as a Second Language. Applicants for these endorsements should apply for admission as either a graduate degree-seeking student or special graduate student to the Graduate Studies Committee of the Division of Bicultural-Bilingual Studies. A student who is simultaneously seeking a master's degree in education should apply to the Division of Education.

When unconditional admission has been granted, the student should apply to the Office of Teacher Advising, Certification, and Placement for an analysis of his or her transcripts and for an official outline of a program that will ensure meeting the requirements to obtain a teacher's certificate or a certificate endorsement. In some cases it may be possible to meet certification requirements within a degree program; in other cases the student may need to take additional work for the certificate beyond that required for the graduate degree. The completion of degree requirements does not guarantee completion of Texas certification requirements. The student's program advisor and the Office of Teacher Advising, Certification, and Placement will assist the student in planning an appropriate program of study.

Any student seeking a teaching certificate in the state of Texas must pass the Texas Academic Skills Program test. For further information on the TASP requirement and exemptions for teachers, a student should contact the Office of Teacher Advising, Certification, and Placement.
Recommendations for teacher certification (to the Texas Education Agency) are made by the Office of Teacher Advising, Certification, and Placement only after all requirements have been met and the student has officially requested such recommendation.

A brochure summarizing Education Certificate and Endorsement Requirements is available from the Office of Teacher Advising, Certification, and Placement in the Division of Education.

Declaration of Previous College Work Attempted

Students are not at liberty to disregard previous college work attempted. All students transferring to UTSA must list all colleges attended on their UTSA application for admission. Failure to do so will result in the rejection of the application, withdrawal of any offer of acceptance, cancellation of enrollment, permanent dismissal from the University, or other appropriate disciplinary action. Students should consult the several categories of admission detailed above to learn which transcripts they need to have sent to the UTSA Office of Admissions and Registrar.

APPLICATION DATES

Master’s Level

Students applying for admission as master’s degree-seeking, special, or transient students may apply for admission as early as nine months before the beginning of the term in which they wish to begin graduate study. Because of the time needed to prepare graduate summaries, students are encouraged to have their admission file complete at least one month before the application deadline. Application forms and instructions are available from the Office of Admissions and Registrar. The completed application form, $20 nonrefundable application fee, and all required supporting documents must be on file with the Office of Admissions and Registrar by the appropriate application deadline. The application deadlines for master’s-level applicants are

- Fall Semester: July 1
- Spring Semester: December 1
- Summer Semester: May 1

Doctoral Level

The deadline for doctoral applicants is February 1. Students enrolling in cooperative or joint programs between UTSA and other institutions must satisfy admission dates (and procedures) of the other institutions as well as those of UTSA. Failure to meet these admission deadlines will defer admission until a subsequent term.
ADMISSION PROCEDURES

Each applicant for admission is responsible for ensuring that all required application materials (completed application form, $20 nonrefundable application fee, test results, required transcripts, etc.) are on file in the Office of Admissions and Registrar by the admission deadlines. Admission is not granted until the applicant's file is complete. All documents submitted in support of an application become the property of UTSA and cannot be returned.

Students who apply for admission to UTSA for any term and do not register for courses must reapply for admission if they wish to enroll at a later date. Any subsequent application for admission must be in accordance with current admission requirements. New transcripts, test scores, and other supporting documents are required, since files for admitted students who do not register for courses are not retained.

READMISSION

Former UTSA graduate students who have not been in attendance for one full year must file an application for readmission, along with a $20 nonrefundable application fee, by the application deadline.

All former students returning to UTSA who have attended other institutions of higher education since they were last enrolled at UTSA must submit an official transcript from each institution. Eligibility for readmission of any former student depends on the student's academic status at the conclusion of the last UTSA semester of enrollment and performance on any subsequent college or university work attempted. Readmission must be recommended by the appropriate graduate studies committee.
5. GENERAL ACADEMIC REGULATIONS
Chapter Contents

Registration Procedures ......................................................... 105
  Registration for Classes ......................................................... 105
  Late Registration ................................................................. 105
  Adding Courses .................................................................... 105
  Dropping Courses ................................................................ 106
    Administrative Drops ....................................................... 106
  Auditing Courses .............................................................. 106
  Cancellation of Enrollment .................................................. 107
  Withdrawal from the University .......................................... 107

Records and Classification of Students .................................... 108
  Classification Terms .......................................................... 108
    Definition of a Full-Time Graduate Student ...................... 108
  Verification of Enrollment ................................................. 108
  Transcripts ........................................................................... 108
  Release of Academic Records .............................................. 109
  Change of Major, Degree, or Classification ......................... 109
  Change of Name ................................................................... 109
  Change of Address ............................................................. 109

Courses ......................................................................................
  Course Numbering System .................................................. 110
  Prerequisites ...................................................................... 110

Grades ......................................................................................
  Explanation of Credit, Grading System, and Symbols ............ 110
  Repeating Courses ............................................................. 112
  Administrative Procedures ................................................ 112
    Reporting of Grades by the Faculty ................................. 112
    Grade Reports ................................................................. 112
  Change of Grades ............................................................. 113
  Class Participation Policy .................................................. 113
  Grade Grievance Procedure .............................................. 114
  Postponement of Final Examination Procedures ................. 114

Academic Standing ............................................................... 115
  Academic Probation .......................................................... 115
  Academic Dismissal ........................................................... 115
  Petition for Reinstatement .................................................. 115

Scholastic Dishonesty ............................................................. 116
REGISTRATION PROCEDURES

Registration for Classes

All students who attend classes at UTSA must be officially registered or approved as auditors. Registration instructions are included in the Schedule of Classes issued for each term. Questions regarding registration should be directed to the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

UTSA does not guarantee the availability of particular courses or sections, and admission to classes is permitted only until the maximum number of students allowable in any section has been reached. The University reserves the right to cancel any course or section in which the number of registrants does not warrant its continuation.

Late Registration

Late registration permits students who have been admitted to UTSA to register for classes during an allotted time indicated in the Schedule of Classes issued each term. Instructions for late registration are available at the Office of Admissions and Registrar. Students are not permitted to register after the close of the late registration period.

Students who register late are charged an additional $5 the first day of late registration, and an additional $2.50 per day thereafter, to a maximum of $15 for any one term. This fee is nonrefundable.

Students who register late are responsible for completing any work missed in the courses for which they enrolled during the time the course was in session prior to their being registered. In addition, since many courses will have been closed at capacity, late registrants may need to select their courses from a reduced schedule.

Adding Courses

Students who are registered for courses may add courses to their schedules for a limited time at the beginning of the semester. In Spring or Fall Semesters, courses may be added in the first week of classes. In Summer Sessions, classes may be added in the first two days of the term. Adding a course requires the approval of the course instructor, the student's advisor, and the director of the division that offers the course.

After the Census Date in any semester, students may not add courses except in extremely rare extenuating circumstances as approved by the Dean. The Census Date for Spring or Fall Semesters is the 12th class day; for the Summer Session, the fourth class day. The University Calendar in the Schedule of Classes, issued each semester, indicates the deadlines for adding courses.

There is a processing fee for adding courses. The fee will be charged only from the first through the 12th class days during the Fall or Spring Semesters and from the first through the fourth class day during Summer Sessions. Please see the Schedule of Classes for information on the amount of the fee and the procedure for adding courses.
Dropping Courses

Students may drop courses from their schedules for a limited time each semester. The University Calendar in the Schedule of Classes, issued each semester, indicates the deadlines for students to drop courses each term.

Courses officially dropped before the Census Date do not appear on a student's transcript. The Census Date for Spring or Fall Semesters is the 12th class day; for the Summer Session, the fourth class day. There is a processing fee for dropping courses from the first day of classes through the Census Date.

Students who drop courses between the Census Date and the Automatic "W" Date will have a record of the courses on their transcripts with an automatic grade of "W." The Automatic "W" Date is the last day of the ninth week of Spring or Fall Semesters, or of the third week of a five-week Summer Session, or of the sixth week of a 10-week Summer Session. The change becomes official after it is processed by the Office of Admissions and Registrar. Students dropping courses after the Census Date will not be charged the processing fee. Students may not elect to drop an individual course after the Automatic "W" Date. Students withdrawing from the University should refer to the section of this chapter on withdrawal from the University.

Administrative Drops

Administrative drops are not student options. Instructors may drop a student for nonattendance during the regular drop period (through the first nine weeks of Spring or Fall Semesters, the first three weeks of a five-week Summer Session, or the first six weeks of a 10-week Summer Session). The student will receive a grade of "W."

After the official drop period, an instructor may recommend to the Dean that a student be dropped from class when the instructor can show that unusual circumstances exist to warrant such action. If the Dean grants the drop, the student will receive a grade of "W" (if passing at the time of the drop) or a grade of "F" (if failing at the time of the drop).

Auditing Courses

UTSA students and nonstudents who wish to audit a course may do so with the approval of the instructor and the director of the division in which the course is offered, provided there is space in the classroom after all registered students have been accommodated. A course must achieve its minimum size without auditors.

Auditing entitles a student to listen and observe. Participation of an auditor in class is at the discretion of the instructor. No UTSA credit is granted for courses that are audited; no official record is made of enrollment in classes on an audit basis. Due to the format of studio/laboratory use, auditors will not be approved for art courses. Students not enrolled in courses at UTSA are not allowed to audit courses which require the use of the University computing system.

All auditors must submit a Request for Audit form to the Office of Admissions and Registrar. A UTSA student pays an auditing fee of $25 per course; auditors who are
not registered UTSA students must pay an auditing fee of $50 per course. Persons over 65 are permitted to audit without paying an auditing fee if space is available.

Permission to audit must be obtained and fees paid from the first day of class through the Census Date. Students who register for a course and later want to change that course to an audit must officially drop that course before submitting a Request to Audit form.

Nonstudent auditors who wish to have library privileges may receive them by filling out a Friends of the UTSA Library application at the circulation desk in the UTSA Library and paying a nonrefundable fee. There are limits on the services offered to Friends of the UTSA Library cardholders; further details are available from the circulation desk. Nonstudent auditors who want UTSA parking privileges should go to the University Police Traffic Office with their validated Request to Audit form.

Cancellation of Enrollment

Students who fail to fulfill admission, registration, or financial requirements or who otherwise fail to adhere to academic regulations may have their enrollment for that term cancelled. Students may apply for readmission to a subsequent term, provided they have resolved the cause of the cancellation.

Withdrawal from the University

Students who find it necessary to withdraw from UTSA (drop all courses for which they are enrolled) must go through the Tomás Rivera Center for Student Advising—Student Development before the withdrawal. The student must then file a Withdrawal form with the Office of Admissions and Registrar in order to withdraw officially.

Students may not withdraw from UTSA later than the first day of the week preceding final examinations. Students who officially withdraw from UTSA during the regular drop period (through the first nine weeks of Spring or Fall Semesters, the first three weeks of a five-week summer term, or the first six weeks of a 10-week summer term) will receive a grade of “W” in all classes. Students who officially withdraw after the regular drop period will receive a grade of “W” for each class they were passing at the time of withdrawal and a grade of “F” for each class in which they were not passing.

Students who withdraw from all classes are subject to UTSA’s academic probation and dismissal regulation. Students withdrawing should refer to the regulations on refunds of tuition and fees, readmission policies, and requirements for maintaining registration. Students withdrawing from the University, no matter what date this action occurs, will not be charged the add/drop processing fee.
RECORDS AND CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS

Classification Terms

**Graduate Degree-Seeking Student.** A student who is admitted to a graduate degree program, unconditionally, conditionally, or conditionally on academic probation.

**Special Graduate Student.** A student who is admitted to UTSA for the purpose of enrolling in graduate and/or undergraduate courses in one or more colleges of the University without entering a degree program.

**Transient Graduate Student.** A student who registers for courses in one semester only and who does not intend to work toward a degree at UTSA.

NOTE: A graduate student who desires to work on a program to meet the requirements for teacher certification or for a certificate endorsement must be admitted as either a graduate degree-seeking student or special graduate student (not a special undergraduate student). He or she must then apply to the Office of Teacher Advising, Certification, and Placement for an official analysis of the requirements that must be met before he or she can be recommended for certification.

Definition of a Full-Time Graduate Student

A full-time graduate student (degree-seeking, special, or transient) is one enrolled in 9 or more semester credit hours of graduate credit during a Fall or Spring Semester or in 5 or more hours of graduate credit during the entire Summer Semester.

Verification of Enrollment

Currently enrolled students with outstanding student loans should have a verification of enrollment sent to their lending agencies each semester. Currently enrolled students who are receiving grants or scholarships should check to see if their providers require a verification of enrollment each semester.

Students should make requests for verification in writing to the Office of Admissions and Registrar. All verifications are prepared and mailed after the Census Date (the 12th class day of Fall or Spring Semesters and the fourth class day of a Summer Session).

Transcripts

Official transcripts of all coursework taken at UTSA are available in the Office of Admissions and Registrar. Requests for transcripts must be in writing and bear the signature of the student whose record is requested. A fee is charged for each copy of the transcript and must be paid in advance.

Transcripts from other institutions submitted to UTSA become the property of the University and are not reproduced and/or mailed to other institutions, agencies, or individuals as an official transcript.
Documents submitted by students whose last attendance at UTSA was before Summer 1989 are no longer available for duplication.

Official transcripts will not be issued for students who have a financial obligation or other commitment outstanding to the University until the obligation is cleared.

**Release of Academic Records**

All official certifications with regard to the academic performance or status of a student or former student of UTSA are made by the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

UTSA transcripts and other information from a student’s academic records are released by the Office of Admissions and Registrar only upon written request from the student or other person authorized by law under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 and when payment of the appropriate fee is made. Exceptions may be made in response to a subpoena or court order, under other circumstances as allowed under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, or as provided in the policy on releasing directory information set forth in chapter 2 (About UTSA) of this catalog.

**Change of Major, Degree, or Classification**

Students who wish to change their major, degree objectives, or classifications must obtain the required forms at the Office of Admissions and Registrar. The change is not official until the form has been completed and filed with the Office of Admissions and Registrar and the student is admitted to the new degree program, certification program, or classification. Classification changes ("special graduate" to "degree-seeking") requested during any semester will not be effective until the following semester.

**Change of Name**

A student’s name on official records at UTSA is the name under which the student applied for admission, unless a Change of Name form has been processed through the Office of Admissions and Registrar. The official University transcript will carry the current name and the most immediate previous name, if any. Change of Name forms should be supported by appropriate legal documentation, except that upon marriage the student may declare the newly taken name.

**Change of Address**

Currently enrolled students who have changed their addresses must notify the Office of Admissions and Registrar on the appropriate form. Official notification of change of address is necessary for proper identification of students' records and for accurate mailing of correspondence, grade reports, transcripts, registration instructions, and information pertaining to graduation requirements. Students who have a degree application on file in the Office of Admissions and Registrar should specify if the address change also affects the address to which the diploma is to be mailed.
COURSES

Course Numbering System

All courses are designated by four-digit numbers following a two- or three-letter abbreviation of the subject the course is in. The first digit indicates the level of the course. Courses beginning with "0" are remedial and may not be counted toward a degree. Courses beginning with "1" or "2" are undergraduate lower-division (freshman and sophomore level). Courses beginning with "3" or "4" are undergraduate upper-division (junior and senior level). Courses beginning with a "5" or higher are graduate-level courses.

The second and third digits are used within the colleges by each division to distinguish individual courses. The fourth digit indicates the semester-credit-hour value of the course.

The number of lecture and laboratory hours per week are provided in parentheses in the course description sections immediately following the course number and title. For example, (3-0) indicates three hours of lecture and zero hours of laboratory per week.

Prerequisites

Prerequisites are stated for many courses listed in this catalog. Prerequisites advise students of the background expected of all students in the course. It is the student's responsibility to be sure that all prerequisites are met before enrolling in any course. When a student has not met the specific prerequisites listed, he or she may, under special conditions, obtain permission to register from the instructor of the course.

GRADES

Explanation of Credit, Grading System, and Symbols

*Hours Attempted.* The number of hours attempted is the total number of semester credit hours for which a student has enrolled and received grades of “A,” “B,” “C,” “D,” or “F,” except as provided for repeated courses.

*Hours Earned.* The hours earned by a student are the number of semester credit hours earned in which grades of “A,” “B,” “C,” “D,” or “CR” have been received.

*Grade-Point Average.* The UTSA grade-point average (GPA) is determined by dividing the number of grade points earned at UTSA by the number of semester credit hours attempted at UTSA. Credits and grades for work completed at other institutions or credits earned by examination are not included in the UTSA grade-point average.

The following table explains UTSA grade symbols:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GRADE SYMBOL</th>
<th>GRADE POINTS</th>
<th>MEANING OF GRADE SYMBOL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Outstanding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Above Average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Below Average but Passing (see credit/no credit grading policy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Credit. Indicates successful credit by examination (see Credit by Examination section) or through faculty evaluation of selected internships and practica.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>No Credit. Indicates unsatisfactory progress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Withdrawal. Indicates that between Census Date and the Automatic “W” Date a student voluntarily and officially dropped a course, ceased to attend without dropping it, or was dropped by the instructor. After the Automatic “W” Date, “W” indicates that a student was passing at the time the student dropped the course, ceased to attend, or was dropped by the instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Incomplete. Assigned at the discretion of the instructor; see details below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>No Report. Assigned only by the Registrar when unusual circumstances do not allow a student’s grade to be entered by the deadline for processing grades. It is replaced with the official grade as soon as possible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EP</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Postponement of Final Examination. Indicates that a student has been allowed to postpone a final exam. Procedures for such postponement are covered in this chapter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EX</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Expelled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Research in Progress. Used to denote research in progress only for ART 6843, MUS 6913, Directed Research Courses, (5971-3), and for Master’s Thesis and Dissertation courses. When the project, thesis, or dissertation is complete, the “RP” grades will be changed to letter grades up to the maximum number of semester credit hours approved for the specific degree.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UTSA 1997-99 Graduate Catalog
**Credit/No Credit.** Students may earn “CR” or “NC” grades only for specific courses listed in the catalog as graded on a credit/no credit basis.

**Incomplete.** The grade “IN” is given by an instructor to indicate that some part of the work of a student in a course has, for good reason, not been completed, while the rest of the student’s work in the course was satisfactorily completed. The Incomplete allows a student to complete the course without repeating it. Incomplete may not be assigned when a definite grade can be given for the work done. The student must have been in attendance at least three-fourths of the term.

Whenever a grade of Incomplete is assigned, the instructor is required to file a Requirements for Removal of Incomplete report with the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

Incomplete work must be made up no later than the end of the final examination period one year from the semester the Incomplete was received, and before the student’s graduation. If the work is not completed within this time, the “IN” remains on the student’s record, and credit may be earned only when the student reenrolls in the course and completes the entire course satisfactorily. The time limit does not apply to graduate-level thesis, internship, or dissertation courses, except that an “IN” cannot be removed after a degree is awarded. The time limit does apply to all other graduate courses, including special problems and independent study courses.

IN NO INSTANCE WILL GRADES BE CHANGED AFTER ONE CALENDAR YEAR.

**Repeating Courses**

Courses designated “may be repeated for credit” in the catalog may be repeated with both semester credit hours and grade points earned being counted. Otherwise, students at the graduate level may not elect to repeat courses for the purpose of raising a grade. However, when a course was taken over six years ago, or upon the recommendation of the appropriate graduate studies committee, the course may be repeated; in such cases, both grades in the course will appear on the transcript and both will be counted in the student’s grade-point average. Only semester credit hours for the repeated course may be counted toward the degree.

**Administrative Procedures**

**Reporting of Grades by the Faculty**

Grades are reported by course instructors every term and are due in the Office of Admissions and Registrar 48 hours following the final examination. Final grades cannot be withheld, nor can reporting of them be deferred. Absence from a final examination should be reported as “EP” if a postponed examination has been authorized in accordance with the Postponement of Final Examination Procedures set forth in this chapter.

**Grade Reports**

The Office of Admissions and Registrar mails final grades to students as soon as they are compiled after the close of each semester and each summer session. The grade
Grades / 113

report reflects the grade that appears on the instructor’s final grade sheet; subsequent changes are not included. Grades are mailed to the address on file in the Office of Admissions and Registrar. Only one grade report is mailed; additional copies are not available. Grade reports may be withheld for any student who owes tuition and fees to the University.

Change of Grades

Grade changes from “IN” (Incomplete) to a letter grade must be made within the time limit provisions explained under Explanation of Credit, Grading System, and Symbols in this chapter. A grade of “IN” may be changed by the instructor within the time limits by completing a Removal of Incomplete form and filing it with the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

Grade changes from “EP” (Postponement of Final Examination) to a letter grade should be made as soon as possible after the student has taken the authorized postponed final examination. As explained under Postponement of Final Examination Procedures in this chapter, if a postponed final examination is not taken before the end of the Fall or Spring Semester following the one for which it was approved, the grade in the course is changed by the Office of Admissions and Registrar to “F.” Before that time the instructor may change the “EP” to another letter grade by completing a Change of Grade form and filing it with the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

Any other change of grade must be initiated by the instructor on the required form available in the Office of Admissions and Registrar and the Offices of the Deans. All requests for a change of grade should be accompanied by a statement explaining the requested change. It is the policy to change a grade (other than Incomplete) only in the case of error. Additional work performed by a student may not be used to raise a grade that has been reported to the Office of Admissions and Registrar. Requests for a change of grade require the approval of the director of the division in which the course is offered, the Dean, and the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs before the Registrar will make the change in the student’s record.

IN NO INSTANCE WILL GRADES BE CHANGED AFTER ONE CALENDAR YEAR.

Class Participation Policy

Students are expected to regularly attend and participate in all meetings of courses for which they are registered. The instructor is responsible for communicating the participation requirements for each course to students. Subject to UTSA policies on class absences related to observance of the religious holy days, the instructor determines classroom participation requirements and policies on making up work missed during an absence.

Students who expect to be absent from class for observance of a holy day must notify the instructor of the course(s) no later than the 15th day of classes. The notification must be in writing and must be delivered by the student either (a) personally to the instructor of each class, or (b) by certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the instructor of each class. A religious holy day is a day observed by a religion whose places of worship are exempt from property taxation under §§ 11, 20, Tax Code. Instructors shall allow a student who is absent from classes for the observance
of a religious holy day to take an examination or complete an assignment scheduled for that day within a reasonable time after the absence.

When, in the judgment of the instructor, a student has been absent excessively, the instructor should report the absences to the dean of the college in which the course is offered and recommend dropping the student from the course with a grade of "W" or "F". If the dean approves the recommendation, it will be reported to the Office of Admissions and Registrar, which advises the instructor and student of the action taken.

Students who enroll for a course and then do not attend will be considered absent from class until they officially drop the course and will receive a grade of "F".

Grade Grievance Procedure

In resolving any student grievance regarding grades or evaluations, the student must first make a serious effort to resolve the matter with the faculty member with whom the grievance originated. Individual faculty members retain primary responsibility for assigning grades and evaluations. The faculty member's judgment is final unless compelling evidence shows discrimination, differential treatment, or factual mistake. If evidence warrants appeal, then normal academic channels are Division Director, Dean, and Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Grade appeals above the level of the Dean must be submitted in writing on the Student Academic Grievance for Appeal of a Grade form, available in the offices of division directors.

IN NO INSTANCE WILL GRADES BE CHANGED AFTER ONE CALENDAR YEAR.

Postponement of Final Examination Procedures

A student who is compelled to be absent from a final examination because of illness or other imperative reason should, either in person or through a friend, request permission of his or her instructor to postpone the examination. This request should be made as soon as the student knows he or she will be compelled to be absent.

The instructor records the symbol "EP" on the final grade report for a student who has been permitted to postpone an examination.

The examination should be given as soon as possible (preferably during the same examination period), but not later than 30 days after the original examination period. If for good reason the student cannot take the examination within the 30-day period, the examination may be scheduled at any time convenient to the instructor, except that in no case will it be given later than the Fall or Spring Semester following the one for which the postponed examination was approved. If a postponed examination is not taken before the end of the next Fall or Spring Semester, the grade in the course is changed to "F".
ACADEMIC STANDING

A student's academic standing, whether the student is a graduate degree-seeking student, a special graduate student, or a transient graduate student, is defined as either good standing, academic probation, or academic dismissal.

Good Standing

Good standing is the absence of any contingency that would result in the student's being on academic probation or academic dismissal.

Academic Probation

Academic probation describes the standing of a student at the graduate level who is in one of the following categories:

1. a student who fails to achieve a grade-point average in any term at UTSA of 3.0 or higher, irrespective of level of courses taken
2. a student who receives a grade of "D" or "F" in any course in a term
3. a student who does not meet all requirements for unconditional or regular admission and who, by special action, is admitted on academic probation
4. a student who has been reinstated following academic dismissal.

Academic probation is cleared only when none of the above criteria apply and when the student achieves an overall grade-point average of 3.0 in graduate-level courses taken at UTSA. Students on academic probation are encouraged to discuss their status with their academic advisors.

Academic Dismissal

Academic dismissal occurs in either of the following cases:

1. When a student at the graduate level earns a grade-point average in any term of less than 2.0.
2. When a student at the graduate level who is on academic probation during a term would again be placed on academic probation under the provisions of academic probation set forth above. If, however, the student's UTSA grade-point average for the term is at least 3.0, he or she will be continued on academic probation.

Petition for Reinstatement

A student who has been dismissed academically may petition for reinstatement. Normally, such reinstatement is requested after a student has remained out of school one long semester; however, under exceptional circumstances, a petition may be considered earlier. A letter containing all explanations, recommendations, or doctors' statements in support of the student's request for reinstatement should be submitted to the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs on or before June 15 for Fall Semesters, October 15 for Spring Semesters, or March 15 for Summer Sessions.
The appropriate graduate studies committee will review the petitioner's letter and academic record and will then make a recommendation concerning reinstatement to the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs. If the Petition for Reinstatement is disapproved, the student may not file another petition until the following semester.

SCHOLASTIC DISHONESTY

The integrity of a university degree depends on the integrity of the work done for that degree by each student. The University expects that a student should maintain a high standard of individual honor in his or her scholastic work. [Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents, Part One, Chapter VI, 3.(17).]

"Scholastic dishonesty" includes, but is not limited to

- cheating on a test or other class work
- plagiarism (the appropriation of another's work and the unauthorized incorporation of that work in one's own written work offered for credit)
- collusion (the unauthorized collaboration with another person in preparing college work offered for credit).

Should a student be accused of scholastic dishonesty, the faculty member may initiate disciplinary proceedings through the Division Director, the Dean of the College, and the Student Judicial Affairs Coordinator.
6. MASTER’S DEGREE REGULATIONS
MASTER'S DEGREE REGULATIONS

Chapter Contents

Degree Requirements........................................................................................................... 121
  University-Wide Requirements .................................................................................. 121
  Comprehensive Examination ...................................................................................... 121
  Options for Master's Degrees .................................................................................. 122
    Thesis Option (Option I) ....................................................................................... 122
    Nonthesis Option (Option II) ................................................................................. 123
  Limitation on Repeating Courses for Credit ............................................................... 123
  Catalog of Graduation ................................................................................................. 123
  Additional Master's Degrees ...................................................................................... 123

Transfer of Credit ............................................................................................................ 124
  Limitations ................................................................................................................. 124
  Quantity ....................................................................................................................... 124
  Time Limitation .......................................................................................................... 124
  Evaluation of Courses .................................................................................................. 124
    Transfers within The University of Texas System ..................................................... 125
  Course Types and Acceptability ................................................................................. 125
    Accepted on a Limited Basis .................................................................................... 125
    Not Accepted ............................................................................................................ 125

Graduation ....................................................................................................................... 126
  Graduation Dates ........................................................................................................ 126
  Application for the Degree ......................................................................................... 126
DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

University-Wide Requirements

In order to receive a master's degree from UTSA, the following minimum requirements must be met:

1. The student must be admitted as a graduate degree-seeking student for the degree sought.
2. The student must remove all conditions of admission, if any were assigned at the time of admission.
3. Subject to the six-year time limitation, the student must complete satisfactorily all coursework as specified in his or her discipline's program of study, and, if Option I is selected, must complete satisfactorily the thesis as outlined in the Options for Master's Degrees section of this chapter.
4. The student must formally apply for the degree and pay the required fee in the Office of Admissions and Registrar no later than the deadline for the semester in which he or she intends to graduate (deadlines are published in all class schedules).
5. The student must complete satisfactorily the comprehensive examination, except as provided by the M.B.A. degree.
6. The student must meet the grade-point average requirement of 3.0 or higher (on a 4.0 scale) in all work counted as part of the degree program.
7. No courses in which grades of less than "C" (below 2.0 on a 4.0 scale) were earned may be applied to a graduate degree, nor may courses for which the grade of "CR" was earned by examination be applied to minimum degree requirements. Credit for selected internships and practica in which the grade of "CR" was earned may be applied to minimum degree requirements upon approval of the Graduate Studies Committee.
8. The student must be in good standing at the close of the semester in which the degree is to be received.

Detailed descriptions of each of the above requirements are included in this catalog.

Comprehensive Examination

A candidate for a master's degree (other than candidates for the M.B.A. degree, who are required to complete MGT 5903 with a grade of "B" or better) must, in addition to all other requirements, pass a comprehensive examination which may be oral, written, or both. Students must be registered during any semester or summer term in which they are taking required examinations. Comprehensive examinations are given only to those students who have complied with the following requirements:

1. complete all conditions of admission, if any were assigned at the time of admission
2. complete all special admission requirements for the degree program, if any
3. be in good standing
4. have an acceptable program of study in the discipline in which the degree is sought
5. if a thesis is to be written, the supervising professor and thesis committee must be selected and the thesis topic must be acceptable
6. be enrolled in 6961: Comprehensive Examination in the semester the comprehensive examination is taken, if registered for no other courses that semester.

Options for Master’s Degrees

Two options are available for most master's degree programs. Students should refer to specific program requirements in chapter 8, Graduate Program Requirements and Course Descriptions, to determine whether a specific program offers both options.

Thesis Option (Option I)

The candidate for a Master of Arts, Master of Science, Master of Business Administration, or Master of Science in Accounting degree is required to complete the required number of semester credit hours in coursework approved by the appropriate graduate studies committee, including 6 semester credit hours for a thesis. The thesis is subject to approval by the student's program advisor, thesis committee, graduate advisor, and the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Students receiving advice and assistance from a faculty member in the preparation of a thesis are required to enroll in the appropriate thesis course (if necessary, for multiple terms) until final approval of the completed thesis has been given and three copies have been filed with the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Requirements for Thesis. The following steps for completing a thesis as part of a master's degree are the responsibility of each degree candidate selecting Option I:

1. Secure the approval of the Thesis Director, who is also Chairman of the Thesis Committee. The Thesis Committee consists of the Thesis Director and two additional members of the graduate faculty appointed by the College Dean. The student is expected to work closely with the Thesis Director in selecting the thesis topic and in completing other details of his or her study.

2. Submit a preliminary draft for approval by the Thesis Director not later than 45 calendar days before final examinations of the term in which the degree is to be awarded. The first draft copy should be corrected, legible, and typewritten. The format of the thesis must follow University regulations. The detailed requirements are available from the Office of the College Dean.

3. Secure approval of the draft by the Thesis Committee. This step is intended to ensure that the thesis meets the required standards for content, expression, format, spelling, and accuracy. Candidates are responsible for meeting the standards of those reading and approving the thesis.

4. Submit the approved draft to a typist. The approved draft of the thesis is then to be typed in acceptable form.

5. Submit the final copy of the thesis to the Thesis Director and Thesis Committee not later than 20 calendar days before final examinations of the term in which the degree is to be awarded. This copy of the thesis must be the original and, if acceptable, must be signed by the Thesis Director and members of the Thesis Committee. Before submission of the thesis to the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs through the Dean of the College for final acceptance, the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs

UTSA 1997-99 Graduate Catalog
must certify that it conforms to the format prescribed in the *Format for the Master’s Thesis* and approve the method of duplication.

6. File three unbound copies, including the original, of the approved thesis with the Dean’s Office at least 10 days before the last day of classes of the term in which the degree is to be awarded. The copies are transmitted by the College Dean to the library, where they are bound. Two copies are retained by the library, and the other is returned to the College Dean. (A fee of $10 per copy will be charged for binding the official copies of the thesis.)

7. It is customary that copies of the thesis be presented to the Thesis Director and members of the Thesis Committee. Arrangements and expenses for binding of all copies are the responsibility of the student. Copyright may be arranged by the student and will be at his or her expense.

**Nonthesis Option (Option II)**

For a master’s degree under Option II, a student can meet requirements without writing a thesis but instead is required to complete a program of coursework, as indicated by specific program requirements in chapter 8, *Graduate Program Requirements and Course Descriptions*, approved by the Graduate Studies Committee.

At the beginning of the student’s master’s degree program, he or she should, in consultation with his or her program advisor, select the option most suitable to his or her needs. Should a student elect to change options he or she should consult with his or her program advisor.

**Limitation on Repeating Courses for Credit**

Many independent study, thesis, special problems, special topics, directed research, seminar, dissertation, and other similar courses may be repeated for credit; however, limitations exist on the number of semester credit hours which may be applied toward a degree. Refer to the individual course descriptions for specific details on these limitations and consult the appropriate graduate advisor.

**Catalog of Graduation**

Graduate students have six years from the term of original registration to complete a graduate degree program under the catalog in effect at the time of initial registration at UTSA, provided they are continuously enrolled at UTSA. If a student drops out for one or more long (spring or fall) semesters, he or she has the option of reenrolling under a subsequent catalog. These students will have six years to complete degree requirements under the new catalog. In the event that certain required courses are discontinued, substitutions may be authorized or required by the appropriate graduate studies committee.

**Additional Master’s Degrees**

A student who holds a master’s or higher degree may pursue an additional master’s degree at UTSA only under the following conditions:

1. that the additional master’s degree opens up an additional area, field, or concentration
2. that the proposed second master's degree is approved by the appropriate graduate studies committee and the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

It should be further understood

1. That the same courses cannot be applied toward two different degrees.
2. That credit applied to a previous degree at another institution which duplicates a portion of the program required under the second degree being sought at UTSA does not reduce the number of semester credit hours required for that second degree. (The only exception is the M.F.A. degree. See Courses Counted for Another Degree under Course Types and Acceptability in the Transfer of Credit section of this chapter.) Courses already taken would not be required. Rather, additional coursework would be substituted for such previously completed courses.

TRANSFER OF CREDIT

Limitations

Quantity

Ordinarily all work for the master's degree must be done at UTSA. Transfer credit of usually not more than 6 semester credit hours may be allowed for graduate coursework completed at another accredited institution upon the approval of the appropriate graduate studies committee in which the major area is located. Upon petition by the student, recommendation of the appropriate graduate studies committee, and approval by the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs, a maximum of one-third of the semester credit hours of coursework (exclusive of thesis) required for a degree at UTSA may be accepted as transfer credit for the degree.

Time Limitation

All credit to be applied to a master's degree must have been earned within the six years immediately preceding the date the degree is awarded. Outdated UTSA credits may be accepted upon approval of the appropriate graduate studies committee and the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs. An examination may be required as a condition for validating this credit.

Evaluation of Courses

The Office of Admissions and Registrar evaluates transcripts and designates which graduate courses are acceptable under the above provisions for transfer toward a master's degree at UTSA. Whether or not a course is transferable as graduate coursework is determined by the course number assigned by the institution awarding the credit. To be transferable to UTSA, courses must be defined as graduate courses at the institution where credit was earned. Courses which are defined as undergraduate upper-division by their course numbers, but which can be applied to a graduate degree at the institution awarding the credit, are not accepted for transfer toward a master's degree at UTSA.

UTSA 1997--99 Graduate Catalog
All work submitted for transfer credit must have been completed with grades of “A” or “B” and must have been completed no more than six years before the degree was awarded.

Transfers within The University of Texas System

It is the policy of The University of Texas System that all academic institutions within the System may accept graduate credit from each other, and the regular requirements on residency are adjusted accordingly. The applicability of specific courses from other University of Texas institutions to a student’s graduate degree program at UTSA, however, must be approved by the appropriate graduate studies committee.

Course Types and Acceptability

Accepted on a Limited Basis

UTSA Undergraduate Courses. With the approval of the appropriate graduate studies committee, the division director, and the dean of the college in which the student expects to earn his or her degree, a candidate for the master’s degree may apply a maximum of 6 semester hours of unduplicated credit for undergraduate upper-division (junior or senior) courses completed at UTSA with the grades of “A” or “B” to a master’s degree; no course below the upper-division level or with other grades may be applied to the degree.

Not Accepted

Correspondence and Extension Courses. Courses completed by correspondence or by extension may not be applied to a graduate degree program.

Courses Counted for Another Degree. No courses counted toward another degree may be applied to a graduate degree, either directly or by substitution. The only exception is that persons holding a Master of Arts degree in Art from another institution seeking admission to the Master of Fine Arts degree program may have up to 24 semester credit hours applied toward the M.F.A. degree exclusive of the thesis and/or degree project, upon recommendation of the division graduate studies committee and approval of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs. Work done for the master’s degree may be included in the work for the doctoral degree, when it is offered, provided it is acceptable to the candidate’s supervising committee, the appropriate graduate studies committee, and the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Credit by Examination. Credit by examination at UTSA is intended to enable undergraduate students to receive credit for courses leading to a bachelor’s degree in which they may already have achieved the objectives. Credit cannot be earned by CEEB examination or by UT Challenge Examination for any courses used to meet minimum requirements for a graduate degree or graduate teacher certification program. Graduate degree-seeking students in the College of Business may challenge by examination any UTSA graduate-level “professional” or “background” course that is required in addition to minimum degree requirements. (See the UTSA Credit by Examination brochure.)

UTSA 1997-99 Graduate Catalog
GRADUATION

Graduation Dates

Degrees are conferred at the end of each semester and at the end of the Summer Session. Formal public ceremonies are held at the conclusion of the Fall and Spring Semesters. Students who have graduated during the previous summer may participate in commencement ceremonies at the close of the Fall Semester. Information on the procedures to be followed is available in the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

Students may not participate in ceremonies before their actual date of graduation.

Application for the Degree

It is the student’s responsibility to apply officially for his or her degree at the Office of Admissions and Registrar no later than October 1 for the Fall Semester, February 1 for the Spring Semester, or June 15 for the Summer Session. The application of any student applying for graduation after the established deadlines for that semester will be processed for graduation for the following semester. A student who has completed all degree requirements but has failed to apply for the degree may obtain a Letter of Completion from the Office of Admissions and Registrar after the close of the term in which all degree requirements were met.

Students who apply for the degree in a given term but who do not fulfill all requirements must file a new degree application (on or before the appropriate deadlines) for the next term in which they intend to graduate. An additional application fee is required for the second and all subsequent degree applications.
7.

DOCTORAL DEGREE REGULATIONS
DOCTORAL DEGREE REGULATIONS

Chapter Contents

Degree Requirements ................................................................. 131
  Residence Requirement ......................................................... 131
  Grade-Point Average .......................................................... 131
Course Requirements ................................................................. 131
  Support Work ........................................................................... 131
  Language Proficiency ............................................................ 131

Transfer of Credit ........................................................................ 131
  Limited Acceptability .......................................................... 132
  UTSA Undergraduate Courses ............................................... 132
  Not Accepted ........................................................................... 132
  Correspondence and Extension Courses ................................. 132

Admission to Candidacy .............................................................. 132

Interim Master's Degree ............................................................. 132

Completing the Degree ............................................................. 133
  Program of Study ................................................................. 133
  Qualifying Examination ....................................................... 133
    Registration during Examination Semester(s) ..................... 134
  Dissertation Committee ...................................................... 134
  Progress Review .................................................................... 134
  Doctoral Dissertation ......................................................... 134
  Final Oral Examination (Defense of Dissertation) ............... 134
  Submission and Publication of Dissertation ........................ 135
DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Residence Requirement

A student must spend at least two consecutive semesters (Fall and Spring, Summer Sessions I and II and Fall, or Spring and Summer Sessions I and II) in residence as a full-time student taking a minimum of 9 semester credit hours each residence semester.

Grade-Point Average

A grade-point average of "B" (3.0 on a 4.0 scale) must be maintained in each of the following:

1. all coursework completed at UTSA
2. graduate courses in the student’s major
3. graduate courses in the student’s support field.

In computing grade-point averages, grades from other institutions are not used.

Course Requirements

No specific number of semester credit hours of coursework has been established for doctoral programs at UTSA, although advanced coursework is an essential part of a doctoral candidate’s preparation. Individual doctoral programs may set minimum semester credit hour requirements for the attainment of the degree.

Support Work

In addition to courses and research in a field of specialization within the major, supporting coursework will be taken to broaden or supplement the student’s preparation.

Such support work may consist of coursework in one area or several; it may be in conference, laboratory, or problems courses; it may be a supervised activity off campus relevant to the major interest. Some portion, not necessarily all, of the support work will normally be outside the major area, unless that area is in itself of a multidisciplinary nature. At least three courses or the equivalent from outside the area of specialization generally will be required.

Language Proficiency

All students are required to possess a competent command of English. Proficiency in a foreign language is a matter of degree option. Students should refer to individual degree descriptions for English and foreign language proficiency requirements.

TRANSFER OF CREDIT

Students are expected to complete all coursework at UTSA. Exceptions require approval of the appropriate graduate studies committee and the Office of the Provost.
and Vice President for Academic Affairs, the administrative office responsible for graduate education.

**Limited Acceptability**

**UTSA Undergraduate Courses**

Credit earned in undergraduate-level courses may not normally be applied to a doctoral degree program. Such courses may be taken to meet background or support requirements, if necessary.

**Not Accepted**

**Correspondence and Extension Courses**

Courses completed by correspondence or by extension may not be applied to a doctoral degree program.

**ADMISSION TO CANDIDACY**

All students seeking a doctoral degree at UTSA must be admitted to candidacy. In order to be admitted to candidacy, the student must comply with the following requirements:

1. fulfill the requirements for unconditional admission as a graduate degree-seeking student, which entails the removal of any conditions assigned at the time of admission
2. satisfy any special admission requirements established for the degree program
3. be in good standing
4. have passed a qualifying examination (written, oral, or both) prepared by the Graduate Studies Committee for the major program and have met any other requirements specified by the Graduate Studies Committee for the program
5. submit a proposed program of study
6. be recommended for admission to candidacy by the appropriate graduate studies committee, which in the case of interdisciplinary programs is a committee appointed by the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs, consisting of no fewer than five members of the graduate faculty, with at least one representative from each of the disciplines included in the program
7. be approved for admission to candidacy by the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

**INTERIM MASTER’S DEGREE**

Students admitted to doctoral programs directly from the bachelor’s degree level (without the requirement of a master’s degree) who desire to take the master’s degree as part of the program for the doctorate must meet the following requirements:
1. Complete the appropriate set of 36 semester credit hours of coursework matching, to the satisfaction of the appropriate graduate studies committee, the 36 hours required for regular master’s degrees at UTSA in the specified area.

2. Pass a qualifying examination related to the above 36-semester-credit-hour program, administered under the standard UTSA regulations. (If the doctoral Qualifying Examination has been administered and passed, this requirement has been met.)

3. Apply for award of the master’s degree at the time and in the manner prescribed for regular master’s degrees at UTSA.

4. Present to the Office of the Provost, through the Office of the Dean of the appropriate college
   a. an approved program of study for the master’s degree
   b. certification of having passed the Qualifying Examination
   c. a transcript (or certification from the Office of Admissions and Registrar) showing a GPA of 3.0 or better and current good standing
   d. certification of removal of any conditions imposed on admission.

Courses counted as indicated above toward the master’s degree may also be included in the overall requirements for the doctorate.

**COMPLETING THE DEGREE**

**Program of Study**

Before admission to candidacy, the student’s proposed program of study is under the direction of the Graduate Studies Committee in the major program area through an appropriate program advisor, if designated, and the Graduate Advisor of Record. Upon admission to candidacy and the formation of the student’s dissertation committee, the program of study comes under the purview of the Dissertation Committee, which reviews the proposed program of study and recommends to the Graduate Studies Committee any additional course requirements. The final program of study, as approved by the Graduate Studies Committee, is then recommended to the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs for approval. Approval of the final program of study by the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs is a degree requirement. All completed coursework that is included in the final program of study must have been taken within the preceding eight years. No course for which a grade of less than “C” was earned can be applied to the doctoral degree.

**Qualifying Examination**

All students seeking a doctoral degree must pass a qualifying examination. The Qualifying Examination for the doctoral degree is taken upon completion of coursework in the final approved program of study. This examination consists of questions to test the candidate’s knowledge and command of the major field. An examination covering support work is not a University-wide requirement, but may be required at the discretion of the Graduate Studies Committee or the Dissertation Committee.
Registration during Examination Semester(s)

Students must be registered during any semester or summer term in which they are taking required examinations.

Dissertation Committee

Upon admission to candidacy and in consultation with the Graduate Advisor of Record, the student selects his or her supervising professor with that professor's consent. The supervising professor, who chairs the Dissertation Committee, must be a member of the graduate faculty of UTSA. Additional members of the Dissertation Committee are recommended by the supervising professor, in consultation with the student, to the Graduate Studies Committee. Upon recommendation of the Graduate Studies Committee, the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs appoints the Dissertation Committee. The committee must consist of at least four members, including the supervising professor, who consults with other members of the committee as work proceeds.

In addition to recommending the student's final program of study to the Graduate Studies Committee and supervising the research and writing of the dissertation, the Dissertation Committee certifies to the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs that all degree requirements have been fulfilled.

Progress Review

If the doctoral degree is not completed within three years from the date of passing the Qualifying Examination, the Graduate Studies Committee will review the student's progress at the end of the three-year period and annually thereafter. The committee may recommend that the student meet new requirements that have been adopted in the interim or take additional courses; it may also recommend that the student's candidacy be extended one or two semesters, or that it be terminated. Recommendations of the Graduate Studies Committee are forwarded to the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Doctoral Dissertation

A dissertation is required of every candidate and must be an original contribution to scholarship, based on independent investigation in the major area. It must be approved by the Dissertation Committee. Registration for the dissertation must be for a period of more than one semester or Summer Session. During each semester or Summer Session that a student receives advice and/or assistance from a faculty member or supervision by the Dissertation Committee or uses University resources, he or she is required to enroll in the appropriate dissertation course.

Final Oral Examination (Defense of Dissertation)

A satisfactory final oral examination is required for the approval of a dissertation. After the Dissertation Committee makes a decision, which must be unanimous, to accept a dissertation for examination, the supervising professor notifies the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs at least two weeks in advance of the date of the final oral examination.

UTSA 1997-99 Graduate Catalog
The examination covers the dissertation and the general field of the dissertation, and other parts of the student's program as determined by the committee. All members of the Dissertation Committee must be satisfied that the student has

1. completed the work assigned by the committee
2. passed all examinations required by the program's graduate studies committee, including the final oral examination
3. completed a dissertation which is an independent investigation in the major field, and itself constitutes a contribution to knowledge
4. submitted an abstract for publication in *Dissertation Abstracts International*, which meets with the approval of the committee.

Once this is complete, the members of the Dissertation Committee sign the approval sheets for the doctoral dissertation and make an official recommendation to the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs that the doctoral degree should be awarded. Approval must be unanimous.

**Submission and Publication of Dissertation**

When the student has successfully defended the dissertation, he or she must arrange for its publication, usually by microfilm reproduction of the complete dissertation. Five unbound copies, including the original of the dissertation, must be forwarded to the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs. The copies are then transmitted to the library and sent to UMI for reproduction and binding. The student is required to pay $50 publishing and $10 (per copy) binding fees. Other forms of publication of the dissertation may be accepted to fulfill the publication requirement. A proposal for an alternative to microfilm reproduction must be approved by the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Publication by microfilm does not preclude subsequent publication of the dissertation, in whole or in part, as a monograph or in a journal. Registration of copyright at the author's expense may be arranged, if desired and appropriate, by completing a form available from the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs. In order to protect patent or other rights, the student or supervising professor may request that the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs delay publication for one year. This request must be supported by a written recommendation by the student's supervising professor.
8. GRADUATE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS AND COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
GRADUATE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS AND COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Chapter Contents

College of Business ................................................................. 141
 Master of Business Administration ........................................ 143
 M.B.A. in International Business ........................................... 145
 Division of Accounting and Information Systems ......................... 147
 M.B.A., Management Accounting Concentration ...................... 147
 M.B.A., Taxation Concentration ............................................. 147
 M.S. in Accounting ............................................................... 148
 Master of Taxation ............................................................... 149
 M.B.A., Information Systems Concentration ............................ 154
 Division of Economics and Finance ........................................... 157
 M.B.A., Business Economics Concentration ............................. 157
 M.B.A., Finance Concentration .............................................. 159
 Division of Management and Marketing .................................... 164
 M.B.A., Employee Relations Concentration ............................... 164
 M.B.A., Management Science Concentration ............................ 169
 M.B.A., Management of Technology Concentration .................. 173
 M.S. in Management of Technology ......................................... 173

College of Fine Arts and Humanities ....................................... 179
 Division of Architecture and Interior Design ............................ 181
 M.Arch ................................................................. 181
 Division of English, Classics, Philosophy, and Communication ...... 188
 M.A. in English ......................................................... 188
 Division of Foreign Languages ................................................ 195
 M.A. in Spanish .......................................................... 195
 Hispanic Culture Concentration .......................................... 195
 Hispanic Literatures Concentration ...................................... 196
 Spanish Language Concentration ......................................... 196
 Division of Music ............................................................. 203
 Master of Music .............................................................. 203
 Music Performance Emphasis .............................................. 204
 Music Education Emphasis ................................................. 204
 Division of Visual Arts ........................................................ 210
 M.F.A. in Art ............................................................... 210
 M.A. in Art History .......................................................... 213

College of Sciences and Engineering ........................................... 217
 Division of Computer Science ............................................... 219
 M.S. in Computer Science ................................................... 219
 Ph.D. in Computer Science .................................................. 220
 Division of Earth and Physical Sciences ................................... 229
 M.S. in Chemistry ............................................................. 229
 M.S. in Environmental Sciences ............................................. 235
M.S. in Geology ............................................................................................ 241
  Environmental Geology Emphasis .......................................................... 242
  Water Resources (Hydrogeology) Emphasis ........................................... 242
  Applied Geology Emphasis ..................................................................... 242
Division of Engineering .............................................................................. 247
M.S. in Civil Engineering .......................................................................... 250
M.S. in Electrical Engineering .................................................................... 256
M.S. in Mechanical Engineering .................................................................. 263
Division of Life Sciences ........................................................................... 267
M.S. in Biology ........................................................................................... 267
M.S. in Biotechnology .................................................................................. 268
  Molecular Neurobiology Concentration ................................................ 269
  Quantitative Biology Concentration ....................................................... 269
  Bioprocessing Technology Concentration .......................................... 269
  Molecular Toxicology Concentration .................................................... 270
Ph.D. in Biology .......................................................................................... 270
Division of Mathematics and Statistics ..................................................... 278
M.S. in Mathematics ................................................................................... 278
  Mathematics Concentration .................................................................... 278
  Mathematics Education Concentration ................................................. 278
  Statistics Concentration .......................................................................... 278
College of Social and Behavioral Sciences ................................................. 289
Division of Behavioral and Cultural Sciences ............................................. 291
M.A. in Anthropology ................................................................................ 291
M.A. in History ........................................................................................... 295
M.S. in Psychology ...................................................................................... 303
Division of Bicultural-Bilingual Studies ...................................................... 308
M.A. in Bicultural-Bilingual Studies .......................................................... 308
  Bicultural-Bilingual Education Concentration .................................. 308
  Bicultural Studies Concentration ......................................................... 310
  English as a Second Language Concentration ...................................... 311
Division of Education ................................................................................ 319
M.A. in Education ...................................................................................... 319
  Adult and Higher Education Concentration ...................................... 321
  Curriculum and Instruction Concentration ......................................... 321
  Early Childhood and Elementary Education Concentration .............. 322
  Educational Leadership Concentration .............................................. 322
  Educational Psychology/Counseling and Guidance Concentration .... 322
  Educational Psychology/Special Education Concentration ............... 322
Division of Social and Policy Sciences ....................................................... 346
Master of Public Administration ............................................................... 346
M.A. in Political Science ............................................................................. 356
M.S. in Sociology ......................................................................................... 362
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Mission Statement

The mission of the College of Business is to offer graduate and undergraduate programs of high quality which meet the needs of students, both in terms of their general education as well as in their preparation for productive and rewarding professional careers. This focus requires that the College be alert and responsive to local, regional, and national issues and to the needs of business, government, and the community at large. Its faculty approach the challenge of education not only through their classroom and advising efforts but by active scholarship in their respective disciplines and through service to the University, their profession, and the community.

Master of Business Administration Degree

The Master of Business Administration degree is accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business and conforms to its recommended guidelines.

The Master of Business Administration degree is designed to offer the opportunity for intensive education to qualified graduate students and is available to individuals with undergraduate degrees in the business administration areas, as well as to those with specializations outside the business field.

Students whose previous training has been in nonbusiness fields may be admitted to the M.B.A. program but are required as a condition of admission to complete (in total or in part, depending upon the background of each student) the M.B.A. core courses. Students whose background is in business but who have completed the M.B.A. core courses five or more years before entering the program may be required by the Admissions Subcommittee of the Graduate Studies Committee to complete successfully or test out of the M.B.A. core courses. The courses of the M.B.A. core are open only to graduate students and are in addition to degree requirements of the M.B.A.

All students who enter the M.B.A. degree program should have a familiarity with commonly used computer programs for spreadsheets and word processing. Special not-for-credit courses are commonly offered in the College of Business and elsewhere to address this need.

Program Admission Requirements. For admission to the M.B.A. program, applicants must meet University-wide graduate admission requirements and the following College of Business requirements:

1. An approximate overall grade-point average of 3.0 in all work completed at the undergraduate level.
2. An approximate composite score of 500 with no component less than the 20th percentile on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT); the results must be submitted to the Office of Admissions and Registrar before being
considered for admission. The GMAT test results will only be accepted if the test was taken no more than five years before the date of application. Applications for the GMAT or information on the test may be obtained from GMAT, Educational Testing Service, P.O. Box 6103, Princeton, New Jersey, 08541-6103, (609) 771-7330.

3. Favorable recommendation by the M.B.A. Admissions Subcommittee of the Graduate Studies Committee and approval by the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Those who do not meet the admissions requirements may be considered on an individual basis by the M.B.A. Admissions Subcommittee of the Graduate Studies Committee.

**M.B.A. Core Courses.** The following courses constitute the M.B.A. core and are required for students who do not have credit for equivalent undergraduate courses. However, no credit for these courses may count toward degree requirements of the M.B.A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 5003</td>
<td>Financial Accounting Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLW 5003</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 5003</td>
<td>Economic Theory and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 5003</td>
<td>Business Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 5003</td>
<td>Introduction to Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 5003</td>
<td>Conceptual Foundations of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 5003</td>
<td>Introduction to Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 5003</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods for Business Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Degree Requirements.** The M.B.A. program requires 33 semester credit hours of work beyond any hours acquired in the M.B.A. core courses.

All candidates for the M.B.A. degree are required to complete successfully the foundations of knowledge which are included in the following 21 semester credit hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 5023</td>
<td>Accounting Analysis for Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 5023</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 5023</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 5043</td>
<td>Management and Behavior in Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 5903</td>
<td>Strategic Management and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 5023</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 5023</td>
<td>Decision Analysis and Production Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students seeking the M.B.A. degree may elect one of three options to complete the required 33 semester credit hours.

**Option One: General M.B.A., Nonthesis Option.** Under Option One students are required to complete the 21 semester credit hours above and 12 semester credit hours of electives. These electives may be taken either within the business divisions (Accounting and Information Systems, Economics and Finance, or Management and

---

*Students who earn a grade of "B" or better in the course will satisfy the comprehensive examination requirement. A student who receives a grade of "C" may still satisfy the requirement by successfully passing a comprehensive examination as set out in this catalog.*

---

*UTSA 1997–99 Graduate Catalog*
Marketing) and include courses listed in the M.B.A. concentrations, or in areas outside of business as approved by the Graduate Studies Committee.

Option Two: General M.B.A., Thesis Option. Under Option Two students are required to complete the 21 semester credit hours above, 6 semester credit hours of electives as approved by the Graduate Studies Committee, and 6 semester credit hours of Master's Thesis. See the University's requirements for a thesis on pages 122 and 123.

Option Three: Nonthesis M.B.A., Concentration Option. Under Option Three students are afforded the opportunity to concentrate in a particular area. Areas of concentration are Business Economics, Finance, Employee Relations, Information Systems, Management of Technology, Management Science, Management Accounting, and Taxation.

Specific requirements for each concentration are discussed under the divisions of the College of Business.

Master of Business Administration Degree in International Business

In response to the geographical, commercial, and ethnic environments of UTSA, the College of Business offers the Master of Business Administration degree in International Business. The fundamental objective of this degree program is to offer students an opportunity to gain perspective on commercial activities in a setting which is bilingual, transnational, and cross-cultural. This program is designed to offer students from the United States or foreign countries the opportunity to study business administration while developing special expertise in its international aspects. To achieve this end, specific international content courses have been developed in the disciplines of management, marketing, economics, business law, and finance. There may be opportunities to study outside the United States and to apply the credit earned to the degree program at UTSA. The international content courses and possibilities for foreign study are supplemented by research and workshop opportunities in the area of international business.

Students entering the degree program must meet the normal admission requirements for UTSA and the College of Business.

Students pursuing this degree must either demonstrate proficiency in one of the modern languages or take 6 semester credit hours of culture courses that have been approved by the graduate advisor. The proficiency in language may be demonstrated either by completion of 6 hours of courses in the same language or by an examination measuring proficiency at the 6-hour level.

Program Admission Requirements. Applicants for admission to the Master of Business Administration program in International Business are required to meet the same general program admission requirements set out for the Master of Business Administration degree (see pp. 143–44).

Degree Requirements. The M.B.A. program in International Business requires 33 semester credit hours of work beyond any hours acquired in the M.B.A. core courses.
All candidates for the M.B.A. degree in International Business must complete the 21 hours of courses containing the foundations of knowledge (see page 144).

In addition to the above courses, students must complete 12 semester credit hours from the following list of courses:

**International Content Elective Courses:**

ACC  6203  Seminar in International Accounting  
BLW  5173  Legal Environment of International Business  
ECO  5303  International Trade and Finance  
ECO  6103  Economic and Business Forecasting: National and International Applications  
FIN  5833  International Financial Management  
MGT  5183  Global Management  
MGT  5663  International Human Resources Management  
MKT  5673  International Marketing

Foreign coursework may be taken as the following:

FIN  5963  International Business Internship  
MKT  5963  International Business Internship  
FIN  5983  International Business Essay  
MKT  5983  International Business Essay

Students choose either an elective program of 12 semester credit hours in international content courses as listed above or a combination of elective international content courses and foreign study as approved by the Graduate Studies Committee. Normally the foreign study will be taken at a cooperating foreign institution. Foreign study is encouraged, and efforts will be made to assist students to complete a portion of their work outside the United States.
MISSION STATEMENT

The mission of the accounting programs within the Division of Accounting and Information Systems is to offer graduate and undergraduate accounting programs of high quality which meet the needs of the students in preparing those students for professional careers in accounting. This mission includes providing a broad-based education as well as education in current business and accounting topics. The Division is responsive to the needs of employers and other constituents of its programs. The Division is also alert to the current issues in the local, regional, and national environment and plans and implements changes in the educational process to respond to those issues when needed. The faculty of the accounting programs assist in accomplishing this mission through a planned integration of their teaching, intellectual, and service contribution.

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION DEGREE

MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING CONCENTRATION

This concentration is designed to provide added preparation in management accounting subjects for graduate business students who do not have extensive prior coursework in accounting.

All students choosing to concentrate in management accounting must complete the 21 semester credit hours of courses containing the foundations of knowledge (see page 144) and must successfully complete 12 semester credit hours as follows:

- ACC 5033 Controllership
- ACC 5073 Cost Management and Control
- ACC 5123 Advanced Managerial Accounting Topics
- ACC 5143 Budgeting and Forecasting

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION DEGREE

TAXATION CONCENTRATION

This concentration is designed to offer the opportunity for qualified graduate students to study business administration while developing special expertise in taxation. To achieve this end, students can focus their elective courses on developing an understanding of tax problems and opportunities in business planning.

All students choosing to concentrate in taxation must complete the 21 semester credit hours of courses containing the foundations of knowledge (see page 144) and must successfully complete 12 semester credit hours as follows:
The Master of Science in Accounting (M.S.A.) degree is designed to accommodate applicants with a degree in any field. Such applicants must complete the equivalent of a B.B.A. degree in Accounting from an accredited institution or must enroll in the courses of the M.S.A. core plus certain accounting courses set out by the Coordinator of Graduate Programs in Accounting. The courses of the M.S.A. core may be taken simultaneously with the M.S.A. requirements, subject to course prerequisites and approval of the Coordinator of Graduate Programs in Accounting.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements for unconditional admission, an applicant seeking unconditional admission to the M.S.A. program must meet the following requirements:

1. An approximate overall grade-point average of 3.0 in all work completed at the undergraduate level.
2. An approximate composite score of 500 with no component less than the 20th percentile on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT); the results must be submitted to the Office of Admissions and Registrar before being considered for admission. The GMAT test results will only be accepted if the test was taken no more than five years before the date of application. Applications for the GMAT or information on the test may be obtained from GMAT, Educational Testing Service, P.O. Box 6103, Princeton, New Jersey, 08541-6103, (609) 771-7330.
3. Favorable recommendation by the M.S.A. Admissions Committee and approval by the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Those who do not meet all of the admission requirements stated above may be considered for admission on a conditional basis. All admission deficiencies must be removed before enrolling for the last semester before graduation and will be in addition to degree requirements.

The following M.S.A. core courses or their equivalents are required for students with undergraduate curriculum deficiencies; however, no credit for these courses may be counted toward the M.S.A. degree requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 5003</td>
<td>Financial Accounting Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 5023</td>
<td>Accounting Analysis for Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 3023</td>
<td>Intermediate Financial Accounting I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Degree Requirements. The minimum number of semester credit hours required for this degree, exclusive of coursework or other study required to remove admission deficiencies, is 30 hours.

All candidates must complete the following:

A. 15 semester credit hours of required graduate courses:

ACC 3033 Intermediate Financial Accounting II
ACC 3043 Federal Income Tax Accounting
ACC 3113 Accounting Information Systems
ACC 4013 Principles of Auditing
ACC 4153 Corporate and Partnership Taxation
BLW 5003 Legal Environment of Business
ECO 5003 Economic Theory and Policy
FIN 5003 Business Finance
IS 5003 Introduction to Information Systems
MGT 5003 Conceptual Foundations of Management
MKT 5003 Introduction to Marketing
MS 5003 Quantitative Methods for Business Analysis

B. 6 semester credit hours of graduate electives in accounting or taxation

C. 9 semester credit hours of graduate non-ACC electives, approved by the Coordinator of Graduate Programs in Accounting

Master of Taxation Degree

The Master of Taxation (M.T.) degree is designed to accommodate applicants with a degree in any field. Such applicants must complete the equivalent of a B.B.A. degree in Accounting from an accredited institution or must enroll in the courses of the M.T. core. The courses of the M.T. core may be taken simultaneously with the M.T. requirements, subject to course prerequisites.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements for unconditional admission, an applicant seeking unconditional admission to the M.T. program must meet the following requirements:

1. An approximate overall grade-point average of 3.0 in all work completed at the undergraduate level.
2. An approximate composite score of 500 with no component less than the 20th percentile on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT); the results must be submitted to the Office of Admissions and Registrar before being considered for admission. The GMAT test results will only be accepted if the test
was taken no more than five years before the date of application. Applications for the GMAT or information on the test may be obtained from GMAT, Educational Testing Service, P.O. Box 6103, Princeton, New Jersey, 08541-6103, (609) 771-7330.

3. Favorable recommendation by the M.T. Admissions Committee and approval by the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Those who do not meet all of the admission requirements stated above may be considered for admission on a conditional basis. All admission deficiencies must be removed before enrolling for the last semester before graduation and will be in addition to degree requirements.

The following M.T. core courses or their equivalents are required for students with undergraduate curriculum deficiencies; however, no credit for these courses may be counted toward the M.T. degree requirements:

| ACC 5003 | Financial Accounting Concepts |
| ACC 5023 | Accounting Analysis for Decision Making |
| ACC 3023 | Intermediate Financial Accounting I |
| ACC 3033 | Intermediate Financial Accounting II |
| ACC 3043 | Federal Income Tax Accounting |
| ACC 3113 | Accounting Information Systems |
| ACC 4013 | Principles of Auditing |
| ACC 4153 | Corporate and Partnership Taxation |
| BLW 5003 | Legal Environment of Business |
| ECO 5003 | Economic Theory and Policy |
| FIN 5003 | Business Finance |
| IS 5003 | Introduction to Information Systems |
| MGT 5003 | Conceptual Foundations of Management |
| MKT 5003 | Introduction to Marketing |
| MS 5003 | Quantitative Methods for Business Analysis |

**Degree Requirements.** All candidates must complete the following:

A. 15 semester credit hours of required graduate tax courses:

| ACC 6043 | Tax Research |
| ACC 6053 | Estate, Trust, and Gift Taxation |
| ACC 6073 | Corporate Taxation |
| ACC 6083 | Tax Practice and Procedure |
| ACC 6113 | Taxation of Partnerships and S Corporations |

B. 6 semester credit hours of graduate tax electives

C. 6 semester credit hours of graduate tax or accounting electives

D. 3 semester credit hours of graduate business electives
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
ACCOUNTING
(ACC)

5003 Financial Accounting Concepts
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An intensive study of accounting as a tool to communicate financial information for planning, analyzing, and controlling business enterprises directed toward decision making.

5023 Accounting Analysis for Decision Making
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 5003 or an equivalent.
The study of accounting and its uses by management in the decision-making process.

5033 Controllership
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 5023 or an equivalent.
A study of the accounting executive's role in the management of a business enterprise; case studies of the use of accounting information to management.

5043 Advanced Auditing
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 4013 or an equivalent.
Specialized study of complex auditing problems, including statistical sampling techniques, auditing techniques through the computer, auditor's reports, S.E.C. regulations, and interim reporting.

5053 Nonprofit Accounting
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 3033 or an equivalent.
A study of accounting principles and practices of not-for-profit organizations, including federal, state, and local governments.

5073 Cost Management and Control
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 5023 or an equivalent.
Study of contemporary issues, cost concepts, and procedures in managerial accounting, to include analysis and application of techniques in the generation of data for management information systems.

5083 Seminar in Internal Auditing
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 4013 or an equivalent.
Case study course involving (1) in-depth study of internal control, (2) operation auditing, and (3) field studies in the San Antonio environment.

5123 Advanced Managerial Accounting Topics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 5023 or an equivalent.
Advanced study of the applications of managerial accounting, including cost analysis, variance analysis, pricing decisions, transfer pricing, and budgeting.
5133 Advanced Financial Accounting
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 3033 or an equivalent. 
A study of specialized areas of financial accounting. Topics may vary 
depending upon current professional controversies.

5143 Budgeting and Forecasting 
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 5023 or an equivalent. 
Examines the accountant's role in budgeting and forecasting. Study of 
advanced forecasting techniques and applications of microcomputers and 
forecasting.

6013 Seminar in Current Accounting Theory 
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 3033 or an equivalent. 
A study of the nature of accounting, the nature of theory, and an explanation of 
the history of the development of “generally accepted accounting principles.” A critical analysis of the validity of such principles. Research 
into the field of current accounting literature, with the objective of critically 
evaluating the present status and future course of accounting thought.

6043 Tax Research 
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 4153 or 5013, or an equivalent. 
An in-depth study of how to find answers to tax questions. Students will 
become acquainted with various tax materials in the library and their use, 
including tax services, case reports, and IRS publications.

6053 Estate, Trust, and Gift Taxation 
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 4153 or 5013, or an equivalent. 
Emphasis on estate and gift planning and income taxation of trusts and 
estates. Taxation of gratuitous transfers under the federal Estate and Gift 
Tax Codes including inter vivos gifts, marital deduction, powers of 
appointment, retained interest, the concept of distributable net income, 
fiduciary taxation, and the concept of an estate.

6073 Corporate Taxation 
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 4153 or 5013, or an equivalent. 
Study of federal income taxation of corporations and shareholders, with emphasis on formation, distributions, personal holding companies, 
accumulated earnings tax, capital gains and losses, net operating losses, 
and capital and debt structure.

6083 Tax Practice and Procedure 
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ACC 4153 or 5013, or an equivalent. 
Advanced case studies of tax audits, administrative appeals, settlement 
technique, appellate jurisdiction, choosing forums, ruling and technical requests, civil litigation, collection process, offers in compromise, interest and civil penalties, indirect methods of proof, and criminal penalties.

UTSA 1997-99 Graduate Catalog
6113 **Taxation of Partnerships and S Corporations**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 4153 or 5013, or an equivalent.  
A study of the special tax attributes of partnerships and Subchapter S  
corporations, with a comparison of these forms of doing business. Formation,  
operation, and dissolution of partnerships and Subchapter S corporations.

6123 **Advanced Corporate Taxation**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ACC 6043 and 6073, or their equivalents.  
Corporate liquidations, divisions, and reorganizations, and consolidated  
tax returns.

6143 **Tax Planning**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 4153 or 5013, or an equivalent.  
A study of tax planning topics and techniques for individual taxpayers.  
Conducted in a seminar format, the course includes such issues as disposition  
of assets; the realization and recognition of gains and losses, including  
passive activities; and business profit-oriented expenses.

6163 **International Taxation**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 4153 or 5013, or an equivalent.  
Study of tax problems and planning with respect to international transactions  
of individuals and corporations. Topics include U.S. taxation of foreign  
individual and corporate investments in the United States; U.S. taxation of  
export transactions, foreign investments, and U.S. persons living abroad;  
and analysis of applicable tax treaties.

6203 **Seminar in International Accounting**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: 9 semester credit hours of accounting.  
An analysis of the issues involved in accounting for multinational  
corporations, including environmental influences, foreign currency  
translation, management accounting, and international accounting standard  
setting. A brief study of accounting history is included in the course.  
(Formerly ACC 6133. Credit cannot be earned for both ACC 6203 and  
ACC 6133.)

6943 **Accounting Internship**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing; 15 semester credit hours  
of upper-division accounting or an equivalent.  
Internship must be approved in advance by the Internship Coordinator and  
the Graduate Advisor of Record. Supervised full- or part-time off-campus  
training in public accounting, industry, or government. Individual  
conferences and written reports required. Note: semester credit hours may  
not be counted toward the M.S.A. degree.

6951-3 **Independent Study**  
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in  
writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's graduate advisor  
of record.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the  
direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not
normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6961 Comprehensive Examination
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate committee on graduate studies to take the Comprehensive Examination. Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Committee on Graduate Studies. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6973 Special Problems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a master's degree.

6983 Master's Thesis
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director (form available). Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

Master of Business Administration Degree
Information Systems Concentration

This concentration is designed to offer the opportunity for qualified graduate students to study business administration while developing special expertise in information systems. To achieve this end, students can focus their elective courses on developing general managerial knowledge in the design and implementation of information systems, management of communication technologies, and principles of data base management systems. Some of the course offerings require previous academic credit or professional experience in information systems.

All students choosing to concentrate in information systems must complete the 21 semester credit hours of courses containing the foundations of knowledge courses (see page 144) and 12 semester credit hours from the following:

| IS 6103 | Information Systems Design and Implementation |
| IS 6203 | Data Communication and Network Management |
| IS 6403 | Information Resource Management |
| IS 6503 | Principles of Data Base Management |

UTSA 1997–99 Graduate Catalog
5003 **Introduction to Information Systems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. 
A conceptual study of information systems in organizations. A survey of information systems concepts will be presented, including a historical perspective of information systems, the structure of the information systems function, an introduction to information systems technologies (hardware and software), application planning, system development, end user computing, decision support systems, and the management of information systems resources. Small cases and application problems which illustrate the concepts studied will be assigned.

6103 **Information Systems Design and Implementation**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: IS 4053 or consent of instructor. 
The course integrates the areas of computer technology, systems analysis, and systems design in designing large-scale application or decision support systems. A strong introduction to the formalization of the information systems design process is provided. The course explores state-of-the-art systems design and specification techniques. The course stresses the frontiers of knowledge in the specification, design, implementation, and testing of information systems.

6203 **Data Communication and Network Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. 
Emphasis is on the impact of communications technology on information systems and the firm. Major topics include communication concepts, network architectures, data communications software and hardware, distributed information systems, and communication services. Network management and managing the new technologies are also emphasized.

6403 **Information Resource Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043 or consent of instructor. 
Study of the problems and techniques associated with managing information resources. Topics analyzed include information systems project planning and control, staffing, and costing alternatives. The role of the information systems function in relation to the business firm will also be studied.

6503 **Principles of Data Base Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: IS 3063 or consent of instructor. 
Discussion and in-depth analysis of topics associated with the definition, creation, and management of data bases for business-oriented applications. Topics will include current developments in the field of data base
management systems. Design of a data base system and implementation of the design will be done as a major project in the course.

6603  Seminar in Computer Security and Internal Control  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: IS 5003 or consent of instructor.  
In-depth analysis of topics related to control and security during system development and operation of information systems. Emphasis will be on techniques associated with control and security requirements in information systems.

6703  Advanced Business Information Systems  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: IS 3073 or consent of instructor.  
Study of computer-based technologies for facilitating the analysis and evaluation of complex problems. Topics include a review of decision analysis and a discussion of representations and the modeling process. General concepts of artificial intelligence will be examined as the foundation for designing computer-based information systems which support strategic planning and managerial control. Methods and principles of knowledge engineering will be explored.

6951-3  Independent Study  
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's graduate advisor of record.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6973  Special Problems  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a master's degree.
DIVISION OF ECONOMICS AND FINANCE

Master of Business Administration Degree
Business Economics Concentration

This concentration is designed to offer the opportunity for qualified graduate students to study business administration at the graduate level with particular emphasis in business economics. It will particularly assist students in preparing for economics-related careers in the business environment and government or for graduate study in economics at the doctoral level.

All students choosing to concentrate in business economics must complete the 21 semester credit hours of courses containing the foundations of knowledge (see page 144) and 12 semester credit hours as follows:

- ECO 5033 Economic Policy and Business Issues
- ECO 6103 Economic and Business Forecasting
- 6 semester credit hours of graduate economics elective courses

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ECONOMICS
(EO)

5003 Economic Theory and Policy
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The opportunity for intensive study of micro- and macro-economic concepts; the price system as it functions under competition, monopoly, and partial monopoly; national income measurement and determination; business cycles; money and banking; monetary policy; and fiscal policy and economic stabilization.

5023 Managerial Economics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ECO 5003 and MS 5003, or their equivalents.
Application of price theory to economic decisions of the firm. A problem-oriented approach emphasizing demand, production, and profit-maximizing conditions and their implications for output and pricing strategies under various market structures and types of organization.

5033 Economic Policy and Business Issues
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 5003 or an equivalent.
A study of fluctuations in overall economic activity and their impact on optimal business and government economic decisions. Contemporary issues regarding the Federal Reserve's monetary policy and the government's tax and spending policies are evaluated in static and dynamic settings in terms of implications for inflation, unemployment, the government budget deficit, and the trade deficit.
5303  **International Trade and Finance**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. 
Survey of international trade theory and policy, balance of payments, and exchange rates, with applications to current issues.

5603  **Public Finance and Fiscal Policy**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. 
Theoretical rationale for collective action; incidence, equity, and efficiency of taxation methods; externalities and property rights; and fiscal management and debt financing.

5913  **Antitrust–Legal and Economic Analysis**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 5003 or an equivalent. 
An analysis of promoting and protecting competition through law. Antitrust implications of the managerial process are to be examined and evaluated.

6103  **Economic and Business Forecasting: National and International Applications**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 5003, an equivalent, or consent of instructor. 
Study of traditional and advanced forecasting techniques. Application of computer-assisted forecasting methods to national and international business forecasting problems.

6203  **Government and Business**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 5003 or an equivalent. 

6313  **Managerial Labor Economics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. 
Survey of wage theory; wage determination and structure of labor markets; employment opportunities, economic security, leisure, and technological change; and labor organizations and collective bargaining.

6553  **Urban and Regional Economics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ECO 5003, an equivalent, or consent of instructor. 
Economic aspects of regions and their cities, including growth and development processes; data sources and analytical methods; and analysis of urban issues such as transportation, land use, pollution, and public sector service delivery.

6953  **Independent Study**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's graduate advisor of record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May
be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6973 Special Problems  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. 
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6983 Master's Thesis  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director. 
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

Master of Business Administration Degree  
Finance Concentration

This concentration is designed to offer the opportunity for qualified graduate students to study business administration at the graduate level with particular emphasis in the area of finance. It will particularly assist students in preparing for finance-related careers in the business environment or for graduate study in finance at the doctoral level.

All students choosing to concentrate in finance must complete the 21 semester credit hours of courses containing the foundations of knowledge (see page 144) and 12 semester credit hours as follows:

FIN 5633 Investment Theory and Problems  
9 semester credit hours of graduate finance elective courses

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
FINANCE
(FIN)

5003 Business Finance  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ACC 5003 or an equivalent. 
The framework, tools, and basic concepts of financial management. Specific areas of inquiry include taxation, forecasting, working capital management, external financing, capital budgeting, and dividend policy.
5023 Financial Management  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ECO 5003, FIN 5003, and ACC 5003, or their equivalents. Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ACC 5023 is recommended. The study of concepts related to the financial management of the firm. Topics include asset and liability management, capital investment analysis and valuation, risk and uncertainty, sources and costs of financial alternatives, and corporate financial policy. (Credit cannot be earned for both FIN 5023 and FIN 5043.)

5033 Cases in Financial Management  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 5023 or an equivalent. A case approach will be used to illustrate the applications of financial management to actual business situations as well as to integrate the different topical areas. The primary areas of focus will include planning, current asset management, capital budgeting, mergers and acquisitions, and financing alternatives.

5043 Budgeting and Finance in the Public Sector  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. An examination of public finance and budgeting. Concepts of public goods, analysis of public expenditures, concepts of capital budgeting, public budgeting techniques, assessment of taxation structures and other revenue sources, and intergovernmental fiscal relations. (Credit cannot be earned for both FIN 5023 and FIN 5043.)

5633 Investment Theory and Problems  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 5023 or an equivalent. A study of investment analysis and decision making with regard to financial instruments traded in organized markets. Topics include descriptions and functions of markets; impact of market structure on market efficiency and security pricing; valuation of stocks, bonds, and options; analysis of risk and return characteristics of investment alternatives; and selection and management of bond and stock portfolios.

5713 Financial Markets  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 5023 or an equivalent. An examination of major financial markets with emphasis on current trends and developments. Topics include markets used for risk management, such as financial futures, listed options, and SWAPS.

5733 Banking and the Financial Services Industry  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 5023 or an equivalent. The study of management practices applicable to banks and other firms operating in the financial services industry. Bank management practices using an asset/liability management approach are emphasized. Topics include major trends and developments having an impact on the financial services industry.
5813  **Capital Formation and Budgeting**  
(3-0)  3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 5023 or an equivalent.  
The techniques and issues involved in making long-term capital investment  
decisions. Topics include the concepts of the cost of capital and financial  
structure and how they relate to the capital budgeting decision, dividend  
policy, risk assessment and management, forecasting, and cash flow analysis.

5833  **International Financial Management**  
(3-0)  3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 5023 or an equivalent.  
The theory of business finance as applied to the operations of multinational  
firms. The determinants of exchange rates and the management of exchange  
rate risk are analyzed in terms of their impact on how a multinational  
corporation functions in the international setting. Topics include the  
financial analysis and control of foreign investment decisions, management  
of working capital, participation in the international capital markets,  
financing of international trade, and management of corporate risk.

5913  **Portfolio Theory and Efficient Capital Markets**  
(3-0)  3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 5633 or an equivalent.  
A comprehensive survey of the classical and contemporary theories of  
optimum portfolio construction; a study of the determinants of risk-return  
trade-offs in the selection of securities; and emphasis on the theory and  
evidence of efficient markets and its implications on the analysis of securities  
and portfolio management.

5963  **International Business Internship**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and the Graduate Advisor  
of Record.  
Opportunity for work experience in international business or a public agency.

5983  **International Business Essay**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and the Graduate Advisor  
of Record.  
Original research report on an international management topic.

6213  **Speculative Markets and Securities**  
(3-0)  3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 5633 or an equivalent.  
An examination of derivative financial instruments such as options and  
futures and their potential role in controlling portfolio risk. Valuation and  
the risk and return characteristics of these instruments, as well as trading  
and portfolio strategies, will be developed.

6313  **Modeling of Financial Decision Making**  
(3-0)  3 hours credit. Prerequisite: FIN 5023 or an equivalent.  
Computer models of financial problems commonly encountered in industry  
are developed. Topics include financial statement analysis, financial  
planning and forecasting, capital investment analysis, and financing  
decisions. Applications to investment analysis include security and options  
valuations, performance analysis, and portfolio management. Decision  
making under uncertainty is examined through various techniques including  
simulation.
6953 Independent Study
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's graduate advisor of record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6973 Special Problems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a master's degree.

6983 Master's Thesis
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director. Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
BUSINESS LAW
(BLW)

5003 Legal Environment of Business
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Study of the socioeconomic, political, ethical, and legal environments of business. Topics include the development of law, court systems, business torts and crimes; corporate social responsibilities to the consuming public, employees, and competitors; real and personal property transactions; and the governmental regulations of business.

5033 Commercial Law
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Offers the opportunity for thorough study of the Uniform Commercial Code and related business transactions, including Bankruptcy and Federal Securities Regulations.

5173 Legal Environment of International Business
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BLW 5003 or an equivalent. Essentials of international commercial law; recognized forms of business organization; corporate structure and liability; government regulation and antitrust policy; and the law of international commerce.
6973  **Special Problems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Specialized study of the theory and the application of contemporary laws and court decisions. Possible topics include intellectual property law, environmental law, antitrust, and securities law. May be repeated for credit when the topics vary, to a maximum of 6 hours.
DIVISION OF MANAGEMENT AND MARKETING

Master of Business Administration Degree
Employee Relations Concentration

This concentration is designed to offer qualified graduate students the opportunity to study business administration while developing special expertise in employee relations management. To achieve this end, students can focus their elective courses on developing managerial skills applicable to the management of the human resources function of organizations in a field that is continually changing due to technology, internationalization, and the social and legislative environment.

All students choosing to concentrate in employee relations management must complete the 21 semester credit hours of courses containing the foundations of knowledge (see page 144) and 12 semester credit hours as follows:

- MGT 5623 Employee Relations
- MGT 5643 Personnel Management Process
- 6 hours from the following:
  - ECO 6313 Managerial Labor Economics
  - MGT 5663 International Human Resources Management
  - MGT 5723 Labor Relations in the Public Sector
  - MGT 5733 Employment Law and Legislation
  - MGT 5813 Strategic Human Resources Management
  - MGT 6943 Management Internship
  - MGT 6973 Special Problems
  - PAD 5343 Personnel Management in the Public Sector

Additionally, a student may petition the faculty coordinating this concentration to substitute one other College of Business graduate elective in lieu of the above courses.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
MANAGEMENT
(MGT)

5003 Conceptual Foundations of Management
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
This course examines the evolution and development of conceptual frameworks for understanding managerial work and organizational processes within the context of changing environments. An integrated strategic management perspective is emphasized.

5043 Management and Behavior in Organizations
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5003 or an equivalent.
This course examines the processes and techniques used to get work done through others in an organization. These processes include a study of individual differences, motivation, leadership, group behavior, interpersonal communication, decision making, and change. Cross-cultural applications are considered.
Organizational Communication  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043. 
A survey of theoretical and functional aspects of organizational communication, stressing interpersonal, intra- and interorganizational, and intercultural communication.

Interpersonal Communication in Organizations  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043. 
Specific focus will be placed on problems resulting from status differentiation in superior, subordinate, and peer relationships. Topics will include negative feedback, information distortion, interviewing, transactional analysis, and interpersonal perception.

Leadership  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043 or consent of instructor. 
An advanced course in organizational behavior that examines traditional and contemporary perspectives on leadership and the group process toward which leadership is directed. The course includes applications of leadership theory to contemporary organizational problems.

Organizational Decision Making  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MS 5003 and MGT 5043, or consent of instructor. 
An advanced course in organizational behavior focusing on the behavioral elements of the decision-making process. Drawing on theory and research in several disciplines, the course examines individual decision-making models, group decision-making models, and organizational decision-making models. Emphasis on prescriptive models for effective decision making.

Social Issues in Business  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043. 
Focuses on the forces surrounding the secularly oriented, technologically energized, and scientifically administered business sector of Western society. Develops an understanding of the underlying and basic forces that have fostered and shaped business. Emergence of the social responsibility ethic is examined.

Global Management  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043 or consent of instructor. 
Examination of management challenges facing multinational and international business. Includes the study of organization options, staffing, communication, multicultural negotiations, and political risk. Emphasis on different countries' approaches to competing, notably East Asia, Mexico, and Europe.

Small Business Development and Operation  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043 or consent of instructor. 
Includes the development of new business organizations, joint ventures, mergers and acquisition, and new products and services. Conceptualization of the managerial role in emerging enterprises.
5623 **Employee Relations**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5003 or consent of instructor.
An analysis of various employee relations systems in organizations. Emphasis will be given to various discipline, grievance, and appeals systems in union, nonunion, and governmental organizations, as well as group and individual negotiation processes.

5643 **Personnel Management Process**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043 or consent of instructor.
Management's approach to and the techniques for handling the human factor in an enterprise to maximize the productive efficiency of the firm through sound procurement, development, utilization, and maintenance of its human resources. Focus on behavioral and social sciences findings as they relate to work and their implications for personnel philosophy, policy, and practice.

5663 **International Human Resources Management**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5643 or consent of instructor.
A comprehensive analysis of the functions of personnel administration, including employee benefits, labor and employee relations, compensation, staffing, and training practices among multinational firms. Special emphasis is placed on the regulation of human resources in foreign nations.

5723 **Labor Relations in the Public Sector**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043 or consent of instructor.
An analysis of the unique role of labor relations at the federal, state, and local levels. Consideration will be given to relevant legislation and how and why public employees organize for collective bargaining. Emphasis will be placed on the practical aspects of bargaining and contract administration and how they relate to the public in general.

5733 **Employment Law and Legislation**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043 or consent of instructor.
An analysis of the various laws and administrative rulings having an impact on the employment process of organizations. Focus will be on the law as it affects various administrative decisions in recruiting, selection, training, promoting, and other employment areas, including benefits and labor relations.

5803 **Contemporary Issues in Management**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043 or consent of instructor.
An examination of current events or emerging topics that have an impact on managerial and organizational performance in today's dynamic environment. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5813 **Strategic Human Resources Management**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MGT 5643 and consent of instructor.
An analysis of the overall role and function of human resources management with respect to an organization's overall strategic goals. Emphasis will be placed on the ethical and public policy trends in the field as well as current trends in the area.
5903 Strategic Management and Policy
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of the courses containing the foundations of knowledge (see page 144) or consent of the instructor. A course intended to integrate material taken in the M.B.A. program, as well as to broaden the horizons of the student beyond the focus on the firm. The macroeconomic aspects of the economy and contemporary problems and trends of business are covered. Students who earn a grade of "B" or better in this course will satisfy the comprehensive examination requirement. A student who receives a grade of "C" may still satisfy this requirement by successfully passing a comprehensive examination as set out in this catalog.

6943 Management Internship
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing, 15 semester credit hours of graduate work, and consent of instructor. Internship must be approved in advance by the Internship Coordinator and the student's graduate advisor of record. Supervised full- or part-time off-campus work experience and training in management. Individual conferences and written reports required.

6953 Independent Study
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's graduate advisor of record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6961 Comprehensive Examination
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate graduate studies committee to take the Comprehensive Examination. Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Studies Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6973 Special Problems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a master's degree.
6983 Master's Thesis
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the Graduate Advisor and thesis director.
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
MARKETING
(MKT)

5003 Introduction to Marketing
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examination of marketing in society and the firm. Functions, institutions, processes, methods, and issues will be examined. Emphasis will be on marketing decision making.

5023 Marketing Management
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ACC 5003, ECO 5003, FIN 5003, and MKT 5003, or their equivalents. Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ACC 5023 is recommended.
An analysis of marketing management processes within organizations. Focus is on the use of strategic planning and market analysis to design marketing programs in competitive environments.

5043 Consumer Behavior in Marketing Strategy
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MKT 5023 or an equivalent.
The study of consumer behavior as the basis for marketing opportunities. Analyzes and evaluates contemporary models of consumer behavior as a guide to organizational decision making.

5063 Marketing Research Design and Application
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MKT 5023 and MS 5003, or their equivalents.
Analysis of the research function as the means to fulfill marketing's role of satisfying consumer wants. Reviews methodology used for conducting, analyzing, and reporting marketing research.

5083 Promotion Management
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MKT 5023 or an equivalent.
Use of communication processes and programs to attain promotional goals; examination of mass and interpersonal forms of communication and the uses of sales promotion tools.

5123 Management of the Sales Force
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MKT 5023 or an equivalent.
Examination of current and relevant issues regarding the role of selling in the firm; discussion of communication concepts and managerial processes in goal selection and attainment for sales activities.
5673 International Marketing
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MKT 5023 or an equivalent.
Analysis of global marketing strategies, including an examination of the
cultural, economic, and political dimensions. Focus is on developing
alternative market entry strategies as well as managing longer term
competitive marketing adjustments.

5963 International Business Internship
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and the student's graduate
advisor of record.
Work experience in international business or a public agency.

5983 International Business Essay
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and the student's graduate
advisor of record.
Original research report on an international management topic.

6951-3 Independent Study
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in
writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's graduate advisor
of record.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the
direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not
normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May
be repeated for credit, but no more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline,
will apply to the master's degree.

6973 Special Problems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not
normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special
Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not
more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6983 Master's Thesis
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record
and thesis director.
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more
than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon
completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the
thesis is in progress.

Master of Business Administration Degree
Management Science Concentration

This concentration is designed to offer the opportunity for qualified graduate students
to study business administration while developing special expertise in management
science and to synthesize the theory and fundamentals of decision analysis with a
study of current applicable technology. To achieve this end, students can focus their
elective courses on the use of modern-day methodologies and techniques in the analysis
and support of managerial decision-making activities, including the application of computer hardware and software.

All students choosing to concentrate in management science must complete the 21 semester credit hours of courses containing the foundations of knowledge (see page 144) and 12 semester credit hours of electives from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MS 5303</td>
<td>Decision Support Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 5323</td>
<td>Statistical Methods for Business Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 5363</td>
<td>Computer Graphics/Multimedia for Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 5373</td>
<td>Simulation Analysis of Business Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 5383</td>
<td>Microcomputer Applications in Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 5393</td>
<td>Production Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 5443</td>
<td>Software Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 5453</td>
<td>Management and Control of Quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 6943</td>
<td>Management Science Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 6953</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 6973</td>
<td>Special Problems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additionally, a student may petition the faculty coordinating this concentration to substitute one other College of Business graduate elective in lieu of one of the above courses.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**MANAGEMENT SCIENCE (MS)**

**5003 Quantitative Methods for Business Analysis**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 1033 and STA 1063, their equivalents, or consent of instructor.
Introduction to managerial decision analysis using quantitative and statistical tools. Topics include a general framework for decision analysis, decision tables and trees, simulation, linear programming and related techniques, classical optimization, forecasting, and statistical techniques. Uses applicable decision support software. (Formerly MGT 5013. Credit cannot be earned for both MS 5003 and MGT 5013.)

**5023 Decision Analysis and Production Management**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MS 5003 or an equivalent.
Study of applications of quantitative approaches (such as probabilistic, programming, and simulation) to business decision analysis. Emphasis is given to production management applications (such as resource allocation, scheduling, inventory control, capital budgeting, etc.) and the use of computerized decision support systems. (Formerly MGT 5023. Credit cannot be earned for both MS 5023 and MGT 5023.)

**5303 Decision Support Systems**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MS 5023.
Study of systems for supporting managerial and personal/professional decision processes. Topics include review of sample decision support
systems, methodologies for identifying decision needs, exploration of analysis tools and related computer technologies and software, survey of expert systems and artificial intelligence applications, and hands-on building of systems. (Formerly MGT 5033. Credit cannot be earned for both MS 5303 and MGT 5033.)

5323 Statistical Methods for Business Analysis
(3-0) 3 hours of credit. Prerequisite: MS 5003.
Introduction to multivariate statistical analysis. Topics include multiple regression, analysis of variance, discriminant analysis, conjoint analysis, and factor analysis. Emphasizes the use of computer statistical packages. (Formerly MGT 5323. Credit cannot be earned for both MS 5323 and MGT 5323.)

5363 Computer Graphics/Multimedia for Management
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MS 5023.
Survey of the hardware and software available for computer graphics/multimedia applications in business and industry. Study of business graphics, presentation graphics, and special purpose graphics (CAD, simulation animation, illustration, desktop publishing, graphic interfaces, etc.), together with video and audio technologies. Emphasis is given to managerial applications of graphic and multimedia technologies. (Formerly MGT 5363. Credit cannot be earned for both MS 5363 and MGT 5363.)

5373 Simulation Analysis of Business Systems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MS 5023.
Study of computer simulation techniques in the analysis of business decision situations. Currently available tools, including general purpose simulation languages, spreadsheets, and graphics programs, will be explored. Applications from a wide spectrum of areas will be discussed. (Formerly MGT 5373. Credit cannot be earned for both MS 5373 and MGT 5373.)

5383 Microcomputer Applications in Business
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MS 5003 or an equivalent.
Survey of microcomputer hardware, software, and applications. Emphasis on available financial planning, word processing, graphics, desktop publishing, networking, program generation, data base systems, expert systems, communications, multimedia, and their applications in business. (Formerly MGT 5383. Credit cannot be earned for both MS 5383 and MGT 5383.)

5393 Production Management
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MS 5023.
An analysis of the management functions related to production: planning, design, construction control, and operational control. Special topics will include forecasting, project management via CPM/PERT, plant location and layout, production scheduling, quality control, job design and analysis, and inventory management. (Formerly MGT 5393. Credit cannot be earned for both MS 5393 and MGT 5393.)

UTSA 1997-99 Graduate Catalog
5443 **Software Entrepreneurship**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MS 5383.  
Study of the business of commercial software development and the processes for moving computer software from design to implementation and subsequently to the marketplace. Topics will include surveying existing software and hardware, legal considerations, packaging and documentation, and economics of software development and marketing alternatives. Emphasis will be given to actual software development during this course. (Formerly MGT 5443. Credit cannot be earned for both MS 5443 and MGT 5443.)

5453 **Management and Control of Quality**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MS 5023.  
An examination of the fundamental nature of quality assurance, its strategic importance in business and industry, and the economic impact of quality. Theoretical and management issues relating to quality problem solving are emphasized. The contribution of the leaders in modern quality management are discussed. (Formerly MGT 5453. Credit cannot be earned for both MS 5453 and MGT 5453.)

6943 **Management Science Internship**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing, 15 semester credit hours of graduate work, and consent of instructor. Internship must be approved in advance by the Internship Coordinator and the student's graduate advisor of record. Supervised full- or part-time off-campus work experience and training in management science. Individual conferences and written reports required.

6953 **Independent Study**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's graduate advisor of record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6973 **Special Problems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a master's degree.

6983 **Master's Thesis**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the Graduate Advisor and thesis director.  
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.
Master of Business Administration Degree
Management of Technology Concentration

This concentration is designed to offer the opportunity for qualified graduate students, primarily with a nontechnical background, to study business administration while developing special expertise in the management of technology. To achieve this end, students can focus their elective courses on developing general managerial skills applicable to technology-based organizations, leading professional and technical employees, and integrating the various functions of an organization in today's rapidly changing technological environment.

All students choosing to concentrate in the management of technology must complete the 21 semester credit hours of courses containing the foundations of knowledge (see page 144) and 12 semester credit hours as follows:

- MOT 5163 Management of Technology
- MOT 5223 Management of Professional Personnel
- 6 hours from the following:
  - IS 6403 Information Resource Management
  - MOT 5173 Technology Transfer: The Theory and Practice of Knowledge Utilization
  - MOT 5213 Organizational Systems for Management of Technology
  - MOT 6933 Professional Report
  - MOT 6943 Management of Technology Internship
  - MOT 5053 Marketing Innovations
  - MS 5303 Decision Support Systems
  - MS 5373 Simulation Analysis of Business Systems
  - MS 5393 Production Management
  - MS 5453 Management and Control of Quality

Additionally, a student may petition the faculty coordinating this concentration to substitute one other College of Business graduate elective in lieu of one of the above courses.

Master of Science Degree in Management of Technology

The Master of Science in Management of Technology (M.S.MOT) differs significantly from both the M.B.A. and the M.B.A. with a concentration in Management of Technology. The M.S.MOT has a different set of required common body of knowledge courses and focuses on management issues and skills required to help bring into the marketplace and manage advances in technology in the form of ideas, goods, and services. The courses are from both the College of Business and the College of Sciences and Engineering.

Program Admission Requirements. For admission to the M.S.MOT program, applicants must have an undergraduate or graduate degree in a scientific, engineering, or mathematical discipline from an accredited university or college and meet...
University-wide graduate admission requirements and the following additional requirements:

1. An approximate overall average of 3.0 in all work completed at the undergraduate level.
2. An approximate composite score of 500 with no component less than the 20th percentile on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) or equivalent score on other relevant tests, with the results submitted to the Office of Admissions and Registrar before being considered for admission. The GMAT test results will only be accepted if the test was taken no more than five years before the date of application. Applications for the GMAT or information on the test may be obtained from GMAT, Educational Testing Service, P.O. Box 6103, Princeton, New Jersey, 08541-6103, (609) 771-7330.
3. Favorable recommendation by the M.S.MOT Admissions Subcommittee and approval by the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Those who do not meet the admissions requirements may be considered on an individual basis by the M.S.MOT Admissions Subcommittee.

The following courses constitute the M.S.MOT core and are required for students with limited exposure to undergraduate business courses; however, the number of M.S.MOT core courses to be taken will be determined on a case-by-case basis depending on background and undergraduate/graduate courses already completed. No credit for these courses may count toward degree requirements for the Master of Science in Management of Technology:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 5003</td>
<td>Financial Accounting Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLW 5003</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 5003</td>
<td>Economic Theory and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 5003</td>
<td>Business Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS 5003</td>
<td>Introduction to Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 5003</td>
<td>Conceptual Foundations of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 5003</td>
<td>Introduction to Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 5003</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods for Business Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Degree Requirements.** The M.S.MOT program requires 30 semester credit hours of work beyond any hours acquired in the M.S.MOT core courses.

A. All candidates for the degree of Master of Science in Management of Technology are required to successfully complete the following 18 semester credit hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGR 5613</td>
<td>New and Emerging Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGR 5623</td>
<td>Issues in Engineering Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOT 5163</td>
<td>Management of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOT 5203</td>
<td>Strategic Management of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOT 5223</td>
<td>Management of Professional Personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOT 5053</td>
<td>Marketing Innovations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. All candidates for the degree of Master of Science in Management of Technology must complete an additional 9 semester credit hours as approved by the M.S.MOT Candidacy and Program of Study Subcommittee.
C. All candidates must complete a Professional Report (MOT 6933: Professional Report) under the guidance of a graduate faculty advisor

D. All candidates must pass a comprehensive examination administered by the M.S.MOT Candidacy and Program of Study Subcommittee

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
MANAGEMENT OF TECHNOLOGY
(MOT)

5053 Marketing Innovations
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MKT 5023 or consent of instructor. An analysis of the role of technology and innovation in modern business practice. Emphasis is placed on managing technological change to develop business opportunities and competitive advantage. (Formerly MKT 5053. Credit cannot be earned for both MOT 5053 and MKT 5053.)

5163 Management of Technology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043 or consent of instructor. Examines a broad range of topics and issues involved in the management of technology, including the international research and development environment and infrastructure; government, industry, and university roles in technology development; managing the research and development function; technology forecasting and assessment; and new product development. (Formerly MGT 5163. Credit cannot be earned for both MOT 5163 and MGT 5163.)

5173 Technology Transfer: The Theory and Practice of Knowledge Utilization
(3-0) 3 hours of credit. Prerequisite: MOT 5053 or consent of instructor. Technology transfer or diffusion may be defined as the utilization or application of knowledge. The course will examine the organizational, behavioral, and communication challenges involved in transferring technology from the research lab to the marketplace in a cost-effective and timely manner.

5203 Strategic Management of Technology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Semester of graduation or consent of the Graduate Advisor of Record. Development of a conceptual framework for strategy, its definition, elements, and relationships to the basic functions of management of technology. Considers the impact of technology and environmental forces on strategic management of the organization. (Formerly MGT 5203. Credit cannot be earned for both MOT 5203 and MGT 5203.)

5213 Organizational Systems for Management of Technology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043 or consent of instructor. Focuses on organizational systems commonly found in modern organizations dealing with technology, innovation, and creativity. Considers alternative organizing concepts, interfacing and integrating considerations, and
decision-making and control systems. (Formerly MGT 5213. Credit cannot be earned for both MOT 5213 and MGT 5213.)

5223 Management of Professional Personnel
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MGT 5043 or consent of instructor.
The study of behavior in professional and technical organizations. Focuses on the characteristics of professional and technical personnel, status and role systems within the professional organization, and communication and conflict within and among professional groups. (Formerly MGT 5223. Credit cannot be earned for both MOT 5223 and MGT 5223.)

6933 Professional Report
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the Graduate Advisor and the Faculty Advisor/Director.
Research and preparation of an in-depth study of a complex business problem. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the written professional report.

6943 Management of Technology Internship
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing, 15 semester credit hours of graduate work, and consent of instructor. Internship must be approved in advance by the Internship Coordinator and the student's graduate advisor of record.
Supervised full- or part-time off-campus work experience and training in management science. Individual conferences and written reports required.

6953 Independent Study
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's graduate advisor of record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6961 Comprehensive Examination
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate graduate studies committee to take the Comprehensive Examination.
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Studies Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).
6973 **Special Problems**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a master's degree.
COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS
AND HUMANITIES
Master of Architecture

The Master of Architecture is a first professional degree in architecture in preparation for becoming a licensed architect. It consists of a two-year sequence of courses that must be preceded by a preprofessional four-year degree, such as the undergraduate Bachelor of Science in Architecture offered at UTSA. The program gives students a thorough background in the principles and techniques of architectural design and theory that meets the criteria established by the National Architectural Accreditation Board (NAAB).

In addition, students may select one of two specializations: International Practice or Historic Preservation. The specialization in International Practice focuses on the unique characteristics of international design and development by addressing sustainable design and professional practice within the context of international issues. The specialization in Historic Preservation acquaints students with preservation theory and techniques, including new construction and adaptive use approaches in community design. Both specializations place particular emphasis on the architecture of South Texas and the Rio Grande Valley on both sides of the river.

According to the National Architectural Accreditation Board

Most states require that an individual intending to become an architect hold an accredited degree. There are two types of degrees that are accredited by the National Architectural Accreditation Board: (1) The Bachelor of Architecture, which requires a minimum of five years of study, and (2) The Master of Architecture, which requires a minimum of three years of study following an unrelated bachelor's degree or two years following a related preprofessional bachelor's degree. These professional degrees are structured to educate those who aspire to registration and licensure to practice as architects.

The four-year, preprofessional degree, where offered, is not accredited by NAAB. The preprofessional degree is useful to those wishing a foundation in the field of architecture, as preparation for either continued education in a professional degree program or for employment options in fields related to architecture. (NAAB Guidelines 1995, 57–58)

The Master of Architecture program is not currently accredited by the NAAB, but it is applying for candidacy status. Candidacy is a status granted by NAAB action to new programs that intend to seek initial accreditation. Candidacy status is intended to define, as early in a program's development as possible, the necessary components of an accredited professional program in architecture. The conditions for accreditation define minimum standards that form the basis for initial accreditation and a foundation.
for the program’s future development and enrichment. Acceptance of a program’s candidacy status by the NAAB indicates only that the plan proposed by the applicant institution, if properly implemented, should enable the program’s subsequent accreditation.

Program Admission Requirements

Applicants must submit Graduate Record Examination aptitude test (GRE) scores by the deadline in the UTSA Graduate Catalog. A minimum score of 1000 on the verbal and quantitative sections of the GRE is required for acceptance in the graduate architecture program. Applicants must also meet University-wide admission requirements and must have completed a preprofessional architecture curriculum with a minimum grade-point average of at least 3.0 in their last 60 hours of undergraduate studies and 3.0 in architecture courses. Students lacking a preprofessional degree may be offered conditional admission with the stipulation that they must undertake additional undergraduate coursework prior to graduate study.

Application Materials

Each applicant must submit a portfolio, two letters of recommendation from persons knowledgeable about the student’s ability to undertake graduate work, and a personal statement of professional goals stating areas of special interest. The portfolio should demonstrate the student’s creative and communication skills through samples of past work and projects (do not include slides or original work). Contact the Division of Architecture and Interior Design at (210) 458-4299 to receive an information packet and application forms.

The portfolio, letters of recommendation, and professional statement should be sent directly to the Graduate Advisor of the Architecture Program by the University’s admission deadlines. The application form and fees should be sent directly to the Office of Admissions and Registrar.

Degree Requirements. The minimum number of semester credit hours required for this degree, exclusive of coursework or other study required to remove admission deficiencies, is 57. Credit toward the program is earned only for the grades “A,” “B,” and “C.” Students must also maintain an overall grade-point average of 3.0.

Students admitted to the program must consult the Graduate Advisor of Record for specific program requirements for their individual study sequence. The program does not require proficiency in a foreign language, although proficiency in Spanish will enhance the student’s ability to participate in the international aspects of the program.

All candidates for the degree must complete

A. 30 semester credit hours of required courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARC 5133</td>
<td>Advanced and International Professional Practice and Ethics in Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 5173</td>
<td>Architectural Theory and Criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 5613</td>
<td>American Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 5623</td>
<td>Regional and Vernacular Architecture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UTSA 1997-99 Graduate Catalog
ARC 6133 Advanced Environmental Systems
ARC 6146 Advanced Design Studio (12 hours)
ARC 6613 Advanced Structures

B. 9 semester credit hours of prescribed coursework depending upon specialization in either of the following areas:

**Historic Preservation**
- ARC 5203 History and Theory of Preservation
- ARC 5233 Architectural Surveys and Measured Drawings
- ARC 6413 Preservation Technology

**International Practice**
- ARC 5303 Topics in International Practice
- ARC 6123 Morphology of South Texas and the Borderlands
- ARC 6233 Design and Development of Multicultural Communities

C. 6 semester credit hours of electives, approved by the student's advisor, to be selected from the following:
- ARC 5143 Sustainable Architecture Seminar
- ARC 5213 Theories and Philosophies of Regionalism
- ARC 5313 Housing Design
- ARC 5323 Sustainable Facilities Design and Planning
- ARC 5403 Topics in Historic Preservation
- ARC 5423 Legal and Economic Aspects of Preservation
- ARC 6113 Special Topics
- ARC 6423 Architectural Conservation Theory

D. 6 semester credit hours of electives approved by the Architecture Graduate Advisor from one of the supporting fields of history, art history, bicultural-bilingual studies, anthropology, public administration, environmental science, or Spanish

E. 6 semester credit hours of ARC 6983 Master’s Thesis

**Comprehensive Examination.** A candidate for a Master of Architecture degree must, in addition to all other requirements, pass a written and oral comprehensive examination. Students must be registered during the semester in which they are taking the Comprehensive Examination. Comprehensive Examinations are given only to students who meet the following requirements:

1. have satisfied all admission conditions
2. are in good academic standing
3. have an approved program of study
4. have selected a supervising professor and thesis committee with an approved thesis topic
5. if registered for no other course in the semester the Comprehensive Examination is taken, are enrolled in ARC 6961 Comprehensive Examination.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
ARCHITECTURE
(ARC)

5133 Advanced and International Professional Practice and Ethics in Architecture
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A seminar dealing with architectural practice with emphasis on international building design issues, legal issues, urban growth, and change.

5143 Sustainable Architecture Seminar
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Review of the natural and historical practices that have created current regional ecological conditions. Investigation of current design practices from scientific, ethical, economic, practical, and aesthetic perspectives and the architect's responsibility and liability in the creation and sustainability of conditions that protect and enhance ecological systems.

5173 Architectural Theory and Criticism
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Seminar survey of historical basis and contemporary development of architectural theory and the criteria used in architectural criticism from both Western and non-Western perspectives.

5203 History and Theory of Preservation
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A seminar on the history, philosophy, and methodology of historic preservation and restoration.

5213 Theories and Philosophies of Regionalism
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Seminar focusing on issues of regionalism; appropriate interventions between the natural environment and the history and traditions of the built environment that together maintain and contribute to a sense of place.

5233 Architectural Surveys and Measured Drawings
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ARC 5203.
Documentation and interpretation of sites and buildings and graphic recording techniques.

5303 Topics in International Practice
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A seminar focusing on the professional, legal, social, and cultural issues that affect international architecture and urban development.

5313 Housing Design
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Evolution of housing design with emphasis on sustainable design methods, materials, techniques, and solutions applicable to the Texas/Mexico region.
5323 Sustainable Facilities Design and Planning  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Analysis, design, and planning of sustainable educational, institutional, private, and industrial facilities within the Texas/Mexico region; examination of current problems, energy use, design retrofit, and development of maquiladoras.

5403 Topics in Historic Preservation  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Selected topics in architecture, design, preservation, and planning. May be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the Master of Architecture degree.

5423 Legal and Economic Aspects of Preservation  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Laws and regulations that affect preservation of the built environment, nationally, regionally, and locally. Fundamentals of legal protection for and regulation of historic cultural resources in light of contemporary attitudes toward the historic environment. Economic bases of the use of historic buildings and sites examined in terms of contemporary social and cultural attitudes that determine effective strategies of preservation action.

5613 American Architecture  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Development of the architecture of North, Central, and South America from the earliest human settlements to the present.

5623 Regional and Vernacular Architecture  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
History of the settlement patterns of immigrants to the North American continent and the response to climate, material availability, and economic constraints that required adaptation of housing, farm, and industrial structures. Consideration of the anonymous builders of the South Texas/North Mexico region and the special problems their structures pose as objects worthy of preservation.

6113 Special Topics  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Selected topics in architectural history, theory, and criticism, international issues, and computer technology. May be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the Master of Architecture degree.

6123 Morphology of South Texas and the Borderlands  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A seminar analyzing the infrastructure of South Texas and the borderlands and their evolution and interaction.
Advanced Environmental Systems
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Principles of thermal, acoustical, and radiant enclosure design related to recent developments of criteria, quantification methods, systems integration, new and alternative materials and methods, design tools, and simulations. Understanding the relationships between environmental factors, economics, and architectural goals with emphasis on local and regional conditions.

Advanced Design Studio
(1-10) 6 hours credit.
International practice, historic preservation, and development issues as criteria in architectural design. May be repeated for credit.

Design and Development of Multicultural Communities
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of sustainable design, planning, economic, financial, and environmental issues that shape multicultural communities in the Americas.

Preservation Technology
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Techniques of preservation: methods of analysis, history of materials, and technology used in old buildings. Emphasis on buildings as integrated sets of subsystems and how these are affected by the processes of material deterioration, conservation, and techniques of intervention.

Architectural Conservation Theory
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of the problems of older sites and buildings and the techniques employed in preserving and restoring them.

Advanced Structures
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Analysis of building structural systems: design of connection details, economics, design codes, and supervision practices.

Comprehensive Examination
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate graduate studies committee to take the Comprehensive Examination. Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Studies Committee. Enrollment is required for the term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance of the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination). Credit earned in ARC 6961 may not be counted toward the 57 hours required for the Master of Architecture degree.
6983  **Master's Thesis**
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and permission of the Architecture Graduate Advisor and thesis director. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the Master of Architecture degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.
DIVISION OF ENGLISH, CLASSICS, PHILOSOPHY, AND COMMUNICATION

Master of Arts Degree in English

The Master of Arts degree in English offers the student an opportunity to acquire a general knowledge of English and American literature, to understand the historical context in which that literature was produced, to develop skills in critical analysis, and to investigate the principal kinds of literary, rhetorical, and linguistic research.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements, the applicant must have completed at least 18 semester credit hours of work (exclusive of freshman courses) in English with a grade-point average of 3.5 (on a 4.0 scale) in all work taken in English at the upper-division and graduate levels. This work must include at least 12 semester credit hours of upper-division English literature courses; the student must have a grade-point average of 3.5 in these upper-division literature courses. The applicant must submit scores from the Graduate Record Examination General Test (GRE). These scores will be used as one element in the evaluation of the applicant. These requirements may be waived in unusual circumstances upon the approval of the Graduate Studies Committee.

Degree Requirements. The minimum number of semester credit hours required for this degree, exclusive of coursework or other study required to remove admission deficiencies, is 36. Any grade lower than "B" in a graduate course will not count toward the 36 semester credit hours of coursework required under categories A and B below.

All candidates for the degree must complete the following requirements:

A. 24 semester credit hours in the major, distributed as follows:

1. Core Courses—6 semester credit hours required:

   ENG 5013  Introduction to the Graduate Study of Literature
   (must be taken in the student's first semester)

   ENG 5053  Topics in Literary Genres (3 hours)

2. Historical Periods—9 semester credit hours required, to be selected from the following:

   ENG 5223  Medieval Literature
   ENG 5313  Renaissance Literature
   ENG 5413  Restoration and Eighteenth-Century Literature
   ENG 5513  Nineteenth-Century British Literature
   ENG 5613  Nineteenth-Century American Literature
   ENG 5733  Twentieth-Century British Literature
   or
   ENG 5743  Twentieth-Century American Literature
3. Major Authors—6 semester credit hours required, to be selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 5213</td>
<td>Chaucer Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 5323</td>
<td>Shakespeare Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 5343</td>
<td>Milton Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. 3 semester credit hours required from any one of the following groups:

   a. Literary Studies
      | Course Code | Course Title                                |
      |-------------|---------------------------------------------|
      | ENG 5043    | Studies in Literature: Major Themes         |
      | ENG 5073    | Topics in Individual Authors                |
      | ENG 5123    | Theory of Literature                        |
      | ENG 5173    | Theory and Practice of Teaching Literature  |
      | ENG 5193    | Contemporary Literary Theory                |
      | ENG 5633    | Topics in the Study of Literature           |
      | ENG 5753    | World Literatures in English                |

   b. Language
      | Course Code | Course Title                                |
      |-------------|---------------------------------------------|
      | ENG 5813    | History of the English Language             |
      | ENG 5823    | Principles of English Linguistics           |

   c. Rhetoric and Composition
      | Course Code | Course Title                                |
      |-------------|---------------------------------------------|
      | ENG 5133    | Development of Rhetoric and Composition     |
      | ENG 5163    | Topics in Composition                       |
      | ENG 5183    | Theory and Practice of Teaching Composition |

   d. Creative Writing
      | Course Code | Course Title                                |
      |-------------|---------------------------------------------|
      | ENG 5143    | Creative Writing: Fiction                   |
      | ENG 5153    | Creative Writing: Poetry                    |

B. 12 semester credit hours of electives in English or, with the approval of the Graduate Studies Committee, in a related discipline as part of a coherent program of study

NOTE: ENG 5013 must be taken in the student’s first semester.

As soon as a student completes 12 hours of graduate coursework in English, he or she must meet with the Graduate Advisor in order to draw up a program of study.

In addition to the semester-credit-hour requirements set forth above, all candidates for the degree are required to pass the Comprehensive Examination. The Comprehensive Examination, composed of both written and oral portions, is offered three times a year and is normally taken in that semester in which the candidate is due to complete his or her graduate study. The Comprehensive Examination may be taken only twice.

A thesis is not written for the Master of Arts degree in English.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
ENGLISH
(ENG)

5013 Introduction to the Graduate Study of Literature
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Admission to the Master of Arts Program in English or consent of instructor.
Introduction to the premises, concepts, and methods of literary study, including literary history, terminology, bibliography, and various critical approaches to literature. Must be taken in the student’s first semester.

5043 Studies in Literature: Major Themes
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of the Graduate Advisor of Record in English.
This course will explore an important literary theme, using works from all three major genres and works written centuries apart, including some works composed before 1700. May be repeated for credit when topics vary but no more than 3 hours of ENG 5043 may be counted toward the 36 hours required for the Master of Arts degree in English.

5053 Topics in Literary Genres
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.
Consideration of texts selected to illustrate the structural and conceptual properties of a given genre, e.g., poetry, fiction, or drama. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5073 Topics in Individual Authors
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.
Reading and analysis of the works of one or more major authors. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5123 Theory of Literature
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.
Concentration on the history of literary theory, focusing on the major texts and statements by such figures as Plato, Aristotle, Renaissance poets, the Romantics, Victorians, and moderns.

5133 Development of Rhetoric and Composition
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.
Survey of the development of rhetorical theory, with emphasis on how present composition theory and practice reflect earlier traditions.
5143 Creative Writing: Fiction
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Intensive workshop in creative writing for students interested in developing
their ability to write fiction. May be repeated for credit, but not more than
6 hours of ENG 5143, ENG 5153, or a combination of the two will apply to
the Master of Arts degree in English.

5153 Creative Writing: Poetry
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Intensive workshop in creative writing for students interested in developing
their ability to write poetry. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6
hours of ENG 5143, ENG 5153, or a combination of the two will apply to
the Master of Arts degree in English.

5161 Practicum in Rhetoric
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisites: Completion of or concurrent enrollment
in ENG 5013 and consent of instructor.
Study of the rhetorical and linguistic foundations of written English. May
be repeated for credit.

5163 Topics in Composition
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment
in ENG 5013.
Consideration of individual topics in composition. Topics may be drawn
from areas such as linguistic theory, cognitive theory, rhetorical theory,
and composition research. May be repeated for credit when topics vary, but
not more than 6 hours will apply to the Master of Arts degree in English.

5173 Theory and Practice of Teaching Literature
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment
in ENG 5013.
Discussion of literary interpretations which illuminate classic and
contemporary texts to form the basis of teaching. Applications of theory
and research to the teaching of literature.

5183 Theory and Practice of Teaching Composition
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment
in ENG 5013.
Introduction to current research in composition and applications to the
writing process.

5193 Contemporary Literary Theory
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment
in ENG 5013.
Study of recent developments and movements in literary theory, such as
structuralism, reader response theory, deconstruction, feminism, historicism,
and cultural studies.

UTSA 1997–99 Graduate Catalog
5213  **Chaucer Studies**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.  
Critical study of Chaucer's major poetry in the context of his times. To be read in Middle English.

5223  **Medieval Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.  
Critical study of major works from the Anglo-Saxon period through the fifteenth century, excluding Chaucer. Some readings in modern translation, some in Middle English.

5313  **Renaissance Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.  
Critical survey of verse, drama, and prose of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, excluding Shakespeare and Milton; emphasis on writers such as Spenser, Marlowe, Donne, Jonson, Herbert, and Marvell.

5323  **Shakespeare Studies**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.  
Reading and analysis of representative plays.

5343  **Milton Studies**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.  
Reading and analysis of the major poems and selected prose.

5413  **Restoration and Eighteenth-Century Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.  
Study of the transition from Neoclassicism to Romanticism; emphasis on writers such as Dryden, Pope, Swift, Thomson, Fielding, Johnson, and Burns.

5513  **Nineteenth-Century British Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.  
Reading and analysis of verse and prose of major nineteenth-century writers; emphasis on writers such as Austen, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Scott, Tennyson, Eliot, Arnold, and Dickens.

5613  **Nineteenth-Century American Literature**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013.  
Reading and analysis of verse and prose of nineteenth-century American writers; emphasis on writers such as Hawthorne, Emerson, Thoreau, Melville, Dickinson, Whitman, and Twain.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5633</td>
<td>Topics in the Study of Literature</td>
<td>3-0</td>
<td>Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013</td>
<td>Exploration of the ways that important texts, theories, or cultural or intellectual movements have shaped the study of literature and literary forms. May be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the Master of Arts degree in English.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5733</td>
<td>Twentieth-Century British Literature</td>
<td>3-0</td>
<td>Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013</td>
<td>Critical survey of British poetry, fiction, and drama from 1900 to the present; emphasis on writers such as Conrad, Yeats, Joyce, Woolf, Lawrence, Beckett, and Lessing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5743</td>
<td>Twentieth-Century American Literature</td>
<td>3-0</td>
<td>Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013</td>
<td>Critical survey of American poetry, fiction, and drama from 1900 to the present; emphasis on writers such as Eliot, Faulkner, O'Neill, Hemingway, Miller, Lowell, and Morrison.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5753</td>
<td>World Literatures in English</td>
<td>3-0</td>
<td>ENG 5013 or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013</td>
<td>Critical survey of a selected grouping of world literatures composed in English, such as commonwealth literature, literature of the Indian subcontinent, or Caribbean literature. The focus will be on writers such as Margaret Atwood, Chinua Achebe, and Derek Walcott.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5813</td>
<td>History of the English Language</td>
<td>3-0</td>
<td>Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013</td>
<td>Study of the historical development of the lexicon and the phonological, morphological, and syntactic patterns of English. Attention to the dialectal variety during the early stages of the language as well as to the distinctive characteristics of the Old, Middle, and Modern English periods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5823</td>
<td>Principles of English Linguistics</td>
<td>3-0</td>
<td>Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 5013</td>
<td>Introduction to the systematic aspects of language—the phonology, morphology, and syntax—along with an examination of the social, psychological, and historical factors which shape language.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 6951,3      | Independent Study                               | 1 or 3       | ENG 5013 and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the Graduate Advisor of Record | Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May
be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the Master of Arts degree in English.

6961 Comprehensive Examination
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate graduate studies committee to take the Comprehensive Examination. Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated once. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination). Credit earned in ENG 6961 may not be counted in the 36 hours required for the Master of Arts degree in English.

6973 Special Problems
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ENG 5013 and consent of instructor. An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the Master of Arts degree in English.
Master of Arts Degree in Spanish

The Master of Arts degree in Spanish offers the student an opportunity for an in-depth view of Hispanic literature, culture, and language, underscoring the unity of the Hispanic world rather than its national components. Elective courses in linguistics offer an opportunity to further the student's grasp of the Spanish language in its geographical, cultural, and social variations. Elective courses in foreign languages allow students desiring an instruction emphasis to gain expertise in approaches to instructing and testing foreign languages. Within the Master of Arts degree in Spanish, concentrations are offered in Hispanic Culture, Hispanic Literatures, and Spanish Language.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements, applicants are expected to have a bachelor's degree with a major in Spanish or the equivalent and a mastery of oral and written skills in Spanish in an academic register. This will be determined by the Oral Proficiency Test or equivalent and a writing sample. Information regarding these measures should be requested from the Graduate Advisor of Record for the program.

A grade-point average of 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale) is required in undergraduate coursework in Spanish.

Degree Requirements. The number of semester credit hours required for this degree, exclusive of coursework or other study required to remove admission deficiencies, is 36. A maximum of one "C" shall be applicable toward coursework for the Master of Arts degree. Students are strongly encouraged to take SPN 5373 early in their program, particularly if undecided about their concentration.

All candidates for the degree must complete the following:

A. 15 semester credit hours of concentration courses, elected from one of the concentration areas:

Hispanic Culture:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPN 5413</td>
<td>History of Ideas in the Hispanic World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 5463</td>
<td>Spanish Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 5473</td>
<td>Latin American Civilization</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6 additional hours, to be selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPN 5103</td>
<td>Spanish Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 5113</td>
<td>Latin American Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 5463</td>
<td>Spanish Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 5483</td>
<td>Studies in Hispanic Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 5953</td>
<td>A Functional-Notional Approach to Contemporary Hispanic Culture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hispanic Literatures:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPN 5633</td>
<td>Spanish Golden Age Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 5643</td>
<td>Don Quijote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 5703</td>
<td>Modern Spanish Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 5773</td>
<td>Contemporary Latin American Literature</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6 additional hours, to be selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPN 5633</td>
<td>Spanish Golden Age Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 5643</td>
<td>Don Quijote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 5803</td>
<td>Mexican American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 5813</td>
<td>Studies in Hispanic Literature</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spanish Language:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPN 5843</td>
<td>History of the Spanish Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 5863</td>
<td>Spanish Phonetics and Phonology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 5883</td>
<td>Spanish Morphology and Syntax</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6 additional hours, to be selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPN 5853</td>
<td>Spanish of the Southwest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 5893</td>
<td>Hispanic Dialectology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 5903</td>
<td>Studies in Hispanic Linguistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(FL and LNG courses upon advisement)

B. 6 semester credit hours from the two concentrations not chosen (3 hours each)

C. 9 semester credit hours of electives in Spanish, foreign languages, linguistics, or as approved by the Graduate Advisor of Record

Students desiring an instruction emphasis should take three of the following courses among their electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPN 5883</td>
<td>Spanish Morphology and Syntax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 5953</td>
<td>A Functional-Notional Approach to Contemporary Hispanic Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL 5003</td>
<td>Foreign Language Studies I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL 5013</td>
<td>Foreign Language Testing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL 5023</td>
<td>Foreign Language Studies II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL 5033</td>
<td>Foreign Language and Intercultural Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL 5043</td>
<td>Principles of Translation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to the above options, electives may comprise the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LNG 5013</td>
<td>Sociolinguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNG 5153</td>
<td>Topics in Contemporary Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 5373</td>
<td>Introduction to Graduate Spanish Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 6813</td>
<td>Seminar in Hispanic Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D. 6 semester credit hours from Option I or Option II

UTSA 1997-99 Graduate Catalog
Option I:
The satisfactory completion of a thesis in accordance with University regulations as stated under Options for Master’s Degrees in chapter 6, Master’s Degree Regulations

Option II:
An additional 6 semester credit hours of coursework in Spanish graduate courses as approved by the Division Graduate Advisor of Record.

In addition to the semester-credit-hour requirements set forth above, all candidates for the degree are required to pass the Comprehensive Examination. The examination is designed to test the student's knowledge in his or her concentration area as well as to evaluate critical abilities and is normally administered in the term in which the candidate expects to receive the degree. Credit earned in SPN 6961 may not be counted in the 36 hours required for the Master of Arts degree in Spanish.

### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

**SPANISH (SPN)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5103</td>
<td>Spanish Film</td>
<td>(3-0) 3 hours</td>
<td>Spanish society, history, and culture as interpreted by representative directors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5113</td>
<td>Latin American Film</td>
<td>(3-0) 3 hours</td>
<td>Latin American society, history, and culture as interpreted by representative directors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5373</td>
<td>Introduction to Graduate Spanish Studies</td>
<td>(3-0) 3 hours</td>
<td>An introduction to graduate studies in Spanish. Emphasis on critical writing and research skills, including bibliography and electronic media. May incorporate critical approaches to Spanish literature, culture, and linguistics (recommended as preparation for Option I, Thesis).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5413</td>
<td>History of Ideas in the Hispanic World</td>
<td>(3-0) 3 hours</td>
<td>Selected works by Spanish and/or Latin American authors, representative of major currents of thought affecting the evolution of Hispanic cultural history.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5463</td>
<td>Spanish Civilization</td>
<td>(3-0) 3 hours</td>
<td>A study of the social, political, and cultural history of Spain from prehistory (the Caves of Altamira) to the present.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5473 Latin American Civilization  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of the social, political, and cultural history of the Latin American  
countries from discovery and conquest through colonization and  
Independence to the present.

5483 Studies in Hispanic Culture  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Studies of different facets of Hispanic culture not normally available as  
part of regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit when topics  
vary.

5633 Spanish Golden Age Literature  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Spanish literature of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, in the context  
of medieval antecedents. Focus on ideological background, stylistic devices,  
literary motifs, and modern critical and theoretical analyses. May be repeated  
for credit when topics vary.

5643 Don Quijote  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of the novel’s narrative structure, literary motifs, stylistic devices,  
and ideological background. Analysis of critical and theoretical approaches.  
The meaning of Don Quijote in Western tradition.

5703 Modern Spanish Literature  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Selected literary works of the twentieth century. May be repeated for credit  
when topics vary.

5773 Contemporary Latin American Literature  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Selected literary works from the vanguard movement to the present: prose,  
poetry, and/or drama. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5803 Mexican American Literature  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
The consideration of Mexican American literature in the context of the  
Hispanic tradition. Different genres, themes, and authors will be examined  
in terms of ethnic, social, and linguistic characteristics as well as artistic  
merit. May be repeated when topics vary.

5813 Studies in Hispanic Literature  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study in selected areas of Hispanic literature not normally available as part  
of regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5843 History of the Spanish Language  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Chronological development of the Spanish language. Phonological,  
morphosyntactic, and lexical change from the preromance period to the present.
5853 Spanish of the Southwest
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An in-depth study of the popular variety of Spanish spoken by Mexican Americans in the U.S. Southwest, including San Antonio. Complementary descriptive and sociolinguistic approaches are incorporated.

5863 Spanish Phonetics and Phonology
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The framework of articulatory phonetics and its application to the description of Spanish. Analysis of the sound system of Spanish in both traditional and contemporary phonological frameworks, with attention given to regional variation.

5883 Spanish Morphology and Syntax
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An introduction to the grammatical description of the Spanish language, focusing on the levels of word, phrase, sentence, and discourse. Awareness of variability across language modalities (e.g., oral vs. written) and varieties (e.g., standard vs. popular) is emphasized for applicability to teaching and learning.

5893 Hispanic Dialectology
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of regional and social variation in Peninsular, Latin American, and U.S. Spanish, including phonology, grammar, and lexicon of popular spoken dialects. Perspectives of traditional dialectology and modern sociolinguistics.

5903 Studies in Hispanic Linguistics
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study in selected areas of Hispanic linguistics not normally available as part of regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5953 A Functional-Notional Approach to Contemporary Hispanic Culture
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Identification of the segments of contemporary Spanish pertinent to the major functions or purposes of language use in a given part of the Spanish-speaking world. Identification of the extended vocabulary clusters or notions pertinent to major topics or situations in contemporary life in a given part of the Spanish-speaking world. Relation of these elements to approaches to speaking, listening, reading, and writing. May be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the Master of Arts degree in Spanish.

6813 Seminar in Hispanic Studies
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: 18 semester credit hours of graduate-level Spanish.
In-depth study and major research project in topics such as Hispanic culture, literature, and/or language. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
6951-3  **Independent Study**  
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's graduate advisor of record. 
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the Master of Arts degree in Spanish.

6961  **Comprehensive Examination**  
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate graduate studies committee to take the Comprehensive Examination. 
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Studies Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination). Credit earned in SPN 6961 may not be counted in the 36 hours required for the Master of Arts degree in Spanish.

6973, 6  **Special Problems**  
(3-0), (6-0) 3 or 6 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. 
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the Master of Arts degree in Spanish.

6983  **Master's Thesis**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director. 
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the Master of Arts degree in Spanish. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**  
**FOREIGN LANGUAGES**  
(FL)

5003  **Foreign Language Studies I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. 
Consideration of foreign language instruction research and practice regarding facilitation of speaking, listening, reading, and writing, with consideration of vocabulary extension and treatment of accuracy. Special emphasis on Spanish, French, and German.
5013 **Foreign Language Testing**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Consideration of content and approaches for testing achievement and proficiency, at the various levels, in listening, speaking, reading, writing, vocabulary, structure, and culture in the foreign languages. Special emphasis on Spanish, French, or German.

5023 **Foreign Language Studies II**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Consideration of foreign language instruction research and practice regarding special areas for integration such as video, audio, computer, literature, composition, culture-authentic materials, and/or higher-order thinking-skills materials. Special emphasis on Spanish, French, or German. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5033 **Foreign Languages and Intercultural Communication**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Investigation of intercultural communication research in specific language communities and its application to effective interaction with speakers of a variety of foreign languages. Consideration of sociolinguistic norms, semantic variation, and nonverbal language relevant to selected foreign language communities in the United States and abroad compared with mainstream U.S. English norms.

5043 **Principles in Translation**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Previous coursework or experience in translation or consent of instructor.
A survey of approaches to translation, practice and theory, with hands-on experience in a variety of genres (for example, literary prose, poetry, essay, narration) and vocabularies (e.g., legal, medical, business, etc.). May be repeated when languages vary, i.e., Spanish/English, French/English, or German/English.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**
**FRENCH**
**(FRN)**

5813 **Topics in French Linguistics**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor.
A course focusing on a selected area of French linguistics, such as grammar, stylistics, phonetics, or applied linguistics. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5913 **Topics in French Literature and Culture**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
A course focusing on a selected period or aspect of French literature and culture, such as contemporary France, the nineteenth-century novel and society, or twentieth-century theater. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

UTSA 1997–99 Graduate Catalog
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
GERMAN
(GER)

5813 Topics in German Linguistics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor.
A course focusing on a selected area of German linguistics, such as grammar, stylistics, phonetics, or applied linguistics. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5913 Topics in German Literature and Culture
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Selected topics relative to German literature and culture, including such areas as contemporary Germany and profiles of particular segments of German society. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
LINGUISTICS
(LNG)

5013 Sociolinguistics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: LNG 3813, an equivalent, or consent of instructor.
Theory, research, and field collection of data for the study of linguistic variation that can be related to social, economic, geographical, and other aspects of cultural groups in various societies.

5153 Topics in Contemporary Linguistics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: LNG 3813, an equivalent, or consent of instructor.
Theoretical approaches to language analysis and description. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
DIVISION OF MUSIC

Master of Music Degree

The Master of Music degree program of the Division of Music is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music.

The Master of Music degree offers the opportunity for advanced study for qualified students who wish to emphasize either music performance or music education. The Music Performance Emphasis offers specialized curricular tracks in the areas of instrumental performance, vocal performance, instrumental conducting, and choral conducting. The Music Education Emphasis offers specialized curricular tracks in the areas of instrumental music education, choral music education, general music education, and piano pedagogy.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide admission requirements, applicants are expected to (1) hold the Bachelor of Music degree or Bachelor of Music Education degree with a major in their intended area of graduate emphasis, or the equivalent; (2) submit three recommendations from established professionals commenting on the appropriateness of graduate study in music for the applicant; (3) complete one of the following:

Music Performance: Audition in person or provide a recent tape demonstrating the level of mastery in the proposed performance medium.

Music Education: Music Education Entrance Examination.

Students are required to take advisory examinations in music theory and music history before taking courses or during the first semester as a degree-seeking student. The student's advisor will counsel the student in correcting deficiencies and in selecting courses for the student's degree program.

Degree Requirements. Two options are available in the Music Education Emphasis. Option I consists of 24 semester credit hours of coursework and a thesis for which 6 semester credit hours are given. Option II consists of 36 semester credit hours including a project for which 3 semester credit hours are given.

Courses in which a grade of "C" or lower is earned will not count toward the minimum number of hours required for the Master of Music degree.

Students selecting the Music Performance Emphasis are required to complete 30 semester credit hours, including 1 semester credit hour for a recital. Voice principals must take diagnostic examinations in French, German, Italian, and English lyric diction. If the student is not found proficient in any one of the languages, the appropriate course will be required.

To qualify for admission to candidacy all Music Performance Emphasis students must, in addition to satisfying University-wide requirements, perform a qualifying recital of 30 minutes in length.
**Music Performance Emphasis**

All candidates for the Master of Music degree with an emphasis in Music Performance must complete

A. 9 semester credit hours in the area of emphasis as follows:

- MUS 5554 Music Performance—Performance Emphasis (two semesters)
- MUS 6941 Recital

B. 15 semester credit hours of music electives (approved by advisor) to include the areas of theory and analysis, history and literature, research, pedagogy, and performance. Students specializing in instrumental or choral conducting must include MUS 5223: Ensemble Repertoire and MUS 5523: Rehearsal Techniques among the music electives.

C. 6 semester credit hours of electives (approved by advisor), of which no more than 2 semester credit hours may be in a music ensemble.

**Music Education Emphasis**

All candidates for the Master of Music degree with an emphasis in Music Education must complete

A. 9 semester credit hours in the area of emphasis as follows:

- MUS 5403 Psychological Foundations of Music Education
- MUS 5413 Research in Music Education
- MUS 6423 Seminar in Music Education

B. **Option I** (with thesis):

The satisfactory completion of MUS: 6983 Master's Thesis (6 semester credit hours) in accordance with University regulations as stated under Options for Master's Degrees.

**Option II** (with project):

- MUS 6913 Project in Music Education

C. **Option I** (with thesis):

15 semester credit hours of electives (approved by advisor) to include the areas of theory and analysis, history and literature, and performance (no more than 2 semester credit hours may be in a music ensemble). The remaining hours of electives are to be taken in the area of specialization (instrumental music education, choral music education, general music education, or piano pedagogy) and must be approved by the advisor.
Option II (with project):

24 semester credit hours of electives (approved by advisor) to include the areas of theory and analysis, history and literature, research, and performance (no more than 2 semester credit hours may be in a music ensemble). The remaining hours of electives are to be taken in the area of specialization (instrumental music education, choral music education, general music education, or piano pedagogy) and must be approved by the advisor.

Special Degree Requirements. All graduate students are required to participate for two semesters in an ensemble appropriate to their program of study.

Students selecting the Music Performance Emphasis will complete a recital document and oral examination. Students selecting the Music Education Emphasis will complete both written and oral examinations.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
MUSIC
(MUS)

5103 Applied Systems of Analysis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Required of all students for a Master of Music degree. A study of techniques designed to assist the conductor-performer-analyst in a better understanding of music through the application of differing analytical systems, with an emphasis on the Schenker-Salzer Systems of Analysis.

5223 Ensemble Repertoire
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music. A study of repertoire for ensembles including a historical perspective. Section 1, Choral; Section 2, Instrumental. May be repeated for credit.

5233 Introduction to Music Research
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music. A survey of references and sources consulted in graduate music courses; format for papers and thesis, including footnotes and bibliography. Research methods in music are explored.

5263 Topics in Music History
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music. A study of works and styles appropriate to the topics listed below. Topics are (1) Middle Ages; (2) Renaissance; (3) Baroque Period; (4) Classic Period; (5) Romantic Period; (6) Twentieth Century; and (7) Music Practices and Styles. Course may be repeated for credit when topics vary. Topics may be taken concurrently.
Psychological Foundations of Music Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music.
A study of the psychological foundations of music education. An investigation of such topics as perception of and responses to music, the nature of musical attributes, music learning, and the measurement of musical behavior.

Research in Music Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music.
An introduction to historical, philosophical, descriptive, and experimental research in music education. Students will conduct a research study and prepare a final report.

Performance Repertoire
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music.
A study of the solo, chamber, and orchestral repertoire. Piano principals must repeat for credit.

Secondary Performance
1 hour credit.
Private instruction for graduate students desiring secondary study in the following areas: baritone, bassoon, clarinet, classical guitar, conducting, contrabass, cornet, flute, harpsichord, horn, oboe, organ, percussion, piano, saxophone, trombone, trumpet, tuba, viola, violin, violoncello, and voice. Seminar attendance may be required. May be repeated for credit.

Rehearsal Techniques
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music.
A study of rehearsal techniques, including tone development, phrasing, rehearsal score study, style, and rehearsal organization. Topics are (1) Choral; (2) Instrumental. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Topics may be taken concurrently.

Pedagogy of Musical Performance
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music.
Techniques and materials of teaching musical performance to the college-level student. A critical comparison of existing materials is included. Each student is required to demonstrate teaching techniques.

Music Performance
2 hours credit. Private instruction in the following areas: baritone, bassoon, clarinet, classical guitar, conducting, contrabass, cornet, flute, harpsichord, horn, oboe, organ, percussion, piano, saxophone, trombone, trumpet, tuba, viola, violin, violoncello, or voice. Seminar attendance may be required. May be repeated for credit.

Music Performance—Performance Emphasis
4 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music and successful audition.
Private instruction for graduate students with emphasis in performance. Instruction offered in baritone, bassoon, clarinet, classical guitar,
conducting, contrabass, cornet, flute, harpsichord, horn, oboe, organ, percussion, piano, saxophone, trombone, trumpet, tuba, viola, violin, violoncello, or voice. Seminar attendance may be required. May be repeated for credit.

5572 **Class Piano Practicum**  
(2-0) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music.  
A study of pedagogical techniques and materials used in teaching class piano. Students will have an opportunity to tutor individual students under the supervision of the instructor.

5583 **Advanced Instrumental Techniques**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music.  
A study of advanced playing and teaching techniques, selection of materials, and maintenance care for woodwind, brass, and percussion instruments. Designed primarily for instrumental music teachers.

5593 **Elementary Music**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music.  
A study of the current methods and materials used in teaching elementary music. Classroom instruments will also be studied.

5711 **Graduate Ensemble**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit.  
The study of selected ensemble works through participation in rehearsal and performance. May be repeated for credit.

5791 **Opera Workshop**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Open to all graduate students by audition.  
The study and performance of opera and other types of musical theater from the Baroque period to the present. May be repeated for credit.

6233 **Twentieth-Century Analytical Techniques**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music.  
Applied analysis of contemporary music using techniques designed to aid the performer and music educator in a fuller understanding of the music of our century. Interpretation of new notation and specific performance techniques for both solo and ensemble are emphasized.

6313 **The Use of Microcomputers in Music Education**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music.  
A study of the role of microcomputers in music education. Students will be given the opportunity to learn basic programming techniques with specific applications to the music instruction. Currently available software and hardware applicable to music instruction will be examined.

6353 **Multimedia Production**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Provides instruction on the development of computer-aided presentations and interactive applications which integrate various media including music, narration, sound, text, and graphics. Students use current multimedia
development and presentation packages to apply concepts of effective production management, audio-visual design, and educational psychology. Supplementary instruction includes scanning, digital audio/video manipulation, and graphics creation. Projects are individualized to reflect each student's chosen discipline.

6423 Seminar in Music Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Studies in the philosophy, historical background, and current trends in music education.

6543 Diction for Singers
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in music.
A study of performance diction for singers. The pronunciation of the languages listed below as it applies to public performance. Topics include English and French; and Italian and German. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

6913 Project in Music Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and project director.
Offers the opportunity to complete a professional project in music education relevant to the student's background, interests, and/or needs. The project should include, but not necessarily be limited to, appropriate written documentation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 3 hours will apply to the Master of Music degree. Enrollment is required each term in which the project is in progress.

6941 Recital
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and music performance instructor. Concurrent registration required in MUS 5554.
A recital of approximately one hour in length, required of all students in the performance emphasis.

6951-3 Independent Study
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the Graduate Advisor of Record.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the Master of Music degree.

6961 Comprehensive Examination
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate graduate studies committee to take the Comprehensive Examination.
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Studies Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken.

UTSA 1997–99 Graduate Catalog
that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination). Credit earned in MUS 6961 may not be counted in the total hours required for the Master of Music degree.

6971-3 **Special Problems**  
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Offers the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the Master of Music degree.

6983 **Master's Thesis**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director. Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the Master of Music degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.
DIVISION OF VISUAL ARTS

Master of Fine Arts Degree

The Master of Fine Arts degree is the terminal degree in the field of studio art. The M.F.A. program of the Division of Visual Arts is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Art and Design. Graduate study in the M.F.A. program is much more than a mere continuation of undergraduate work and should be considered only by those students with the capacity for successful independent thought and investigation. Technical competence in the area of concentration is expected upon admission. The emphasis in the M.F.A. program is on conceptual development and its harmony with formal concerns. The objective of this degree is to offer the opportunity for advanced study in the field of art in preparation for a career as a practicing artist, as an art teacher at the college or university level, or as a professional in other art-related enterprises.

Program Admission Requirements: In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements, applicants are expected to have a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree or a Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in art or the equivalent. As part of their undergraduate degree, students must have completed a minimum of 45 semester credit hours in studio art and 15 semester credit hours in art history.

Application Materials: In addition to filing the regular University application for admission, all applicants must submit to the Division of Visual Arts for evaluation 20 slides (35mm) of their most current work, a statement describing the objectives of proposed graduate study, three letters of recommendation, and unofficial copies of transcripts from all college-level coursework that included art and art history classes. Interested individuals should contact the Graduate Art Advisor to request an application packet at (210) 458-4352.

Application Materials Deadline: The slides, statement, letters of recommendation, and unofficial transcripts are to be sent to the Graduate Art Advisor in the Division of Visual Arts.

   For Fall Semester enrollment: April 1
   For Spring Semester enrollment: November 1

Notification: Although acceptance is not official until the Office of Admissions and Registrar sends notification, the Division Office will ordinarily notify the applicant of the art faculty’s recommendation regarding admission into the M.F.A. program by May 1 (for fall application) or by December 1 (for spring application). Applicants should notify the Graduate Advisor of their decision to enroll by May 15 and December 15 respectively.

NOTE: Due to the format of studio laboratory art courses, auditing is not permitted.

Degree Requirements. A minimum of 60 semester credit hours is required for the Master of Fine Arts degree, exclusive of coursework or other study required to remove admission deficiencies. Full-time enrollment of 9 or more semester credit hours during regular semesters is expected of degree-seeking students. In addition to satisfying all
University-wide requirements, M.F.A. students must pass the first semester review of their progress for continuation in the M.F.A. program. Other qualifying examinations may be required. Courses in which a grade of “C” or lower is earned will not count toward the minimum 60 hours required for the M.F.A. degree.

All students who are candidates for this degree must complete the following:

- Major field (ceramics, drawing, painting, photography, printmaking, or sculpture) and Graduate Studio Seminar: 30 hours
- Art electives outside the major area: 12 hours
- Free elective: 3 hours
- Art history and criticism including AHC 5123: 12 hours
- ART 6843: Master of Fine Arts Exhibition: 3 hours

Total semester credit hours required: 60 hours

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ART

(ART)

5153 Painting
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: B.F.A. or equivalent. Concerned with the development of personal imagery as well as a broader understanding of painting traditions. May be repeated for credit.

5253 Drawing
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: B.F.A. or equivalent. Emphasis on traditional and contemporary drawing problems, including various approaches for the development of imagery. May be repeated for credit.

5353 Printmaking
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: B.F.A. or equivalent. Emphasis on intaglio, lithography, monotype, relief, and photo processes in black and white and color. Experimentation in processes and imagery is encouraged. May be repeated for credit.

5453 Photography
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: B.F.A. or equivalent. Emphasis on the medium as an art form, including black and white, color, and nonsilver processes. May be repeated for credit.

5553 Sculpture
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: B.F.A. or equivalent. Emphasis on the creative development of sculptural ideas in a variety of materials and technical methods and approaches. May be repeated for credit.
Ceramics
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: B.F.A. or equivalent.
Emphasis on the discipline as an expressive art form, using a variety of technical processes and materials and approaches to ceramics. May be repeated for credit.

Practicum in the Visual Arts
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Student will participate in projects on an individual basis. These may include community-oriented activities such as workshops for community centers, special art programs for public or private educational organizations, service projects for displays, murals and exhibitions for special environments, or supervised assistance in instructional activities. The instructor will supervise and evaluate the student's activities. May be repeated once for credit.

Graduate Studio Seminar
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
An organized class concerned with the exploration of current formal and conceptual problems in art through discussions, critiques, and work executed for the class in the student's major field: painting, drawing, printmaking, sculpture, photography, or ceramics. No more than 15 semester credit hours may be applied toward degree requirements.

Master of Fine Arts Exhibition
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of studio course requirements in the major.
Concentrated studio activity in the major field of study emphasizing preparation of work for the concluding exhibition, in consultation with the Graduate Advisor of Record and upon approval of the Graduate Studies Committee in the program. Enrollment in this course is required each term in which the exhibition is in progress.

Independent Study
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the Graduate Advisor of Record.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of faculty member. For students desiring specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the Master of Fine Arts degree.

Special Problems
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the Master of Fine Arts degree.
Master of Arts Degree in Art History

The Master of Arts degree in Art History offers the opportunity for advanced study in art history, with an emphasis on Iberian, pre-Columbian, Latin American Colonial to Modern, Contemporary U.S., and the cultural and artistic traditions of San Antonio's immediate region. The M.A. in Art History is designed to prepare the student for a career as a teacher of art history at the junior college level, as a museum and gallery staff member, as a corporate curator, as an art critic, or as a basis for entering doctoral studies elsewhere.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to the University-wide graduate admission requirements, applicants are expected to have completed an undergraduate major (24 hours) in art history or the equivalent in related fields that combine substantial studies in the humanities and visual arts.

Application Materials. Each applicant must provide at least one example of scholarly writing, a written statement of purpose, and three letters of recommendation from persons who can evaluate the applicant's academic record, skills, motivation, and potential. In addition, the applicant must submit scores from the Graduate Record Examination aptitude test (GRE). These scores will be used as one element in the evaluation of the applicant. Contact the Division Office at (210) 458-4352 to receive an information packet and the necessary forms.

Application Materials Deadlines. The above materials (the writing example, statement, letters of recommendation, and GRE scores) should be sent directly to the Graduate Advisor in the Division of Visual Arts by the University's admission deadlines. Earlier application, however, will result in a more thorough evaluation.

Degree Requirements. The minimum number of semester credit hours required for this degree, exclusive of coursework or other study required to remove admission deficiencies, is 36. In addition, all students are required to pass a language examination demonstrating a reading knowledge of a foreign language. In most cases, this will be Spanish. The suitability of another language will be determined by the student's advisor. This test should be completed before the student earns 18 hours of graduate work in this program. Courses in which a grade of "C" or lower is earned will not count toward the minimum 36 hours required for the Master of Arts degree in Art History.

All students who are candidates for the degree must complete the following:

A. 3–6 semester credit hours of required courses:

| AHC 5123 | Seminar in Research Methods and Writing (must be taken in student's first year) |
| ART 5000–6000 | Students with no studio background will be required to take one studio art course as part of their electives |

B. 18–21 semester credit hours of electives approved by the student's advisor, to be selected from the following:
AHC 5813 Topics in Art History
AHC 5823 Topics in Mesoamerican Pre-Columbian Art
AHC 5833 Topics in Spanish Art
AHC 5843 Topics in Latin American Colonial Art
AHC 5853 Topics in Contemporary Latin American Art
AHC 5863 Topics in Contemporary U.S. Art
AHC 5883 Computer Applications for the Art Historian
AHC 6813 Practicum in Art History
AHC 6833 Art Gallery and Museum Practices
AHC 6843 Project in Art History
AHC 6913 Seminar in Art History

C. 6 semester credit hours of free electives:

6 hours of courses outside the discipline of art history in the supporting fields of Spanish, history, anthropology, or studio art (as approved by the Art History Advisor)

D. 6 semester credit hours of AHC 6983: Master's Thesis

In addition to the semester-credit-hour requirements set forth above, all candidates for the degree are required to pass the Comprehensive Examination. The Comprehensive Examination is normally taken during or immediately after the semester in which the student will have completed his or her coursework and prior to the completion of the thesis.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
ART HISTORY AND CRITICISM
(AHC)

5123 Seminar in Research Methods and Writing
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
A basic methodology course designed to offer the opportunity for the graduate student to gain an introduction to all facets of the discipline of art history and criticism, including research, documentation, and historical and critical writing.

5813 Topics in Art History
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and AHC 5123.
A course designed to deal with specialized areas in art history. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5823 Topics in Mesoamerican Pre-Columbian Art
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and AHC 5123.
A study of specific developments in the pre-Columbian art of Mesoamerica. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
5833  **Topics in Spanish Art**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and AHC 5123.  
A study of specific aspects of Spanish art and architecture, from 711 to the nineteenth century. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5843  **Topics in Latin American Colonial Art**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and AHC 5123.  
A study of specific topics in South and Central American art and architecture from 1500 through 1800. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5853  **Topics in Contemporary Latin American Art**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and AHC 5123.  
A study of issues in contemporary Latin American art. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5863  **Topics in Contemporary U.S. Art**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and AHC 5123.  
Specific directions in modern and contemporary art history, with emphasis on critical theory. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5883  **Computer Applications for the Art Historian**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Introduction to the diverse applications of the computer to the discipline of art history, including information management; the design and use of data bases for personal research; the use of extant databases and other electronic information for research/bibliography; image and graphic hardware and software; and utilization and downloading of images and information from the Internet.

6813  **Practicum in Art History and Criticism**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing, consent of instructor, and AHC 5123.  
A form of "Learning Laboratory" in which the principles and methodologies of art history, art criticism, and museology are applied in a practical manner outside the classroom in areas such as museum and gallery activities, historical preservation, research for private collections, and community-oriented educational or information functions and publications. Projects will be initiated by the students with close supervision and evaluation by the instructor. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the Master of Arts degree in Art History.

6833  **Art Gallery and Museum Practices**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing, consent of instructor, and AHC 5123.  
An introduction to the organization and operation of gallery and/or museum activities: cataloging, research, and preparation and installation of art exhibitions.
6843  Project in Art History
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the Graduate Advisor and project director.
A professional project in art history. Projects include but are not limited to historic preservation, publications, and exhibition curation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the Master of Arts degree in Art History.

6913  Seminar in Art History
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and AHC 5123. A research course dealing with a particular problem or aspect of art history. Topics will include but are not limited to Mayan vase painting, the Hispanic retablo, Francisco Goya, Dominican missions in Colonial Mexico, Frida Kahlo, Marcel Duchamp, and contemporary Latino painters. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

6953  Independent Study
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the Graduate Advisor of Record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the Master of Arts Degree in Art History.

6961  Comprehensive Examination
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate graduate studies committee to take the Comprehensive Examination. Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Studies Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination). Credit earned in AHC 6961 may not be counted in the 36 hours required for the Master of Arts degree in Art History.

6983  Master's Thesis
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor and thesis director. Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the Master of Arts degree in Art History. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.
COLLEGE OF SCIENCES
AND ENGINEERING
Master of Science Degree in Computer Science

The Master of Science degree program in Computer Science offers integrated studies involving software and hardware leading to the M.S. degree. A thesis option is available for those students who desire to have research experience.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements, a B.A. or B.S. in Computer Science equivalent to that offered by UTSA is required as preparation. Those students who do not qualify for unconditional admission may be admitted on a conditional basis. Students who are admitted on a conditional basis may be required to complete specific undergraduate courses as conditions of admission. If such courses are listed as deficiencies, they will not count toward the graduate degree. In such cases, students should anticipate that additional time will be required to complete the degree. All applicants are required to submit scores from the Graduate Record Examination aptitude test (GRE).

Degree Requirements. Candidates for this degree are required to successfully complete 36 semester credit hours of graduate coursework, subject to the following conditions:

A. Required courses (15 hours):

The following three courses (9 hours) are required of all students:

CS 5513 Computer Architecture
CS 5523 Operating Systems
CS 5633 Analysis of Algorithms

Each student must also take at least two courses (6 hours) from the following list:

CS 5103 Software Engineering
CS 5233 Artificial Intelligence
CS 5353 Formal Languages, Automata, and Theory of Computation
CS 5363 Structure of Programming Languages and Compilers
CS 5443 Data Base Management

B. Each student must complete at least 15 semester credit hours of additional eligible graduate courses, 9 hours of which must be within the Division of Computer Science. With prior approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record, a student may apply a maximum of 6 hours of graduate courses from other disciplines to the M.S. degree.

C. Each student is required either to write a master's thesis and enroll in 6 semester credit hours of CS 6983 or complete 6 hours of additional graduate coursework in the Division of Computer Science.

UTSA 1997–99 Graduate Catalog
Each candidate must either successfully defend his or her thesis research results in an oral defense or give a public lecture followed by an oral examination on a topic approved by the Graduate Studies Committee.

Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Computer Science

The Division of Computer Science offers advanced coursework and research leading to the Doctor of Philosophy degree in Computer Science. The program emphasizes high-performance computing. Successful Ph.D. candidates must demonstrate an in-depth knowledge of computer science and must deliver an original contribution to the field.

The regulations for this degree comply with the general University regulations (refer to chapters 5, General Academic Regulations, and 7, Doctoral Degree Regulations).

Admission Requirements. The minimum requirements for admission to the doctoral degree program in computer science are as follows:

1. a B.A., B.S., or M.S. degree in computer science or related area
2. a cumulative GPA of 3.30 or higher in the last 60 hours of coursework
3. acceptable scores on the GRE General Test and Computer Science Subject Exam
4. an acceptable TOEFL score for those applicants whose native language is not English
5. three letters of recommendation attesting to the applicant's readiness for doctoral study.

Admission is competitive. Satisfying the minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. An application should also include a résumé and a statement of research experience and interest.

All students who apply will automatically be considered for one of a small number of doctoral student stipends. The stipend is currently $12,000 for twelve months, with tuition and fees paid. Some teaching and research assistantships are also available.

Course Requirements. The course requirements for the doctoral degree program in computer science are as follows:

A. Core Courses (18 semester credit hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 5513</td>
<td>Computer Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 5523</td>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 5633</td>
<td>Analysis of Algorithms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 6553</td>
<td>Performance Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 6643</td>
<td>Parallel Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 6653</td>
<td>Parallel Algorithms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. Designated Electives (12 semester credit hours in a single focus):

1. High-Performance Programming Environments Focus:
The following two courses:
CS 5113 Computer Graphics
CS 5363 Structure of Programming Languages and Compilers

Plus two courses from the following:
CS 6113 Program Visualization and Monitoring
CS 6363 Advanced Compiler Construction
CS 6513 Advanced Computer Architecture
CS 6523 Distributed Operating Systems
CS 6543 Computer Networks
CS 6593 Advanced Topics in Distributed Systems

2. High-Performance Computational Techniques Focus:

The following two courses:
CS 5603 Numerical Analysis
CS 6613 Parallel Numerical Methods and Software

Plus two courses from the following:
CS 6103 Distributed Software Development
CS 6243 Machine Learning
CS 6253 Topics in Neural Networks
CS 6693 Advanced Topics in Application Development
CS 6723 Image Processing

C. Free Electives (9 semester credit hours):

Selected from computer science and related areas with approval of the Graduate Advisor

D. Computer Science Research (30 semester credit hours):

CS 7123 Research Seminar (6 hours)
CS 7211-3 Doctoral Research (12 hours)
CS 7311-3 Doctoral Dissertation (12 hours)

Applicants with a M.S. in Computer Science from another college or university may apply a maximum of 12 hours of previously earned graduate credits toward their doctoral degree. Each student’s transcript will be evaluated by the Doctoral Studies Committee, and credit will be designated on a course-by-course basis to satisfy the formal coursework requirements of the degree.

**Advancement to Candidacy.** All students seeking a doctoral degree must be admitted to candidacy. One of the requirements for admission to candidacy is passing a doctoral qualifying examination. Students should consult the University’s Doctoral Degree Regulations for the other requirements.

**Qualifying Exam.** The qualifying examination is divided into written and oral portions.

**Written Portion of the Qualifying Examination.** The written portion of the doctoral qualifying examination (written exam) is scheduled at the beginning of the Fall and Spring Semesters. Full-time doctoral students must take the written
exam by the beginning of their third semester. Normally, the written exam is taken at the start of the student's second year at the beginning of the Fall Semester. Students who fail their first attempt at the written exam are allowed to make a second attempt on the next written exam. No more than two attempts to pass the written exam are permitted.

**Oral Portion of the Qualifying Examination.** After the student has completed the coursework in the student's proposed program of study (core courses, designated electives, and free electives), the next step is the oral portion of the qualifying examination. The oral exam will be conducted by a faculty committee, which is chaired by the student's program advisor. The format of the oral exam will consist of a presentation of the student's dissertation proposal, followed by a period of questioning based on the dissertation proposal and the student's proposed program of study. Unanimous approval of the examination committee is required to pass the oral exam. No more than two attempts to pass the oral exam will be permitted. The oral exam must be taken within one year after completion of all coursework.

**Doctoral Dissertation and Final Oral Examination.** After passing the qualifying examination, the next steps are writing a dissertation and passing the final oral examination. The final oral examination is administered and evaluated by the student's dissertation committee and covers the dissertation and the general field of the dissertation. The final oral examination will consist of an open presentation of the dissertation, followed by a closed oral examination. Unanimous approval of the Dissertation Committee is required to pass the final oral examination. Also, the written dissertation must be unanimously approved by the Dissertation Committee.

### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

#### COMPUTER SCIENCE (CS)

**5003 Computer Literacy**
*(3-0) 3 hours credit.*
This course is designed for educators who need a basic computer course so that intelligent decisions may be made concerning the issues of computers in the classroom. Students will have the opportunity to learn the vocabulary, workings, and capabilities of the computer and programming in BASIC and Pascal languages. May not be applied toward the Master of Science degree or Doctor of Philosophy degree in Computer Science.

**5023 Computers for Teachers**
*(3-0) 3 hours credit.*
A course for mathematics teachers on integrating the computer into the mathematics curriculum, with an algorithmic-oriented introduction to computer programming in BASIC and Pascal. This course can only be applied to graduate majors in mathematics with a concentration in Mathematics Education. (Same as MAT 5013. Credit cannot be earned for both MAT 5013 and CS 5023.)
5103  **Software Engineering**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 2734 and 3343.  
Discussion of issues relevant to the development of large software systems,  
such as specification, design and synthesis of reliable software, proof of  
correctness, self-checking software, reconfiguration, recovery, fault-tolerant  
systems, and system reliability modeling.

5113  **Computer Graphics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 3343 and MAT 2233.  
The course emphasizes generative computer graphics, interactive  
construction of graphic objects, data base design, composite object  
construction, and hidden-surface algorithmic techniques. Specifically, the  
emphasis is on vector graphic devices and on the production of high-  
resolution images.

5233  **Artificial Intelligence**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 3323 and 3343.  
This course covers artificial intelligence from the standpoint of general  
problem-solving techniques. Major topics covered include search,  
knowledge representation, planning, machine learning, and natural  
language processing. Programming projects will be in LISP.

5253  **Expert Systems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 5233.  
This course presents an in-depth study of the area of artificial intelligence  
known as expert systems. Example expert systems will be examined as a  
means of identifying the generally accepted methodologies for developing  
such systems as well as the basic research issues involved.

5293  **Numerical Linear Algebra**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 3633 or an equivalent.  
Direct and iterative methods for solving general linear systems, the algebraic  
eigenvalue problem, least square problems, and solutions of sparse systems  
arising from partial differential equations. (Same as MAT 5293. Credit  
cannot be earned for both CS 5293 and MAT 5293.)

5353  **Formal Languages, Automata, and Theory of Computation**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 3343 and 3233.  
Formal models of computation and syntax.

5363  **Structure of Programming Languages and Compilers**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 3343 and 3233.  
A study of modern programming languages with emphasis on their  
implementation. Topics include scanning, parsing, syntax-directed  
translation, code generation, and optimization. (Formerly CS 5303. Credit  
cannot be earned for both CS 5363 and CS 5303.)

5443  **Data Base Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 3233 and 3743.  
Design and implementation of techniques for information retrieval in data  
base management systems.
5513 Computer Architecture
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 3733 and 4753. Study of modern computer architecture, including parallel computers, multiprocessors, pipelines, and fault tolerance.

5523 Operating Systems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 5513. Operating systems concepts with emphasis on concurrency, resource management, and distributed systems.

5603 Numerical Analysis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 3633 or consent of instructor. Emphasis on the mathematical analysis of numerical methods. Areas of study include solution of nonlinear equations and function optimization, approximation theory, and numerical quadrature. (Same as MAT 5603. Credit cannot be earned for both CS 5603 and MAT 5603.)

5623 Simulation Techniques
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 1723 and STA 3523, or consent of instructor. Techniques in simulation on a digital computer. Generation of random numbers from a distribution, Monte Carlo techniques, and use of simulation languages. Development of simulation models for specific problems.

5633 Analysis of Algorithms
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 3233. Models of computation, design techniques such as divide-and-conquer and dynamic programming, graph algorithms, and sets and union-find. Additional topics chosen from pattern matching, integer and polynomial arithmetic, and the fast Fourier transform.

5973 Directed Research
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's graduate advisor of record in which the course is offered. The directed research course may involve either a laboratory or a theoretical problem. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6103 Distributed Software Development
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 5103 and 5523. Development and management of distributed software, including cooperative tools and CASE. The course considers the aspects of managing the configuration of software during its life cycle. Topics include identification, control, auditing, and status accounting. Simulation of a configuration control board process.
6133  **Program Visualization and Monitoring**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 5113 or consent of instructor.  
Concepts and techniques of software instrumentation. Window systems  
programming for postmortem and real-time visualization of program  
behavior. Applications of visual execution monitors in performance  
evaluation and debugging.

6133  **Software Specification and Verification**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 5633.  
This course focuses on languages for specification of programs as well as  
on verification techniques for sequential, concurrent, and distributed  
programs.

6243  **Machine Learning**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 5233.  
This course studies machine learning techniques in the area of artificial  
intelligence. Major topics covered include inductive learning, unsupervised  
learning, speedup learning, and computational learning theory.

6253  **Topics in Neural Networks**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Analysis of neural networks. Topics may be selected from biological nervous  
systems and learning, threshold logic units, perceptrons, spatial and  
temporal associative memories, Hopfield nets, backpropagation, Boltzmann  
machines, Kohonen networks, the Neocognitron, and mathematical models  
of neural systems. Advanced topics might include neural network design,  
competitive learning, the CMAC model, adaptive resonance theory,  
bidirection associative memories, Kanerva self-propagating search,  
advanced simulated annealing, neurocomputer implementations, and  
advanced genetic algorithms. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

6363  **Advanced Compiler Construction**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 5363.  
Areas of study include code generation techniques for vector machines and  
multiprocessors, implementation of higher-level imperative and functional  
languages, and run-time system support for distributed programming  
languages.

6453  **Advanced Topics in Data Base Systems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 5443.  
This course covers topics related to design and implementation (especially  
optimization, concurrency, integrity, and security) of distributed data bases,  
heterogeneous data bases, and object-oriented data bases. It also explores  
current research topics in data bases.

6513  **Advanced Architecture**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 5513 and 5523.  
Areas of study include advanced architectures, including massively parallel  
and distributed systems. Issues of communication, fault tolerance, and  
performance are addressed.

UTSA 1997–99 Graduate Catalog
6523 Distributed Operating Systems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 5513 and 5523.
Distributed operating systems issues, including migration, naming, reliability, security, resource allocation, and scheduling are addressed in heterogeneous and homogeneous systems. Time-critical data such as video and audio are considered.

6543 Networks
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 5523.
State-of-the-art transmission media, interfaces, and protocols are addressed. ATM, FDDI, Sonet, BISDN, and other evolving standards are discussed.

6553 Performance Evaluation
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 5523 and 5513.
Performance modeling, analysis, simulation, and measurement.

6593 Advanced Topics in Distributed Systems
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Advanced topics in distributed systems. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

6613 Parallel Numerical Methods and Software
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 5603 and 6643.
The major goal of this course is to introduce students to the methods, tools, and ideas of parallel numerical computation. Important scientific application development and the basic methods for their solutions are addressed. Relevant mathematical software is reviewed and its use is outlined. Extensive examples and case studies are given. Techniques of constructing parallel numerical software are studied.

6643 Parallel Processing
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 5513 and 5523.
Parallel models of computation, performance measurement, and modeling of parallel algorithms and application studies on parallel computers.

6653 Parallel Algorithms
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 5513 and 5633.
Theoretical analysis of parallel algorithms and models. Studies of the fastest and most efficient parallel algorithms for a variety of problems. Emphasis is on fundamental results and techniques and on rigorous analysis of algorithmic performance. The structures and mapping relationships between the dominant network architectures and algorithms are also covered.

6693 Advanced Topics in Application Development
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Advanced applications in applications development. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
6723 **Image Processing**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 5523.  
Topics include image acquisition, enhancement, transformations, filters, compression, segmentation and edge detection, morphology, and recognition.

6953 **Independent Study**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's graduate advisor of record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6961 **Comprehensive Examination**  
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate graduate studies committee to take the Comprehensive Examination. Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Studies Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6973 **Special Problems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6983 **Master's Thesis**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.  
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

7123 **Research Seminar**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.  
Presentation and analysis of literature in a selected area of research. May be repeated, but only 6 hours will count toward the Ph.D. degree requirements.

7211-3 **Doctoral Research**  
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for doctoral degree. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 12 hours may be applied to the Ph.D. degree requirements. (Formerly CS 7243.)
7311-3  **Doctoral Dissertation**

1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for doctoral degree. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 12 hours may be applied toward the Ph.D. degree requirements. (Formerly CS 7693.)
DIVISION OF EARTH AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES

Master of Science Degree in Chemistry

The purpose of the Master of Science degree program in Chemistry is to offer the student the opportunity to acquire a sound preparation of the fundamentals in several areas of chemistry, to introduce the student to recent advances in chemical theory and methods, and to encourage research in a specific area of study.

Graduate study in chemistry is offered leading to the M.S. degree with the following interest areas: analytical and environmental chemistry, bioorganic chemistry, biophysical chemistry, inorganic chemistry, organic chemistry, physical chemistry, and chemical physics.

Faculty expertise in each of the interest areas offers the opportunity for direct student-faculty interaction for thesis development through coursework and research. Additional cooperative projects and programs are available with other area research institutions.

Qualified students are encouraged to apply for teaching and/or research assistantships and fellowships. Requests should be sent to the Director of the Division of Earth and Physical Sciences at the same time application is made for admission to UTSA.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements, a candidate for the Master of Science degree in Chemistry must complete or have completed a minimum of 24 undergraduate semester hours in chemistry, of which 12 or more must be upper-division courses. Included in the undergraduate chemistry requirement are two semesters each of both organic and physical chemistry with the appropriate laboratories. All undergraduate chemistry courses must be completed with a grade-point average of 3.0 or higher.

All applicants must submit scores from the Graduate Record Examination aptitude test (GRE).

A minimum of two letters of recommendation from persons familiar with the applicant's undergraduate scholastic record must be sent directly to the Division of Earth and Physical Sciences at the same time application is made for admission to UTSA.

Thesis Option in Chemistry

Degree Requirements. The Master of Science program requires the successful completion of a minimum of 34 semester credit hours. The following plan must be followed by all candidates:

A. Required Courses (25 semester credit hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 5113</td>
<td>Advanced Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 5133</td>
<td>Advanced Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 5163</td>
<td>Advanced Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 5192</td>
<td>Advanced Spectral Measurement and Interpretation I</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UTSA 1997–99 Graduate Catalog
Registration for the Graduate Seminar in Chemistry is required for each semester of residence, although no more than 3 semester credit hours can be applied to the master's degree.

B. A minimum of 6 semester credit hours of electives in chemistry, as approved by the Graduate Advisor of Record, is required.

The following interest areas are available for study:

Analytical and Environmental Chemistry
Bioorganic Chemistry
Biophysical Chemistry
Inorganic Chemistry
Organic Chemistry
Physical Chemistry and Chemical Physics

C. A minimum of 3 semester credit hours of supportive electives are required in chemistry, advanced mathematics, computer science, earth and physical sciences, and/or biology as approved by the Graduate Advisor of Record.

D. Students must successfully defend their thesis research results before their graduate committee prior to the submission of the thesis to the Vice President for Academic Affairs for approval.

Nonthesis Option in Chemistry

Degree Requirements: This program requires the successful completion of a minimum of 37 semester credit hours. All candidates for the degree must complete the following:

A. Required Courses (25 semester credit hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 5113</td>
<td>Advanced Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 5133</td>
<td>Advanced Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 5163</td>
<td>Advanced Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 5192</td>
<td>Advanced Spectral Measurement and Interpretation I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 5202</td>
<td>Advanced Spectral Measurement and Interpretation II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 5213</td>
<td>Chemical Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 5271</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar in Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 5973</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Registration for the Graduate Seminar in Chemistry is required for each semester of residence, although no more than 3 semester credit hours can be applied to the degree.

B. 6 semester credit hours of laboratory work in chemistry in two distinctly different areas, normally to be taken as Independent Study and completed prior to enrolling in CHE 5973.

C. 6 semester credit hours of elective organized course support work within the College of Sciences and Engineering, as approved by the Graduate Advisor of Record.

D. Students must pass a final oral comprehensive examination, scheduled during the student's last semester of work, for completion of the degree program.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
CHEMISTRY
(CHE)

5113 Advanced Organic Chemistry I
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: 8 hours each of undergraduate organic chemistry and physical chemistry or graduate standing in chemistry. An advanced study of topics in organic chemistry such as stereochemistry, conformational analysis, nonbenzenoid aromaticity, and organic reaction mechanisms.

5133 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHE 4263 or an equivalent. Modern theories of chemical bonding, structure of inorganic compounds, reaction mechanisms, organometallic chemistry, and cluster compounds.

5163 Advanced Instrumental Analysis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 3224 and 3243 or an equivalent. The physical and chemical principles of modern instrumental techniques used for chemical analysis, with emphasis on absorption, emission, magnetic resonance, and Raman spectroscopies; mass spectrometry; chromatography; and electrochemical techniques.

5192 Advanced Spectral Measurement and Interpretation I
(0-6) 2 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 5163, 3243, and 4373 or their equivalents; or consent of the instructor. Corequisite: CHE 5973, 6951-3, or 6983. Enrollment will normally be limited to M.S. degree-seeking students. A regularly scheduled topics course including experimentation, data analysis, and problem solving using modern chemical instrumentation. In CHE 5192 and CHE 5202, students must demonstrate basic competency in a minimum of three of the following: FT-NMR, FT-IR, UV-vis and fluorescence, mass spectrometry, computer-based chemical modeling, gas and liquid chromatography, and spectral data analysis. May be repeated.

UTSA 1997–99 Graduate Catalog
for credit with the approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record when the topics vary, although not more than 2 semester credit hours can be applied to the master's degree.

5202 **Advanced Spectral Measurement and Interpretation II**
(0-6) 2 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 5163, 3243, and 4373 or their equivalents; or consent of the instructor. Corequisite: CHE 5973, 6951-3, or 6983. Enrollment will normally be limited to M.S. degree-seeking students. A complement to CHE 5192. A regularly scheduled topics course including experimentation, data analysis, and problem solving using modern chemical instrumentation. In CHE 5192 and CHE 5202, students must demonstrate basic competency in a minimum of three of the following: FT-NMR, FT-IR, UV-vis and fluorescence, mass spectrometry, computer-based chemical modeling, gas and liquid chromatography, and spectral data analysis. May be repeated for credit with the approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record when the topics vary, although not more than 2 semester credit hours can be applied to the master's degree.

5213 **Chemical Thermodynamics**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: 8 hours each of undergraduate organic chemistry and physical chemistry or graduate standing in chemistry. An advanced study of chemical thermodynamics. Discussion of chemical, electrochemical, and interphase equilibria.

5223 **Chemical Kinetics**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHE 3224 or an equivalent. An advanced study of topics in chemical kinetics, such as formal kinetics, theory of rates of chemical reactions, and reaction mechanisms.

5243 **Quantum Chemistry**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 4253 and MAT 2213, or consent of instructor. A study of concepts and methods of quantum mechanics, with emphasis on the nature of the chemical bond and the interaction of electromagnetic radiation with molecules.

5271 **Graduate Seminar in Chemistry**
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in chemistry or consent of the Graduate Advisor of Record. Current research and literature seminars presented by faculty, visiting lecturers, and master's candidates. Chemistry master's-degree-seeking students must register every semester while in residence, but only 3 hours will apply toward the master's degree.

5503 **Bioorganic Chemistry**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHE 5113 or consent of the instructor. Chemical transformations of biologically important organic compounds; examination of enzyme active sites. Discussion of theories of catalysis, stereochemistry, electron-transfer, and molecular structure in the context of biological systems.
5513 Biophysical Chemistry
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 5113 and CHE 5213, or consent of the instructor.
Physical chemistry of natural macromolecular systems. Spectroscopy: UV Visible and CD spectroscopy of proteins and nucleic acids; fluorescence of proteins, nucleic acids, and extrinsic labels; nuclear and electron magnetic resonance of enzymes and cell membranes. Thermodynamics of macromolecular interactions; linked functions and allosteric models.

5623 Statistical Thermodynamics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHE 3224 or an equivalent.
A molecular approach to the study of the physico-chemical properties of gases, liquids, and solids. A molecular study of chemical and interphase equilibria.

5902 Teaching Seminar
(1-2) 2 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Chemistry and concurrent designation as a teaching assistant in the Chemistry Program of the Division of Earth and Physical Sciences, or consent of instructor. The course is designed to improve the instructional effectiveness of graduate students' teaching at the college level. The course will cover but is not limited to board-work, clear speech, teacher-student interaction, professional responsibilities, course content and pace, grading policy, quiz writing, sensitivity training to student needs, information on technical support, and guest lecturers on special topics. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance) or NC (unsatisfactory performance). May be repeated when the topics vary. This course may not be applied as credit toward any M.S. degree in the Division of Earth and Physical Sciences.

5973 Directed Research
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's graduate advisor of record. The directed research course may involve either a laboratory or a theoretical problem. Normally a written report is required. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6113 Advanced Organic Chemistry II
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHE 5113 or consent of instructor. Study of organic reaction mechanisms.

6123 Methods of Organic Synthesis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CHE 5113 or consent of instructor. A study of modern methods of organic functional group transformation and of simple carbon skeleton construction; introduction to the synthon concept and to retrosynthetic analytical methodology for designing rational synthetic approaches to complex organic molecules.
6153 Advanced Topics in Inorganic and Physical Chemistry
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and Graduate Advisor of Record.
An organized course offering the opportunity for a specialized study of advanced aspects of inorganic and/or physical chemistry. The course may be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours may be applied to the master's degree.

6163 Advanced Topics in Analytical and Structural Chemistry
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and Graduate Advisor of Record.
An organized course offering the opportunity for a specialized study of advanced techniques of chemical analysis and/or determination of molecular structure. The course may be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours may be applied to the master's degree.

6173 Advanced Topics in Organic, Medicinal, Bioorganic, and Biophysical Chemistry
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and Graduate Advisor of Record.
An organized course offering the opportunity for a specialized study of advanced aspects in organic, medicinal, bioorganic, and/or biophysical chemistry. The course may be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours may be applied to the master's degree.

6183 Topics in the Chemistry of Natural Products
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 5113 and CHE 6123; CHE 5503 is recommended.
Selected topics in the chemistry and biochemistry of natural products and related compounds of biological and medicinal interest. Course may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but no more than 6 hours may apply to the master's degree.

6903 Progress in Chemistry
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for a specialized study of current aspects of chemistry not normally available as part of the regular course offerings. The course may be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours may be applied to the master's degree.

6951-3 Independent Study
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s graduate advisor of record.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.
6961 Comprehensive Examination
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate Graduate Studies Committee.
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Studies Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6973 Special Problems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a master's degree.

6983 Master's Thesis
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

Master of Science Degree in Environmental Sciences

The Master of Science degree in Environmental Sciences is available to students with undergraduate and/or graduate degrees in an engineering or scientific discipline from an accredited college or university. This program is designed for those individuals seeking initial or continuing preparation for careers involving the allocation, protection, regulation, and use of environmental resources.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to the University-wide graduate admission requirements, a candidate for the Master of Science must satisfy the following requirements:

1. an overall grade-point average of 3.0 in the last 60 hours completed at the undergraduate level
2. submission of results on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or equivalent score on other relevant tests to the Office of Admissions and Registrar prior to consideration for admission
3. favorable recommendation by the Master of Science degree in Environmental Sciences Admissions Committee.

Those who do not meet these admissions requirements may be considered on an individual basis by the Environmental Sciences Admissions Committee.
Degree Requirements. The minimum number of semester credit hours required for this degree, exclusive of coursework or other study required to remove deficiencies, is 36. All candidates for the degree must complete

A. Required courses (21 semester credit hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ES 5003</td>
<td>Environmental Systems Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 5013</td>
<td>Instrumental Methods for Environmental Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 5033</td>
<td>Data Processing in Environmental Planning and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 5203</td>
<td>Environmental Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 5403</td>
<td>Industrial Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 5503</td>
<td>Environmental Regulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 5803</td>
<td>Environmental Planning and Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. Elective courses (15 semester credit hours):

Elective courses must constitute a coherent program of scholarship. Each student's elective program must be prepared in consultation with and approved by the student's graduate committee prior to taking courses.

Option I: 15 semester credit hours of elective graduate coursework constituting a coherent program of scholarship with at least 9 semester credit hours at the advanced level (i.e., 6000-level courses) in environmental sciences. Up to 6 elective hours may be taken in disciplines outside environmental sciences. Prior approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record is required. Such outside coursework must clearly support the student's program of study.

Option II: 9–12 semester credit hours of graduate coursework in a single related discipline in which a student has the required prerequisites. Such outside coursework must support an area of specialization within environmental sciences, such as biology, chemistry, civil engineering, or geology. Also, 3–6 semester credit hours of coursework at the advanced level (i.e., 6000-level courses) in environmental sciences. Prior approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record is required.

Students who elect to write a master's thesis are required to enroll in ES 6983 each semester in which the thesis is in progress, but no more than 6 semester credit hours will apply to the degree.

C. All candidates for the degree are required to pass an oral comprehensive examination, which will be scheduled after a student has completed at least 30 semester credit hours of coursework.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
(ES)

5003 Environmental Systems Analysis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 1033 and STA 1993 or their equivalent, or consent of instructor.
Introductory course in systems analysis emphasizing its application for the management of environmental and public systems. Problem formulation, mathematical modeling, and solution procedures will be discussed. Quantitative tools will include marginal analysis, classical optimization, linear programming, and dynamic programming, stressing both uses and limitations. (Formerly ENV 6603. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 5003 and ENV 6603.)

5013 Instrumental Environmental Methods for Environmental Analysis
(2-2) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: One year of college chemistry or consent of instructor.
Use, as well as interpretation of results, of various analytical and instrumental techniques used to detect environmental pollutants. EPA-approved techniques are emphasized. (Formerly ENV 5013. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 5013 and ENV 5013.)

5033 Data Processing in Environmental Planning and Management
(2-2) 3 hours credit.
Application of the computer to environmental planning and management problems. The computer as a mapping device for graphical display of spatially related data and the use of relational data bases for these applications. Geographic Information Systems and other uses of the computer are included. (Formerly ENV 5033. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 5033 and ENV 5033.)

5203 Environment Systems
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Atmosphere, lithosphere, hydrosphere, and biosphere are treated as interrelated systems. Human impact and interaction within and among these systems are studied. Preparation and evaluation of environmental impact statements and assessments are included. (Formerly ENV 5533. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 5203 and ENV 5533.)

5213 Environmental Geology
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Geologic materials and processes as related to their influence on the human physical environment. Effects of landscape modification and geologic hazards such as earthquakes and landslides. Properties of minerals, rocks, and soils and geologic aspects of waste disposal and water resources are examined. (Course cannot be used for graduate credit by students in Geology. Formerly ENV 5363. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 5213 and ENV 5363.)
5403  **Industrial Process**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Introduces basic physical, chemical, and biological processes used to produce products. Examines specific industries with the goal of enabling students to understand industrial process design and operation well enough to assess them from the perspective of environmental management.

5493  **Water Pollution Control**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Principles and methods of water pollution control process design and operation; selection and optimization of total treatment processes as well as appurtenances and accessory equipments; and methods involved in the design process and the selection of the hardware. (Formerly ENV 6893. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 5493 and ENV 6893.)

5503  **Environmental Regulations**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Current environmental enabling acts and regulations are covered, with emphasis placed on federal acts, such as the National Environmental Policy Act, Clean Water Act, Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, and associated regulations. Management strategies for environmental compliance are also presented. (Formerly ENV 5003. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 5503 and ENV 5003.)

5613  **Economics of Environmental Resources**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of governmental and private programs to promote prudent, efficient use of natural resources by society. Cost-benefit analysis is utilized to evaluate alternate solutions in formulating policy. (Formerly ENV 6623. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 5613 and ENV 6623.)

5803  **Environmental Planning and Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Regional, state, and national efforts to plan for the allocation and use of environmental resources are analyzed. Focus is on the strengths and weaknesses of traditional planning processes and regulation mechanisms. Technical, economic, and institutional considerations that influence plan development, preparation, and implementation are covered, as are citizen participation and conflict resolution. Students will prepare in-depth case studies. (Formerly ENV 6653. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 5803 and ENV 6653.)

6003  **Risk and Decision Analysis**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ES 5003 or consent of instructor.  
Advanced application of systems analysis to the solution of environmental problems and the building and solving of mathematical models. The role of analytical tools such as cost analysis, decision, and utility theory as they are applied to the efficient utilization of natural resources are also covered. (Formerly ENV 6903. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 6003 and ENV 6903.)
6203 Environmental Ecology
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The impact of man's activities on the environment: their effect on water, land, animal, and human resources. An evaluation of present and future strategies to preserve a healthy environment. (Formerly ENV 6613. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 6203 and ENV 6613.)

6523 Professional Practice in Environmental Planning and Management
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of the standards of environmental practice in the private and public sectors; professional ethics and responsibilities, proposals, contracts, mediation, professional liability, report preparation, and other considerations of professional practice are covered. (Formerly ENV 5023. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 6523 and ENV 5023.)

6813 Water Resources
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Application of management principles to the efficient utilization of water resources by society. Study of water as a resource and its value, uses, and changing role over time. Formulation of public policy toward water resources is studied. (Formerly ENV 6813. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 6813 and ENV 6813.)

6823 Land Resources
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The changing role of land as a resource as it relates to human and technological development. Land use and land-use planning in the rural-urban fringe is considered, as is the management of land as a resource in range, forestry, and agricultural production. (Formerly ENV 6823. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 6823 and ENV 6823.)

6853 Energy Resources
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Energy utilization, energy resources development, availability of alternatives and energy resources management, conservation, and policy are presented. Applicable physical principles which relate to the economics, conservation, and technology of energy are covered. (Formerly ENV 6853. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 6853 and ENV 6853.)

6863 Air Quality Management
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Introduction to the field of air pollution control: sources and physical, chemical, and biological effects of air pollutants. Overall objectives and systematic efforts to deal with air pollution, including air quality criteria; development of air quality standards; and plans for implementing them. (Formerly ENV 6863. Credit cannot be earned for both ES 6863 and ENV 6863.)
6873  **Project Analysis**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ES 5033 or consent of instructor.  
This course will cover the complex processes and factors involved in the  
evaluation of large-scale projects involving natural resources. It will bring  
together tools required to evaluate the physical, economic, financial, legal,  
and political constraints of such projects. (Formerly ENV 6873. Credit  
cannot be earned for both ES 6873 and ENV 6873.)

6883  **Solid Waste Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ES 5003 or consent of instructor.  
Practical aspects of solid waste management, with emphasis placed on  
interrelationship of environmental, economic, institutional, and technolo-
gical aspects of source reduction, recycling, waste to energy, and  
perpetual care. (Formerly ENV 6883. Credit cannot be earned for both ES  
6883 and ENV 6883.)

6951-3  **Independent Study**  
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in  
writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's graduate advisor  
of record.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the  
direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not  
normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May  
be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline,  
will apply to the master's degree.

6961  **Comprehensive Examination**  
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate Graduate Studies  
Committee to take the Comprehensive Examination.  
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive  
Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate  
Studies Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the  
Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken  
that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory  
performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory  
performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6963-6  **Internship**  
3 to 6 hours credit.  
An opportunity will be provided for the students to work in a setting which  
permits them to apply the knowledge learned in the formal instruction part  
of the program. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will  
apply to the master's degree.

6973  **Special Problems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not  
normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special  
Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not  
more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a master's degree.
6983 Master’s Thesis
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.
Thesis research preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

Master of Science Degree in Geology

The purpose of the Master of Science degree program in Geology is to offer the student the opportunity for advanced study and research leading to the M.S. degree in the following emphasis areas: (1) Water Resources (Hydrogeology), (2) Environmental Geology, and (3) Applied Geology.

Qualified students are encouraged to apply for teaching and/or research assistantships and fellowships. Requests should be addressed to the Director of the Division of Earth and Physical Sciences at the same time application is made for admission to UTSA.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements, applicants are expected to have completed an undergraduate degree in geology (equivalent to UTSA’s) or a bachelor’s degree in chemistry, physics, mathematics, computer science, life sciences, or engineering from an accredited institution of higher education. Applicants with deficiencies in their academic background are required to consult with the Graduate Advisor of Record to establish an acceptable program of study with the approval of the graduate faculty. In such cases, students should anticipate that additional time will be required to complete the degree.

All applicants must submit scores from the Graduate Record Examination aptitude test (GRE). Three letters of recommendation should be sent to the Director, Division of Earth and Physical Sciences.

Thesis Option in Geology

Degree Requirements. The Master of Science program in Geology requires the successful completion of a minimum of 33 semester credit hours.

All candidates for the degree must complete

A. 8 semester credit hours minimum in the geology core curriculum:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 5991</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar in Geology</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 6983</td>
<td>Master’s Thesis</td>
<td>6 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No more than 2 semester credit hours of Graduate Seminar and 6 semester credit hours of Master’s Thesis can be applied to the master's degree.
B. Candidates must choose one of the following three emphases:

**Water Resources Emphasis (Hydrogeology):**

12 semester credit hours minimum, to include the following courses:

- GEO 5603 Hydrogeology
- GEO 5703 Advanced Hydrogeology
- GEO 6203 Aqueous Geochemistry
- GEO 6603 Subsurface Fluid Mechanics

13 semester credit hours minimum, selected from the graduate course offerings in geology, environmental sciences, civil engineering, and biology with approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record

**Environmental Geology Emphasis:**

6 semester credit hours in

- GEO 5203 Advanced Environmental Geology
- GEO 5303 Advanced Geomorphology

10 semester credit hours minimum, selected from the graduate course offerings in geology

9 semester credit hours minimum, selected from the graduate course offerings in the College of Sciences and Engineering

**Applied Geology Emphasis:**

25 semester credit hours minimum, selected from graduate course offerings with the approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record

**Nonthesis Option in Geology**

The Nonthesis Option in Geology applies only to the (1) Water Resources (Hydrogeology) and (2) Environmental Geology emphases.

**Degree Requirements.** The Master of Science program in Geology requires the successful completion of a minimum of 39 semester credit hours.

All candidates for the degree must complete

A. 5 semester credit hours minimum in the geology core curriculum:

- GEO 5991 Graduate Seminar in Geology 2 hours
- GEO 5973 Directed Research 3 hours

No more than 2 semester credit hours of Graduate Seminar and 3 semester credit hours of Directed Research can be applied to the master's degree
B. Candidates must choose one of the following two emphases:

**Water Resources Emphasis (Hydrogeology):**

12 semester credit hours minimum, to include the following courses:

- GEO 5603 Hydrogeology
- GEO 5703 Advanced Hydrogeology
- GEO 6203 Aqueous Geochemistry
- GEO 6603 Subsurface Fluid Mechanics

22 semester credit hours minimum, selected from the graduate course offerings in geology, environmental sciences, civil engineering, and biology with approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record

**Environmental Geology Emphasis:**

6 semester credit hours minimum, to include the following courses:

- GEO 5203 Advanced Environmental Geology
- GEO 5303 Advanced Geomorphology

10 semester credit hours minimum, selected from the graduate course offerings in geology

18 semester credit hours minimum, selected from the graduate course offerings in geology, environmental sciences, civil engineering, chemistry, and biology with approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record

C. Under special circumstances, students may take up to 6 hours of upper-division undergraduate work within the College of Sciences and Engineering with approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record

D. All candidates are required to pass an oral comprehensive examination, which will be scheduled after a student has completed at least 30 semester credit hours of coursework. GEO 6961: Comprehensive Examination (1 hour) does not contribute toward the 39-semester-credit-hour minimum.

---

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**GEOLOGY**

(GEO)

**5203 Advanced Environmental Geology**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 4063 or consent of instructor. Study of the geology of the environment, with emphasis on the physical and social effects of catastrophic geologic processes on engineered structures.

**5303 Advanced Geomorphology**

(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: GEO 4113 and 4121, or consent of instructor. Interpretation of landforms, with emphasis on mechanics of surficial processes and the relationship to type of rock material, structure, and climate.
5423 Advanced Mineralogy  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 3043, 3052, or consent of instructor. Study of crystal chemistry, thermodynamics, and phase equilibria of various mineral groups; petrology and paragenesis relationships will be examined. Field trips required.

5454 Advanced Paleontology  
(3-3) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 3083, 3123, 3131, or consent of instructor. Study of fossil assemblages, environmental significance of fossil associations, and reconstruction of depositional environments as related to the separation and differentiation of rock units in time and space. Field trips required.

5503 Advanced Stratigraphy  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 3083, 3123, 3131, or consent of instructor. Chronologic study of stratigraphic systems, physical properties and facies, depositional and paleogeographic implications, correlation, nomenclature, and biostratigraphy. Field trips required.

5603 Hydrogeology  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 4623 with a grade of “C” or better, or consent of instructor. Geologic principles governing the flow of ground water; emphasis on hydrology, flow system evolution and aquifer analysis. Field trips required.

5703 Advanced Hydrogeology  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: GEO 5603 and consent of instructor. Numerical and analytical flow models, hydrogeochemical models, contaminant hydrogeology and contaminant transport.

5804 Igneous-Metamorphic Petrology  
(3-3) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 3043, 3052, 3103, 3111, or consent of instructor. Origin and evolution of magmas. Origin and development of metamorphic grade, facies, and textures. Detailed study of igneous and metamorphic rock suites. Field trips required.

5835 Mapping of Complex Geological Structures  
(0-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: GEO 4946 or an equivalent, and consent of instructor. Field study of an area of complex geology. Field mapping and written reports are required. May be repeated for credit up to a maximum of 6 hours when topic varies.

5894 Advanced Structural Geology  
(3-3) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 3103, 3111, or consent of instructor. In-depth study of the various aspects of structural geology: stress and strain, behavior of materials, failure criteria, fault analysis, rheological properties of geologic materials, fold analysis, and subsurface analysis. Field trips required.
5904  **Carbonate Petrology**  
(3-3) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 3043, 3052, 3123, 3131, or consent of instructor.  
Thin-section analysis and hand-specimen study of carbonate sediment and rocks, carbonate classifications, carbonate facies, models, and carbonate diagenesis. Field trips required.

5954  **Sandstone Petrology**  
(3-3) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 3043, 3052, 3123, 3131, or consent of instructor.  
Thin-section analysis and hand-specimen study of clastic rocks, classifications, interpretation of provenance, clastic sedimentary facies, and clastic diagenesis. Field trips required.

5971-3  **Directed Research**  
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's graduate advisor of record.  
The directed research course may involve a laboratory, field-based, or theoretical problem. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 3 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

5991  **Graduate Seminar in Geology**  
(0-3) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in geology or consent of the Graduate Advisor of Record.  
Topical issues chosen by faculty and current research seminars presented by faculty, visiting lecturers, and master's candidates. Only 2 hours may be applied toward the master's degree.

6153  **Depositional Systems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 5954 or consent of instructor.  
The processes, characteristics, and relationships among continental, transitional, and marine depositional systems; specific relationships that must be understood for each subsystem and how each subsystem relates to the global system. Field trips required.

6183  **Basin Analysis and Sedimentary Geology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 6153 or consent of instructor.  
An interdisciplinary integration of geodynamics, mathematical and physical modeling, and sedimentary geology. Emphasizes basin formation, nature of the basin fill, maturation of the basin fill, and timing of events. Case histories of various basins will illustrate these various approaches.

6203  **Aqueous Geochemistry**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 3374 or consent of instructor.  
In-depth study and application of chemical concepts to geological problems; analyses of water-rock interaction at various temperatures and pressures.
6304 **Isotope Geology**  
(3-2) 4 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 3374.  

6403 **Advanced Geophysics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: GEO 3383 or consent of instructor.  
Seismological and other geophysical methods and data for studying the physical and mechanical properties of the earth’s crust, mantle, and core.

6603 **Subsurface Fluid Mechanics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 2213 and consent of the instructor.  
Fluid properties, fluid dynamics, Navier-Stokes equations, laminar flow, stability, boundary-layer theory, and flow nets.

6803 **Electron Microscopy and Microbeam Analysis**  
(1-4) 3 credit hours. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Geological and geochemical applications of electron microscopy, X-ray microanalysis, and image analysis. The theory and development of electron imaging and analysis as well as case studies. The laboratory will focus on sample preparation, imaging, and elemental analysis.

6961 **Comprehensive Examination**  
1 hour credit. Prerequisites: Completion of at least 30 semester credit hours of coursework and approval of the appropriate Graduate Studies Committee to take the Comprehensive Examination.  
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Studies Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6973 **Special Problems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a master's degree. Field trips may be required.

6983 **Master’s Thesis**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the thesis director.  
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master’s degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.
DIVISION OF ENGINEERING

Graduate programs in Engineering include the Master of Science in Civil Engineering, the Master of Science in Electrical Engineering, and the Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering. They offer opportunities for advanced study and research designed to prepare students for leadership roles in engineering careers with industry, government, or educational institutions. A thesis option is recommended for students who are planning a career in research or who contemplate pursuing a doctorate in one of the engineering disciplines. A nonthesis option is also available for students who desire a practical industrial applications-oriented degree.

Civil Engineering includes programs of study in structures, environmental sciences, systems, solid mechanics, and materials. Electrical Engineering includes programs of study in signal processing, digital systems, communications, instrumentation, and control systems. Mechanical Engineering includes programs of study in thermal and fluid systems, mechanical systems and design, solid mechanics, and materials.

A limited number of assistantships and fellowships are available to qualified students. All financial assistance is awarded on a competitive basis.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
ENGINEERING
(EGR)

5103 Advanced Topics in Engineering Analysis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 3253 or an equivalent, or consent of instructor.
A comprehensive treatment of advanced methods of applied mathematics needed for the study of advanced courses in engineering. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5113 Advanced Engineering Economic Analysis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Engineering.
Examination of the factors required to transform technological innovations into products. Elements of business planning are examined through a case-study approach.

5213 Topics in Systems Modeling
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Engineering.
Systems analysis approach to formulating and solving engineering problems. Topics include operational research, mathematical modeling, optimization, linear and dynamic programming, decision analysis, and statistical quality control.
Topic 3: Engineering Quality Control. Application of modern statistical quality-control methods to process simulation and manufacturing analysis. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5223 **Topics in Materials Science**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Engineering.  
Topic 2: Polymer Science. Introduction to plastics technology, processing, and manufacturing. RIM, pultrusions, forming operations, and fiber technology. Design methodologies, accelerated life prediction, constitutive and failure models. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5303 **Continuum Mechanics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EGR 2503 or an equivalent, or consent of instructor.  
Topic 1: Continuum Mechanics. Equations of Newtonian and non-Newtonian fluid motion, kinematics, conservation laws, linear and nonlinear constitutive equations; viscoelastic fluids; mechanics of suspensions; surface flow; viscometric flows.  
Topic 2: Advanced Continuum Mechanics. The essentials of finite deformation theory of solids and fluids to describe mechanical behavior of biological tissue.

5313 **Fracture Mechanics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EGR 3213 or an equivalent, or consent of instructor.  
Introduction to failure and fracture of engineering materials, including Griffith's energy balance, stress intensity, and strain energy release rate approaches to brittle fracture. Also, Dugdale and Irwin approaches to ductile fracture. Applications to modern engineering problems.

5323 **Viscoelasticity**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EGR 3213 and MAT 3253 or an equivalent, or consent of instructor.  
Principle of fading memory, integro-differential constitutive laws, mechanical models, time and temperature superposition, and linear and nonlinear methods. Applications to polymers, composites, and adhesives.

5413 **Composite Materials**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EGR 3213 or an equivalent, or consent of instructor.  
Introduction to mechanics of composites, micromechanics, macromechanics, lamination theory, design, and applications of fiber-reinforced composites and particulate composites.
5423 Nonlinear Systems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 3253 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.
Characterization of systems exhibiting nonlinear behavior, analytical and computational techniques in solving systems of nonlinear differential equations, and computer application in algebraic manipulations.

5513 Finite Element Methods in Mechanics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EGR 3213 or an equivalent, or consent of instructor.
Derivation and implementation of the finite element method, including boundary value and time-dependent problems.

5533 Topics in Solid Mechanics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EGR 3213 or an equivalent, or consent of instructor.
Topic 2: Elasticity. Equilibrium, compatibility equations, strain energy methods, torsion of noncircular sections, flexure, and axially symmetric problems.
Topic 3: Methods of Experimental Mechanics. The application of electronic transducers, laser interferometry, and optical techniques to measure response of mechanical systems.
Topic 4: Theory of Plates and Shells. Static flexural response of thin, elastic, rectangular, and circular plates; exact (series) and approximate (Ritz) solutions; circular cylindrical shells, axisymmetric and nonaxisymmetric membrane theory, and shells of arbitrary shape.
Topic 6: Foundations of Solid Mechanics. Variational mechanics, energy methods, elementary viscoelastic/plastic problems, and wave propagation. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5613 New and Emerging Technologies
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examines entrepreneurial and managerial perspectives on the process of technology innovation. Design is the organizing concept used to study the continuum from idea to sale of products/services that are spawned by innovators using new and emerging technologies. Seminar format, case study preparation, presentation, and cooperative learning will be defining characteristics of this course.

5623 Issues in Engineering Management
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examines issues facing managers of technology in terms of their implications for people. The context is the cycle from conception to use/disposal of products and services. The framework for analysis and synthesis will be ecological, historical, and institutional. Seminar format, issue paper
preparation and presentation, and cooperative learning will be defining characteristics of this course.

5901 Engineering Communications
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Slides, transparencies, posters, and TRI-SPORT reports; latest hardware and software for visual and presentations; individual and group presentations; and class critiques.

Master of Science Degree in Civil Engineering

The Master of Science program in Civil Engineering is designed to provide civil engineering professionals with the opportunity to prepare for careers concerned with the critical problems of a multifaceted society. The scope of civil engineering education and research activities focuses on projects that are typically large and costly, with potentially profound environmental, social, and financial impacts.

Both a thesis and a nonthesis option are available.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements for unconditional admission, the applicants must have the following:

1. a satisfactory score, as specified by the Graduate Studies Committee for Civil Engineering, on the GRE general aptitude test
2. an undergraduate degree in civil engineering or a closely related field from an accredited institution of higher education, or proof of equivalent training at a foreign institution
3. a favorable recommendation by the Master of Science in Civil Engineering Admissions Committee.

A student who does not qualify for unconditional admission may be admitted on a conditional basis as determined by the Master of Science in Civil Engineering Admissions Committee.

Degree Requirements. The minimum number of semester credit hours required for the M.S. in Civil Engineering, in addition to any conditional course requirements, is 33 semester credit hours for the nonthesis option and 30 semester credit hours for the thesis option. At least 24 semester credit hours must be taken at UTSA. Candidates are required to pass a comprehensive examination and/or a thesis defense administered by the student's advisory committee, chaired by a full-time graduate faculty member.

Degree requirements are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thesis Option</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Designated Electives (approved by the chairman of the student’s advisory committee)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives chosen from courses offered by the College of Sciences and Engineering</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Thesis
Total Semester Credit Hours Required 30

Nonthesis Option: Hours

Designated Electives (approved by the chairman of the student's advisory committee) 9
Electives chosen from graduate courses offered by the College of Sciences and Engineering 21
CE 5973 Special Project 3

Total Semester Credit Hours Required 33

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
CIVIL ENGINEERING (CE)

5113 Advanced Structural Analysis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 3113 or an equivalent.
Moment distribution, force-deformation relations, stiffness matrix method, prismatic and prismatic members, flexibility method, beam column, frame stability, and inelastic effects.

5123 Advanced Structural Design
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 3113, 3213, 3233, or an equivalent.
Structural behavior, design of trusses, funicular structures; cables and arches; members in bending and compression; continuous structures; plate and grid structures; membrane and pneumatic structures; structural systems; and constructional approaches.

5213 Industrial Waste Treatment
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 3633 or consent of instructor.
Survey of industrial wastewater characteristics, biological, chemical and physical treatment processes, selection of appropriate processes, and design principles.

5223 Solid Waste Engineering
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 4623 or consent of instructor.
Basic concepts in planning, designing, and operating solid waste systems, with emphasis placed on state-of-the-art technology and the interrelationship of economic, environmental, and institutional aspects.

5233 Topics in Water Quality Control
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 3633 or an equivalent.
Topic 1: Physical and Chemical Treatment Operations. Physical and chemical unit operations for water and wastewater treatment, with emphasis on treatment process combinations for drinking water supply.
Topic 2: Biological Treatment Operations. Application of principles of biological processes, fluid dynamics, and process engineering to define and solve water and wastewater treatment problems.
Topic 3: Stream Sanitation. Biological impact of pollution on the ecosystems of rivers and streams.
Topic 4: Groundwater Pollution Control. Control approach and transport mechanisms of pollutants in different types of aquifers.
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5243 Topics in Environmental Monitoring and Analysis
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CHE 1303 and CE 3633.
Topic 1: Methods of Environmental Monitoring and Measurement. Functions, terminology, method development, and QA/QC for drinking, ground, and wastewater analysis; soil analysis; and air sampling and analysis, including EPA methods and industrial application.
Topic 2: Unit Process for Water Quality Control. Laboratory and pilot plant studies of physical, chemical, and biological processes for the treatment of wastewaters and sludges.
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5273 Hazardous Material Control
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 3663 or consent of instructor.
Analysis of advanced or specialized hazardous waste treatment methods. Emphasis on physical, chemical, and biological processes in treatment of hazardous wastes and processing of treatment residuals. Definitions of problems and objectives and evaluation of alternatives for special cases. Development of concepts for preliminary process design. Design-oriented class project and field trips.

5313 Topics in Water Resource Engineering
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 3713 or an equivalent.
Topic 1: Water Resources Systems Engineering. Applications of engineering systems and analysis techniques to the design of water systems.
Topic 2: Application of water quantity and water quality modeling in water resources planning.
Topic 3: Advanced Surface Water Hydrology. Statistical analysis of hydrologic data, frequency analysis of extreme events, maximum probable precipitation and floods, watershed hydrology, and hydrologic time series.
Topic 4: Advanced Hydraulic Engineering. Open-channel flow, sediment transport, and hydraulics for special structures.
Topic 5: Special Topics in Water Resources. Irrigation engineering, coastal engineering, conjunctive use, regime theories, universal soil loss equation, and other selected topics.
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5323 Topics in Construction Management
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Topic 1: Large Project Management. Large engineering project implementation and optimization of manpower, schedule, and material.
Topic 2: Urban Project Management. Application of engineering fundamentals and analysis to urban construction activities.
Topic 3: Site Cleanup and Remediation. Methods of cleanup and remediation of industrial and hazardous waste sites.
Topic 4: Forensic Engineering. Construction responsibilities, risks, and quality control.
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5333 Topics in Dynamics of Structures
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Topic 1: Dynamics of Structures. Fundamentals of structural dynamics; single- and multiple-degrees-of-freedom structural systems; lumped and distributed parameters systems; undamped and damped motions; and response to general dynamic loading.
Topic 3: Design of Structures for Dynamic Loads. Static equivalent load design vs. dynamic load design, design of structures for general dynamic loading, seismic design of reinforced concrete and masonry buildings, and base isolation design.
Topic 4: Stability of Structures. Concepts of stability of structures; buckling of columns, beams, beam-columns, rigid frames, and plates; flexural-torsional buckling of columns and beams; design for buckling; and energy and numerical methods.
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5343 Topics in Structures
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Topic 1: Earthquake Engineering. Earthquake characteristics, seismic loads, elastic and inelastic response, analysis and design of buildings for earthquakes.
Topic 3: Prestressed Concrete. Theory, advantages, and limitations; various systems of prestressing.
Topic 4: Advanced Steel Design. Analysis and design of bolted and welded connections under eccentric and combined loads, stiffened and unstiffened connections, continuous beam-to-column connections, and design of steel buildings.
Topic 5: Design of Shell Structures. Analysis and design of cables, arches, plates, folded plates, domes, shell roofs, and shell walls.
Topic 6: Masonry Design. Material properties; masonry block properties; design of masonry beams, columns, walls, joints, retaining walls, and highrise buildings; construction techniques.
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.
5353 **Topics in Geotechnical Engineering**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CE 3413, Graduate standing, and consent of instructor.
Topic 1: Advanced Soil Mechanics. A study of soil constitutive behavior and testing, including nonlinear elastic hyperbolic models, incremental plasticity, soil chemistry, shear strength, and consolidation theory. Soil testing includes triaxial tests, the direct shear test, and consolidation tests.
Topic 2: Advanced Foundation Engineering. A study of foundation engineering design, including excavation slopes and retaining walls, cofferdams, sheetpile walls, caissons, drilled shafts, piles, settlement control methods, engineered fills, and foundations on expansive soils.
Topic 3: Soil and Site Improvement. A study of techniques available to improve poor soils and marginal construction sites, including lime stabilization, stone columns, deep dynamic compaction, geogrid reinforcement, geotextiles, slurry walls, grouting, construction dewatering, wick drains, and HDPE liners.
Topic 4: Soil Dynamics and Foundation Vibrations. A study of single- and multiple-degree-of-freedom systems, foundation analogs, dynamic soil testing and field measurements, vibration isolation, foundation design, and liquefaction site assessment.
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5413 **Topics in Civil Engineering**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.
Topic 2: Advanced CE Technology Transfer. CE technology development and transfer for real-world problems.
Topic 3: Advanced CE Design. Project-oriented design course involving advanced CE knowledge and other engineering expertise.
Topic 4: Topics in Geotechnical Engineering. Advanced soil mechanics, advanced geotechnical engineering, soil mechanics theory, advanced soil testing, soil dynamics, and earthquake engineering.
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5513 **Topics in Transportation Engineering**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Topic 1: Transportation Systems Design. Multimode transportation networks and systems design methods.
Topic 2: Urban Transit. Planning and implementation of mass transit systems, airports, streets, and highways to satisfy the needs of urban residents and urban-based businesses.
Topic 3: Urban Transportation Engineering. Traffic studies, scheduling and routing, design and construction; economic and environmental impacts.
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.
5813 Risk and Decision Analysis in Civil Engineering  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EGR 3713.  
Perspective of risk assessments, risk estimation, event tree analysis, fault  
tree analysis, risk classifications, risk acceptability, probabilistic modeling,  
anatomy of risks with revealed preference method, decisions under  
uncertainties, utility theory, multiattribute utility functions, and case studies.

5923 Topics in Air Pollution Control  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CE 4643 or consent of instructor.  
Topic 1: Air Quality Monitoring and Analysis. Measurement and  
monitoring methods, including various laboratory and process development  
procedures.  
Topic 2: Air Pollution Control Design. Design principles for pollution  
control equipment for both gaseous and particulate emissions.  
Topic 3: Air Resources. Various types and characteristics of industrial air  
emissions; survey and control approach.  
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5973 Special Project  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission in writing (form available) from  
the instructor and the student's graduate advisor of record.  
The directed research course may involve either a laboratory or a theoretical  
problem. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless  
of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

5991 Graduate Seminar  
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and consent of  
instructor.  
May be repeated for credit up to a limit of 2 credit hours.

6951-3 Independent Study  
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in  
writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's graduate advisor  
of record.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the  
direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not  
normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May  
be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline,  
will apply to the master's degree.

6961 Comprehensive Examination  
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the Civil Engineering Graduate  
Studies Committee to take the Comprehensive Examination.  
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive  
Examination. May be repeated for credit as many times as approved by the  
Civil Engineering Graduate Studies Committee. Enrollment is required  
each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other  
courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either  
CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC  
(unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).
6971-3 Special Problems
(1-0 to 3-0) 1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not
normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special
Problems courses may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more
than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, may be applied to the master’s degree.

6983 Master's Thesis
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of the Graduate Advisor of Record
and thesis director.
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more
than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon
completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the
thesis is in progress.

Master of Science Degree in Electrical Engineering

The Master of Science program in Electrical Engineering is designed to offer students
the opportunity to prepare for leadership roles in careers with industry, government,
or educational institutions. A thesis option is offered for those students who desire
the opportunity to obtain some expertise in research. A nonthesis option is also
available for those students who desire a practical industrial applications-oriented
degree.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide
graduate admission requirements, applicants for admission as graduate degree-seeking
students must meet the following admission requirements:

Unconditional Admission

1. A total score of 1100 or better on the verbal and quantitative portions of the GRE
general aptitude test.
2. A bachelor’s degree in electrical engineering from an ABET-accredited institution
of higher education.

Conditional Admission

1. Students with electrical engineering undergraduate degrees: GPA of at least 2.75
in the last 60 hours and total score of 1100 or better on the verbal and quantitative
portions of the GRE may result in conditional admission. Students must take
three graduate core courses and earn better than a 3.0 in those courses before
unconditional admission to the graduate program may be granted.
2. Students with science or other engineering undergraduate degrees: Such students
may take 6 hours (4000-level) of undergraduate EE courses for graduate credit
in lieu of the courses outside of EE and must take four of the five graduate core
courses in EE.
   a) A minimum GPA of 3.0 or better in the last 60 hours and a GRE of 1100 or
      better on the verbal and quantitative portions may result in conditional
      admission. The Electrical Engineering Graduate Studies Committee may
suggest or require a list of undergraduate courses to make up the deficiencies in the undergraduate electrical engineering curriculum before unconditional admission to the graduate program may be granted. If such courses are listed as deficiencies, they will not count toward the graduate degree.

b) A minimum GPA of 2.75 or better in the last 60 hours and a GRE minimum of 1100 total verbal and quantitative portions may result in conditional admission. Students must take a list of undergraduate courses as specified by the Electrical Engineering Graduate Studies Committee to make up deficiencies in the undergraduate electrical engineering curriculum and maintain a 3.0 or better. If such courses are listed as deficiencies, they will not count toward the graduate degree. Upon satisfactory completion of these courses, unconditional admission to the graduate program may be granted.

Applicants with an electrical engineering background who wish to continue their education, but who do not intend to pursue the M.S.E.E. degree, are encouraged to seek admission as special graduate students.

Degree Requirements. The degree requirements for different options are as follows:

A. The following five core courses form the basis for the M.S. program in Electrical Engineering:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EE 5123</td>
<td>Digital Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 5143</td>
<td>Linear Systems and Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 5153</td>
<td>Random Signals and Noise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 5163</td>
<td>Digital Signal Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 5183</td>
<td>Foundations of Communication Theory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. The requirements for each option, with minimum semester-credit-hour requirements and their distribution, are as follows:

**Thesis Option:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Courses (any three)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional graduate electrical engineering courses*</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses from outside electrical engineering*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 6983 Master's Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 5991 Graduate Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Total Semester Credit Hours Required**

32

**Nonthesis Option:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core courses (any four)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional graduate electrical engineering courses*</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses from outside electrical engineering*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 5991 Graduate Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Total Semester Credit Hours Required**

35

*Chosen with approval of the Electrical Engineering Graduate Studies Committee.
All degree plans must be consistent with the guidelines established by the Electrical Engineering Graduate Studies Committee. In addition to other University-wide requirements for the master’s degree, all candidates are required to pass a comprehensive examination and/or a thesis defense administered by the student’s advisory committee, chaired by a tenured or tenure-track graduate faculty member.

### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

#### ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (EE)

5123 **Digital Systems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor. Description of digital computer systems, arithmetic algorithms, central processor design, memory hierarchies and virtual memory, control unit and microprogramming, input and output, coprocessors, and multiprocessing.

5143 **Linear Systems and Control**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor. Advanced methods of analysis and synthesis of linear systems, continuous and discrete-time systems, analytical approach to linear control theory.

5153 **Random Signals and Noise**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor. Study of probability theory, random processes, mean and autocorrelation, stationarity and ergodicity, Gaussian and Markov processes, power spectral density, noise, and linear systems.

5163 **Digital Signal Processing**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor. Study of discrete-time signals and systems, including Z-transforms, fast Fourier transforms, and digital filter theory. Filter design and effects of finite register length, and applications to one-dimensional signals.

5183 **Foundations of Communication Theory**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor; EE 5153 suggested. Basis functions, orthogonalization of signals, vector representation of signals, optimal detection in noise, matched filters, pulse shaping, intersymbol interference, maximum likelihood detection, channel cutoff rates, error probabilities, bandwidth, and power-limited signaling.

5213 **Topics in Instrumentation**  
(2-3) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 4453 or an equivalent, and EE 5153. Topics may include:  
Topic 2: Automatic Test Equipment. Techniques and standards for ATE; VXIbus, IEEE-488, and SCPI.
Topic 3: Virtual Instruments. Implementation of VI as collection of instrumentation resources.
Topic 4: Silicon Instruments. Techniques for fabricating sensors and signal processing elements into integrated systems.
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5223 Topics in Digital Design
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EE 5123 or consent of instructor.
Topics may include:
Topic 1: Switching Theory. Minimization of switching functions, synchronous and asynchronous sequential machines, minimization, reliable design, static hazards, fault detection and location.
Topic 3: RISC Processor Design. RISC concept, RISC versus CIOSC, RISC advantages and disadvantages, various processors survey, applications. Study of software development tools: assemblers, compilers, simulators, RISC implementations.
Topic 4: Microcomputer-Based Systems. 8- and 16-bit microprocessors, bus timing analysis, interfacing principles, LSI, VLSI chip interfacing. Use of software development tools such as assemblers, compilers, and simulators, and hardware development tools including logic analyzer.
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5243 Topics in Control Systems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 5143.
Topics may include:
Topic 2: Multivariable Control Systems. Analysis and design of multivariable feedback systems, stability, performance, and robustness. Techniques may include LQG, Youla parameterization, and Nyquist-like methods.
Topic 3: Optimal Control. Optimal and suboptimal techniques for controller design using the principle of optimality, min-max principles, and induced norm minimization.
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5263 Topics in Digital Signal Processing and Digital Filtering
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 5163 or consent of instructor.
Topics may include:
Topic 1: Nonlinear filters. Order statistic filters, morphological filters, stack/Boolean filters, and other related topics.
Topic 3: Applications of DSP. Remote sensing, biomedical image analysis, underwater acoustics, video compression and processing, and analysis of biological signals.
Topic 4: Computer Vision. Image perception, parallel and sequential edge detection in the visual system, shape from shading, stereo vision, image segmentation by textural perception in humans, chain codes, B-splines, 3-D representations.
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5283 Topics in Communication Systems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 5183.
Topics may include:
Topic 1: Mobile Communications. Multipath-fading channels, diversity reception, the rake receiver, coding for fading channels, cellular networks, traffic capacities, multiaccessing schemes, spread spectrum signaling and code division multiple access, correlation receivers, and multiuser receiver methods.
Topic 3: Algebraic Coding Theory. Groups and fields, linear codes, Hamming distance, cyclic codes, minimum distance bounds, BACH codes and algebraic decoding, Reed Solomon (R) codes, Reed-Muller codes and maximum likelihood decoding, suboptimal decoding, and applications of coding.
Topic 4: Probabilistic Coding Theory. Channel capacity, convolutional codes (CC), coding and decoding of CCs, structure of CCs, distance and performance bounds, trellis coded modulation, suboptimality receivers, and advanced topics.
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5323 VLSI Design
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 5123 or consent of instructor.
Analysis and design of integrated devices such as Diode, BJT, and MOSFET. Design of LSI and VLSI digital and analog systems incorporating low-level devices and standard libraries. Trade-offs of various fabrication processes. Design automation and verification. Design and verification using VLSI system design tools such as OCTTOOLs, MAGIC, and SPICE.

5343 Intelligent Control and Robotics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 5143.
5363 Digital Image Processing  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 5163 or consent of instructor. 
Study of binary image processing, histogram and point operations, algebraic 
and geometric image operations, 2-D digital Fourier transform, convolution, 
linear and nonlinear filtering, morphological filters, image enhancement, 
linear image restoration (deconvolution), digital image coding and 
compression, and Digital Image Analysis.

5383 Digital Information Theory  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 5183. 
Entropy and mutual information, Huffman coding, Tunstall coding, 
Shannon's source coding theorem, channel coding theorems, channel 
capacity, block coding error bounds, random coding bounds, cutoff rate, 
multiuser information theory, random access channels and protocols, 
multiaccess coding methods.

5423 Computer Arithmetics  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor. 
Fundamental principles of algorithms for performing arithmetic operations 
in digital computers. Number systems, fast implementations of arithmetic 
operations and elementary functions. Design of arithmetic units using CAD 
tools.

5443 Discrete-Time Control Theory and Design  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 5143. 
Control theory relevant to deterministic and stochastic analysis and design 
of computer-controlled systems using both state-space and input-output 
models.

5463 Artificial Neural Networks  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 5163 or consent of instructor. 
Study of parallel optimization algorithms using Hopfield networks, 
perceptrons, backpropagation competitive systems, and other unsupervised 
techniques.

5483 Probabilistic Coding Theory  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EE 5183. 
Groups and rings, convolutional codes, probabilistic maximum-likelihood 
decoding, bandwidth efficient coding, trellis coded modulation (TCM), 
lattices and coset codes, trellis decoding of block codes, intersymbol 
interference channels, and reduced-complexity decoding.

5991 Graduate Seminar  
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and consent of 
instructor. 
May be repeated for credit up to a limit of 2 hours.

6323 Advanced Topics in Computers  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Consent of Graduate Advisor of Record and Dissertation 
Director. 
Current topics in the computer area. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.
6343 Advanced Topics in Control
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Consent of Graduate Advisor of Record and Dissertation Director.
Current topics in the control area. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

6363 Advanced Topics in Signal Processing
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Consent of Graduate Advisor of Record and Dissertation Director.
Current topics in the signal processing area. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

6383 Advanced Topics in Communications
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Consent of Graduate Advisor of Record and Dissertation Director.
Current topics in the communications area. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

6951-3 Independent Study
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the Graduate Advisor of Record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6961 Comprehensive Examination
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the Electrical Engineering Graduate Studies Committee to take the Comprehensive Examination. Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated for credit as many times as approved by the Electrical Engineering Graduate Studies Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6971-3 Special Problems
(1-0 to 3-0) 1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, may be applied to the master's degree.

6983 Master's Thesis
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director. Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.
The Master of Science program in Mechanical Engineering is designed to offer students the opportunity to prepare for leadership roles in careers with industry, government, or educational institutions. A thesis option is offered for those students who desire the opportunity to obtain some expertise in research. A nonthesis option is also available for those students who desire a practical industrial applications-oriented degree.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements, applicants must meet the following additional admission requirements:

1. A satisfactory score, as specified by the Graduate Studies Committee for Mechanical Engineering, on the GRE general aptitude test.
2. A bachelor's degree in mechanical engineering or a bachelor's degree in a science or other engineering discipline from an accredited institution of higher education. Applicants with a degree in a discipline other than mechanical engineering may be required to make up the deficiencies in the undergraduate mechanical engineering curriculum before unconditional admission to the graduate program will be granted. If such courses are listed as deficiencies, they will not count toward the graduate degree.
3. Letters of recommendation from former instructors of supervisors of employment may be requested by the Mechanical Engineering Graduate Studies Committee.

Degree Requirements. Graduate students are expected to maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.0 in the approved program of study. Students must also pass a comprehensive examination administered by the student's advisory committee, chaired by a full-time graduate faculty member or cochaired by both a full-time and adjunct graduate faculty member. Candidates for this degree are required to successfully complete either a thesis or a nonthesis degree. The requirements for each of these options with minimum semester-credit-hour requirements and their distributions are as follows:

Thesis Option:

- Designated electives (approved in consultation with chairman of student's advisory committee) 15
- Free electives chosen from graduate engineering courses 9
- Master's Thesis 6

Minimum Total Semester Credit Hours Required 30

Nonthesis Option:

- Designated electives (approved in consultation with chairman of student's advisory committee) 21
- Free electives chosen from graduate engineering courses 9
- ME 5973: Special Project 3

Minimum Total Semester Credit Hours Required 33
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
(ME)

5123  
Topics in Mechanical Engineering  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Topics may include reliability and quality control, maintenance, and material issues. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5223  
Topics in Dynamics  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ME 3323 or an equivalent, and MAT 3263 or an equivalent.  
Topic 1: Advance Dynamics. Analytical dynamics, including Newton-Euler, Lagrange, and Hamilton's principles; gyroscopic effects; stability.  
Topic 3: Dynamics of Rotating Machinery. Dynamic stability, critical speeds, and unbalanced response of rotor-bearing systems; operation through and above critical speeds.  
Topic 4: Nonlinear Systems and Chaos. Phase space representation, local and global stability, time and frequency domain characterization, applications to oscillatory systems in various engineering disciplines. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5233  
Topics in Advanced Thermodynamics  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Topic 1: Advanced Thermodynamics. Concepts and postulates of macroscopic thermodynamics; formulation or thermodynamic principles; stability of thermodynamic systems.  
Topic 2: Thermodynamics of Materials. Phase equilibria, solutions, phase rule, phase diagrams, defects in solids, surfaces and interfaces, diffusions, and transformations. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5313  
Topics in Heat Transfer  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ME 4313 or an equivalent.  
Topic 1: Conduction. Derivation of governing equations, steady and transient solutions, variable property effects, numerical methods.  
Topic 2: Convection. Derivation of equations of convection of mass, momentum and energy; boundary layer solutions; classical laminar convection problems; turbulent convection.  
Topic 3: Radiation. Thermal radiation laws; geometric factors; black bodies; gray enclosures; non-gray systems; combined conduction, convection, and radiation. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.
5413 Topics in Mechanical Vibrations
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: ME 4513 or an equivalent, and MAT 3263 or an equivalent.
Topic 1: Mechanical Vibrations. Dynamics of high-order lumped-component systems, modal testing, system identification, design and control; approximate methods.
Topic 2: Nonlinear Vibrations. Classic methods in nonlinear analysis; modern techniques for analysis of deterministic and chaotic behavior.
Topic 3: Random Vibrations. Randomly excited mechanical systems and structures; stationary and ergodic processes; first passage and fatigue failures; data analysis techniques.
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5523 Topics in Mechanical Design
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Engineering.
Topic 1: Advanced Mechanism Design. Advanced topics in kinematic synthesis of linkages, static and dynamic force analyses, and computer-aided design of mechanisms.
Topic 2: Advanced Machine Design. Advanced problems in design, including bearings, brakes and clutches, gears, shafts, springs; advanced stress analysis.
Topic 4: Advanced Design of Cams and Gears. Advanced problems in design of cam follower systems; spur, helical, bevel, and worm gears, and gear trains.
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

5663 Topics in Fluid Dynamics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ME 3663 or an equivalent.
Topic 1: Incompressible Fluid Mechanics. Dynamics of incompressible and compressible fluids; viscous flow; Navier-Stokes equations; boundary layer theory; applications to machinery design.
Topic 2: Two-Phase Flow. Basic treatment of two-phase flow; detailed analysis of flow of suspended particles, bubbles, mists; analysis of slug and annular flows; measurement techniques.
Topic 3: Gas Dynamics. Integral and differential forms of the conservation equations, one-dimensional flow, oblique shock and expansion waves, and supersonic, transonic, and hypersonic flows.
Topic 5: Computational Fluid Dynamics. The mathematical models for fluid flow simulations at various levels of approximation, basic description techniques, nature of the flow equations and their boundary conditions.
May be repeated for credit as topics vary.
5973 Special Project
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission in writing (form available) from the instructor and the student's graduate advisor of record. The directed research course may involve either a laboratory or a theoretical problem. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

5991 Graduate Seminar
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit up to a limit of 2 hours.

6951-3 Independent Study
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's graduate advisor of record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6961 Comprehensive Examination
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the Mechanical Engineering Graduate Studies Committee to take the Comprehensive Examination. Independent study for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated for credit as many times as approved by the Mechanical Engineering Graduate Studies Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6971-3 Special Problems
(1-0 to 3-0) 1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, may be applied to the master's degree.

6983 Master's Thesis
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director. Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.
DIVISION OF LIFE SCIENCES

Master of Science Degree in Biology

The graduate program offers opportunities for advanced study and research leading to the Master of Science degree in Biology. A thesis option is offered to students desiring an opportunity to develop expertise in research techniques and data analysis; a nonthesis option is offered for those who desire the opportunity to earn the M.S. degree primarily through organized coursework. The thesis option is recommended for students who are planning a career in research or who contemplate pursuing a doctorate in one of the life sciences. The nonthesis option might be suitable for students interested in secondary school teaching in the life sciences.

Graduate faculty research interests include biochemistry, cellular biology, developmental biology, ecology, genetics, microbiology, neurobiology, physiology, and plant sciences. The multidisciplinary nature of the program also allows students the opportunity to broaden their educational background at the graduate level. Individual programs are organized around each student's interests in consultation with the student's graduate advisor.

Qualified students are encouraged to apply for teaching assistantships and fellowships. Requests should be sent to the Director of the Division of Life Sciences at the same time application is made for admission to UTSA.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements, applicants are expected to have completed an undergraduate major in one of the biological sciences, with coursework comparable to that required for the B.S. in Biology at UTSA. Students whose undergraduate preparation is deficient in certain areas, but who meet the minimum University standards for admission, may be conditionally admitted and required to complete specific undergraduate or graduate courses as conditions of admission. In such cases, students should anticipate that additional time will be required to complete the degree.

In order to be considered for degree-seeking status, applicants must submit two letters of recommendation directed to the Chairperson of the Graduate Studies Committee, Division of Life Sciences. In addition, in order to be considered for degree-seeking status, all applicants must submit scores from the Graduate Record Examination with their application.

Degree Requirements. All candidates for the degree are required to complete a minimum of 36 semester credit hours approved by the student's graduate advisor of record. These 36 hours will be subject to the following conditions:

1. A minimum of 18 semester hours of graduate credit in organized classes must be earned within the division. This total may include up to 6 semester credit hours of approved upper-division undergraduate coursework, and a maximum of 3 semester credit hours earned in a graduate seminar (BIO 7051).
2. An additional 18 semester hours of graduate credit as approved by the Graduate Advisor of Record. This total may include a maximum of 6 hours of BIO 5973: Directed Research. For students electing the nonthesis option, a minimum of 3
semester credit hours of BIO 5973: Directed Research must be included. Students electing the thesis option must complete 6 semester credit hours of BIO 6983: Master's Thesis as part of this total.

Comprehensive Examination. As specified by University regulations, all students must pass a comprehensive examination administered by their graduate committee. This exam is normally given in the semester prior to the semester during which degree requirements are to be completed. Certain rules must be adhered to concerning the composition of the Master's Thesis Committee and the Master's Comprehensive Examination Committee. Only tenured or tenure-track faculty members can chair master's thesis committees and master's comprehensive examination committees. No more than one member of the Master's Thesis Committee or the Master's Comprehensive Examination Committee can be a nontenured or nontenure-track faculty member, or be from another university. Students electing the thesis option also must successfully defend their thesis research before their graduate committee prior to the submission of the thesis to the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs for approval.

Master of Science Degree in Biotechnology

The Master of Science degree in Biotechnology offers opportunities for advanced study and research related to the rapidly developing fields of applied biology. A broad common base of knowledge for biotechnology is provided in the M.S. degree by a comprehensive core curriculum that encompasses key areas in biology, computer science, and statistics. Additional coursework for the degree is selected from one of four concentrations from which specialized courses may be chosen. These concentrations are (1) Molecular Neurobiology, (2) Quantitative Biology, (3) Bioprocessing Technology, and (4) Molecular Toxicology. The opportunity to develop additional technical expertise is also available through directed research.

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate requirements, applicants are expected to have completed an undergraduate major in the sciences with coursework comparable to the core required for the B.S. in Biology at UTSA. Students must also have completed courses equivalent to BIO 3713, 3722: Microbiology and Laboratory and CS 1073: Introductory Computer Programming for Scientific Applications. Students electing the concentration in Quantitative Biology must have had a course equivalent to MAT 1214: Calculus I. Students whose undergraduate preparation is deficient in certain areas, but who meet the minimum University standards for admission, may be conditionally admitted and required to complete specific undergraduate or graduate courses as conditions of admission. If such courses are listed as deficiencies, they will not count toward the graduate degree for the student. In such cases, students should anticipate that additional time will be required to complete the degree. In order to be considered for degree-seeking status, all applicants must submit two letters of recommendation directed to the Chairperson of the Graduate Studies Committee for the M.S. in Biotechnology, Division of Life Sciences. In addition, to be considered for degree-seeking status, all applicants must submit scores from the Graduate Record Examination with their application.
A. Biotechnology core curriculum (18 semester credit hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td>5353</td>
<td>Molecular and Biochemical Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td>6803</td>
<td>Advanced Immunology and Immunoochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td>7051</td>
<td>Seminar in Life Sciences (must be repeated three times)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td>7513</td>
<td>Advanced Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td>7643</td>
<td>Cellular and Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA</td>
<td>5073</td>
<td>Methods of Statistics I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. Biotechnology electives (18 semester credit hours):

Each student must complete 18 semester credit hours of biotechnology electives, at least 9 hours of which must be selected from a single concentration as shown below:

**Concentration 1: Molecular Neurobiology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td>5423</td>
<td>Neuroanatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td>5433</td>
<td>Neurophysiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td>5443</td>
<td>Neurochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td>5523</td>
<td>Enzymes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td>5563</td>
<td>Biochemical Macromolecules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td>5833</td>
<td>Membrane Structure and Function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td>7571-3</td>
<td>Experimental Techniques in the Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concentration 2: Quantitative Biology**

(Note: The courses in computer science listed below have specific prerequisites, which students must meet before enrolling.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS</td>
<td>5103</td>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS</td>
<td>5233</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS</td>
<td>6133</td>
<td>Software Specification and Verification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA</td>
<td>5083</td>
<td>Methods of Statistics II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concentration 3: Bioprocessing Technology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td>5363</td>
<td>Microbial Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td>5523</td>
<td>Enzymes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td>5563</td>
<td>Biochemical Macromolecules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td>6553</td>
<td>Fermentation Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td>6563</td>
<td>Food Science and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td>6873</td>
<td>Microbial Physiology and Energetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td>7571-3</td>
<td>Experimental Techniques in the Life Sciences-Monoclonal Antibodies and Flow Cytometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td>7571-3</td>
<td>Experimental Techniques in the Life Sciences-Recombinant DNA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td>7571-3</td>
<td>Experimental Techniques in the Life Sciences-Tissue Culture and Somatic Cell Genetics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students may elect to develop expertise in research techniques in a selected emphasis on biotechnology through BIO 5973: Directed Research.

Comprehensive Examination. As specified by University regulations, all students must pass a comprehensive examination administered by their graduate committee. This exam is normally given in the semester prior to the semester during which degree requirements are to be completed. Certain rules must be adhered to concerning the composition of the Master's Thesis Committee and the Master's Comprehensive Examination Committee. Only tenured or tenure-track faculty members can chair master's thesis committees and master's comprehensive examination committees. No more than one member of the Master's Thesis Committee or the Master's Comprehensive Examination Committee can be a nontenured or nontenure-track faculty member, or be from another university. This regulation ensures that tenured and tenure-track faculty must take the responsibility for the training and testing of the master's candidates in biology. This examination will normally be given in the semester prior to the semester during which the degree requirements are to be completed.

Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Biology

The Division of Life Sciences offers opportunities for advanced study and research leading to the Doctor of Philosophy degree in Biology. The degree program is currently organized with an emphasis in molecular and cellular neurobiology. The Ph.D. in Biology is awarded to candidates who have 1) displayed an in-depth understanding of the subject matter and 2) demonstrated the ability to make an original contribution to knowledge in their field of specialty.

The regulations for this degree comply with the general University regulations (refer to chapters 5, General Academic Regulations, and 7, Doctoral Degree Regulations).

Admission Requirements. All prospective students must have a B.A. or a B.S. degree from an accredited university and a minimum GPA of 3.0 in upper-division and graduate work, preferably in biology. Entering students should have a GRE (analytical and verbal) score of no less than 1000. Exceptions can be made in cases with a strong justification (e.g., high GPA and/or extensive research experience). Applicants whose native language is not English must score at least 550 on the TOEFL. The Doctoral Studies Committee, comprised of members selected from the graduate faculty, will be responsible for advising students. Admission requires appointment to a teaching assistantship, research assistantship, or research fellowship.
**Degree Requirements.** The doctoral degree requires a minimum of 90 semester credit hours beyond the baccalaureate degree. The core curriculum consists of 1) 30 semester credit hours of formal coursework, including elective courses that support the emphasis in neurobiology, and 2) required teaching, research, and completion of the dissertation following advancement to candidacy. Enrollment in the Life Sciences Colloquium and Seminar in Life Sciences are required each semester of enrollment and may be taken for a maximum combined total of 27 semester credit hours. A minimum of 36 semester credit hours in doctoral research, including 12 hours for the doctoral dissertation, must be completed. Any grade lower than "B" in a graduate course or in remediating coursework at the undergraduate level will not count toward the 90 hours. Students matriculating with a master's degree may receive up to 30 semester credit hours provided the courses are comparable to core and elective courses.

**Program of Study**

A. **Core Curriculum (15 semester credit hours required):**

- BIO 7113 Supervised Teaching in Life Sciences
- BIO 7513 Advanced Biochemistry
- BIO 7573 Experimental Techniques in the Life Sciences
  - Quantitative Biology 3 hours
  - Research Rotations 3 hours
- BIO 7643 Cellular and Molecular Biology

B. **Colloquia and Seminars (27 semester credit hours maximum):**

- BIO 7041 Life Sciences Colloquium
- BIO 7051 Seminar in Life Sciences

C. **Doctoral Research (36 semester credit hours minimum):**

- BIO 7211-3 Doctoral Research (24 hours minimum)
- BIO 7311-3 Doctoral Dissertation (12 hours minimum)

D. **Electives (15 semester credit hours minimum):**

- BIO 5423 Neuroanatomy
- BIO 5433 Neurophysiology
- BIO 5443 Neurochemistry
- BIO 5453 Neuroendocrinology
- BIO 5503 Sensory Physiology
- BIO 5543 Pharmacology and Toxicology
- BIO 5833 Membrane Structure and Function
- BIO 6803 Advanced Immunology and Immunochemistry

The entire program of study must be approved by the student's dissertation advisor, dissertation committee, and doctoral studies committee and must be submitted to the Associate Vice President for Graduate Studies and Research through the Dean of the College for final approval.
Advancement to Candidacy. Advancement to candidacy requires a student to complete all University and program requirements and to pass written and oral qualifying examinations within one year following completion of all course requirements. The written examination will be constructed, administered, and evaluated by the Doctoral Studies Committee. The oral examination will be conducted by a faculty committee nominated by the Doctoral Studies Committee and approved by the Dean of the College and the Associate Vice President for Graduate Studies and Research. No more than two attempts to pass qualifying examinations will be allowed. Results of the written and oral examinations must be reported to the Associate Vice President for Graduate Studies and Research through the Dean of the College. Admission into the Ph.D. program does not guarantee advancement to candidacy.

Dissertation. Candidates must demonstrate their ability to conduct independent research by completing and defending an original dissertation. The research topic will be determined by the student in consultation with his or her supervising professor. A dissertation committee selected by the student and supervising professor and approved by the Dean of the College and the Associate Vice President for Graduate Studies and Research will guide and critique the candidate's research. The Dissertation Committee must approve the completed dissertation.

Final Oral Examination. Following an open presentation of the dissertation findings, the Dissertation Committee will conduct a closed oral examination dealing primarily with the relation of the dissertation to the general field of specialty. Results of the oral examination must be reported to the Associate Vice President for Graduate Studies and Research through the Dean of the College. The awarding of the degree is based upon the approval of the Dissertation Committee, selected and approved by the Dean and Associate Vice President for Graduate Studies and Research. The Associate Vice President for Graduate Studies and Research will certify the completion of all University-wide requirements.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

BIOLOGY (BIO)

5263 Microbial Ecology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3713 or consent of instructor. Interrelationships between microorganisms and their environment, including natural habitats of microorganisms, normal human flora, and pathogens. Special consideration will be given to application of genetically engineering microorganisms for environmental problems.

5313 Cytogenetics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 2313 or an equivalent. An analysis of chromosome structure and function, gene location, crossing-over, and variations in chromosome structure and number.
5333 Advanced Population Genetics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 2313 and BIO 2322, or their equivalents. Biostatistics highly recommended. An experimental approach to the interaction of genotype and environment in populations, with emphasis on mutagenesis, selection, polymorphism, and adaptive mechanisms.

5353 Molecular and Biochemical Genetics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 2313 and BIO 3513, or their equivalents. Molecular and biochemical aspects of structure, replication, mutation, and phenotypic expression of genetic material.

5363 Microbial Genetics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 2313 and BIO 3713, or their equivalents. A study of bacterial, fungal, and viral genetics. Emphasis on the current literature, data interpretation, and experimental techniques.

5403 Advanced Comparative Animal Physiology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 4353 or an equivalent. Physiology of the organs and organ systems of animals.

5423 Neuroanatomy
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. The anatomy of the vertebrate nervous system.

5433 Neurophysiology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 4353 or an equivalent. Physiology of the nervous system. Emphasis on sensory and motor systems and neural correlations of behavior.

5443 Neurochemistry
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3513, 3522, and 4433. An examination of basic biochemical phenomena involved in normal neural processes and some pathological changes associated with neurobiological diseases and disorders.

5453 Neuroendocrinology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3813 and 4433. Anatomical and molecular neurobiology of the endocrine hypothalamus and associated organs. Morphological, cell biological, and feedback mechanisms of endocrine regulation are emphasized.

5463 Reproductive Biology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Courses in organ physiology and endocrinology or consent of instructor. A comparative study of mammalian reproduction with emphasis on vertebrate/mammalian reproduction, including cellular and systems mechanisms, hormonal regulation, and the effects of environmental factors.
5503 Sensory Physiology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 4433 or consent of instructor. Principles of sensory physiology, including sensory transduction and central processing of sensory information in vertebrate and invertebrate species.

5523 Enzymes
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3513 or an equivalent. A study of enzyme structure and mechanism, inhibitors, cofactor, kinetics, and regulation.

5543 Pharmacology and Toxicology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3513, 3522, 3413, and 3422. A review of the beneficial, adverse, and toxic reactions of individuals to a variety of drugs and environmental substances. Chemical, biochemical, pharmacological, toxicological, genetic, teratogenic, and pathological aspects will be examined.

5563 Biochemical Macromolecules
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3513 or an equivalent. Structure, function, and isolation of macromolecules. Emphasis is on nucleic acids and proteins and their interactions.

5633 Cytodifferentiation
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the life sciences. Detailed study of selected areas of developmental biology relating to cellular differentiation, including nuclear-cytoplasmic interactions, induction, and reversibility of differentiation.

5743 Biochemical Virology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the life sciences. A detailed study of the diversity of viruses and biochemical mechanisms for their replication.

5833 Membrane Structure and Function
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3513 or an equivalent. A study of the composition, organization, transport functions, and permeability of natural and model membranes.

5971-3 Directed Research
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's graduate advisor of record. The directed research course may involve either a laboratory or a theoretical problem. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6113 Advanced Plant Physiology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 4603 or consent of instructor. Principles of plant physiology and biochemistry, with particular emphasis on plant hormones, nitrogen fixation, plant respiration, photosynthesis, and current research work.
6133 **Methods in Field Biology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3283 or an equivalent.  
Examination of techniques to collect, identify, and preserve plants and animals. Field methods used in the analysis of populations and communities will be considered.

6213 **Advanced Ecology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3283 or an equivalent.  
Interaction of organisms with their environment, allelopathy, competition, distribution, succession, and factors that control growth and dispersal. Special consideration will be given to the concepts of climax, succession, and land management.

6373 **Invertebrate Physiology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3413.  
An investigation of the mechanisms of respiration, movement, ion and water regulation, and hormonal integration in the invertebrates.

6483 **Animal Behavior**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3413 or consent of instructor.  
An examination of neural, endocrine, genetic, and environmental determinants of behavior.

6553 **Fermentation Science**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3713 and 3722, or their equivalents.  
The principles and theory underlying industrial fermentations, such as vessel design and construction, media design, upscaling fermentations, process control, and product isolation.

6563 **Food Science and Technology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: BIO 3713 and 3722, or their equivalents.  
The science underlying industrial processes related to foods. The latest applications of technologies such as strain isolation and improvement, raw material selection and storage, process monitoring, and the assessment of chemical and microbiological status of products.

6663 **Experimental Parasitology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: A course in parasitology or consent of instructor.  
A study of animal parasites, with special emphasis on the physiology of host-parasite interactions.

6773 **Host-Parasite Interactions**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3713 or consent of instructor.  
A study of infectious disease processes, with emphasis on host-parasite relationships of selected microbial pathogens.

6803 **Advanced Immunology and Immunochemistry**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 4743 or consent of instructor.  
The study of current concepts of humoral and cell-mediated immunity, with emphasis on molecular mechanisms.
6823 Molecular Radiation Biology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3513 or consent of instructor.
A study of biological effects of ionizing and nonionizing radiation, with
emphasis on repair mechanisms of radiation damage at the cellular and
subcellular level. Applications in cancer therapy will be included.

6873 Microbial Physiology and Energetics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3713 or consent of instructor.
Consideration of physiological activities of microorganisms, with special
emphasis on metabolic capabilities of bacteria and other microorganisms.

6951-3 Independent Study
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in
writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's graduate advisor
of record.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the
direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not
normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May
be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline,
will apply to the master's degree.

6961 Comprehensive Examination
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate graduate studies
committee to take the Comprehensive Examination.
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive
Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate
Studies Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the
Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken
that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory
performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory
performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6973 Special Problems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not
normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. This
course may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6
hours, regardless of discipline, may be applied to the master's degree.

6983 Master's Thesis
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor and thesis
director.
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more
than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon
completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the
thesis is in progress.
7041 **Life Sciences Colloquium**  
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Discussions of current journal articles, reviews, and recent advances in specialized areas of the biological sciences. May be repeated for credit as topics vary. The grade report for this course is either CR (satisfactory participation in the colloquium) or NC (unsatisfactory participation in the colloquium). (Formerly BIO 5041.)

7051 **Seminar in Life Sciences**  
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Formal presentations of research by outside authorities in the biological sciences. May be repeated for credit. The grade report for this course is either CR (satisfactory participation in the seminar) or NC (unsatisfactory participation in the seminar).

7113 **Supervised Teaching in Life Sciences**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the doctoral degree. May be repeated for credit.

7211-3 **Doctoral Research**  
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the doctoral degree. May be repeated for credit but no more than 24 hours may be applied to the doctoral degree.

7311-3 **Doctoral Dissertation**  
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy for the doctoral degree and completion of at least 21 hours of BIO 7211-3. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 12 hours may be applied to the doctoral degree.

7513 **Advanced Biochemistry**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3513 or an equivalent. An in-depth discussion of structure-function relationships in biological systems, including bioenergetics of metabolism and hormonal and nonhormonal regulation of metabolic pathways. (Formerly BIO 5513. Credit cannot be earned for both BIO 7513 and BIO 5513.)

7571-3 **Experimental Techniques in the Life Sciences**  
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Topics will include research methods in cell and molecular biology, molecular neurobiology, and microbiology. (Formerly BIO 5571-3.) May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

7643 **Cellular and Molecular Biology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: BIO 3513 or consent of instructor. Structure of eucaryotic and procaryotic cells, functions of biomembranes and cytoplasmic organelles, and regulation of cellular activity. (Formerly BIO 6643. Credit cannot be earned for both BIO 7643 and BIO 6643.)
DIVISION OF MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS

Master of Science Degree in Mathematics

The Master of Science degree in Mathematics is offered with three concentrations:

Concentration 1. Mathematics
Concentration 2. Mathematics Education
Concentration 3. Statistics

Program Admission Requirements. In addition to satisfying the University-wide graduate admission requirements, at least a B.A. or B.S. in Mathematics or Statistics or a closely related field is highly recommended as preparation. Those students who do not qualify for unconditional admission should anticipate that additional undergraduate and/or graduate coursework may be required to complete the degree. All applicants are required to submit scores from the Graduate Record Examination aptitude test (GRE).

Degree Requirements. Candidates for this degree are required to complete successfully 36 semester credit hours.

A. All candidates for the Master of Science in Mathematics, regardless of concentration, must complete the following 9 hours of coursework:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 5203</td>
<td>Theory of Functions of a Real Variable I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 5283</td>
<td>Linear Algebra and Matrix Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 5503</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. In addition, a candidate for the Master of Science in Mathematics must complete the required courses for one of the concentrations declared by the candidate.

1. Concentration in Mathematics (12 semester credit hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 5173</td>
<td>Algebra I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 5223</td>
<td>Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 5403</td>
<td>Functional Analysis I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 5603</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Concentration in Mathematics Education (9 semester credit hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 5023</td>
<td>Problem Solving Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 5033</td>
<td>Foundations and Fundamental Concepts of Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 5043</td>
<td>Euclidean and Non-Euclidean Geometry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Concentration in Statistics (9 semester credit hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STA 5413</td>
<td>Nonparametric Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 5513</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 5713</td>
<td>Linear Models I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C. Each student in the master’s program is required either to write a master’s thesis or complete 6 semester credit hours of advanced courses in the division as approved by the Graduate Advisor of Record.

D. Students pursuing the concentration in Mathematics must normally take an additional 9 semester credit hours of coursework chosen from eligible graduate courses within the Division of Mathematics and Statistics. Students pursuing the concentration in Mathematics Education or concentration in Statistics must normally take an additional 12 semester credit hours of coursework chosen from eligible graduate courses within the Division of Mathematics and Statistics. However, a maximum of 6 semester credit hours of graduate work from other disciplines approved by the Graduate Advisor of Record may be applied toward these requirements. Students pursuing the concentration in Mathematics Education may apply a maximum of 9 semester credit hours of graduate coursework chosen from other disciplines as approved by the Graduate Advisor of Record.

E. Each candidate for the degree is required to pass an advanced comprehensive examination or successfully defend his or her thesis research results.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**MATHEMATICS**

(MAT)

5003 **Modern Mathematics for Teachers**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A practical orientation concerned with the classroom uses of mathematics for teachers of K-12. May not be applied toward the Master of Science degree in Mathematics.

5013 **Computers for Mathematics Teachers**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A course for mathematics teachers on integrating the computer into the mathematics curriculum, with an algorithmic-oriented introduction to computer programming in BASIC or Pascal and the extensive use of mathematical software packages such as Derive. This course can only be applied to graduate majors in mathematics with a concentration in Mathematics Education. (Same as CS 5023. Credit cannot be earned for both MAT 5013 and CS 5023.)

5023 **Problem Solving Seminar**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Students will have the opportunity to engage in extensive experience and practice in solving mathematical problems. This course can only be applied to majors in mathematics with a concentration in Mathematics Education.
Foundations and Fundamental Concepts of Mathematics
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Topics include the study of mathematics in antiquity as an empirical science, the shift from inductive reasoning to axiomatic structures, the development of geometry in the plane and 3-space, the discovery of analysis, the emergence of axiomatic systems, and the focus on algebraic structures. This course can only be applied to majors in mathematics with a concentration in Mathematics Education.

Euclidean and Non-Euclidean Geometry
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Topics will be selected from advanced euclidean and non-euclidean geometry, solid analytic geometry, and differential geometry. This course can only be applied to majors in mathematics with a concentration in Mathematics Education.

Algebra I
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 4233 or consent of instructor.
The opportunity for development of basic theory of algebraic structures. Areas of study include finite groups, isomorphism, direct sums, polynomial rings, algebraic numbers, number fields, unique factorization domain, prime ideals, and Galois groups.

Theory of Functions of a Real Variable I
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 4223 or consent of instructor.
Measure and integration theory.

Theory of Functions of a Real Variable II
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 5203.
Further development of measure and integration theory, metric space topology, and elementary Banach space theory.

Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable I
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 3213 or 4213.
Complex integration, Cauchy's theorem, calculus of residues, and power series.

Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable II
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 5223.
Infinite products, entire functions, Picard's theorem, Riemann mapping theorem, and functions of several complex variables.

General Topology I
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 4273 or consent of instructor.
Topological spaces, metric spaces, continua, and plane topology.

General Topology II
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 5243.
Areas of study include introductory algebraic topology and introduction to topology of manifolds.
5263 Applied Algebra  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 4233 or an equivalent. 
Areas of study include Boolean algebras, lattice theory and graph theory, 
finite fields, Lie groups, and Lie algebras.

5283 Linear Algebra and Matrix Theory  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 2233 or an equivalent. 
A study of linear algebraic structures and algebraic properties of matrices.

5293 Numerical Linear Algebra  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 2233 or an equivalent. 
Direct and iterative methods for solving general linear systems, the algebraic 
eigenvalue problem, least squares problems, and solutions of sparse systems 
arising from partial differential equations. (Same as CS 5293. Credit cannot 
be earned for both MAT 5293 and CS 5293.)

5313 Algebra II  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 5173. 
Areas of study include: groups, rings, fields, Galois theory, ideal theory, 
and representations of groups, module theory, and homological algebra.

5403 Functional Analysis I  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 2233, 4273, and 5203, or their 
equivalents. 
Topological vector spaces, inner product spaces, normed spaces, Hilbert 
spaces and Banach spaces, dual spaces, Hahn-Banach Theorem, and 
bounded linear operators.

5413 Functional Analysis II  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 5403. 
Riesz representation theorem, spectral theory, Banach Algebras, and C*- 
Algebras.

5553 Harmonic Analysis  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Either MAT 3223 and MAT 4223 or 
consent of instructor. 
Theory of the Fourier, Laplace, and Hilbert transforms. Elements of the 
distribution theory. Harmonic functions. Function spaces: L_p-spaces, Hardy 
spaces, Sobolev spaces.

5603 Numerical Analysis  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 3633 or consent of instructor. 
Emphasis on the mathematical analysis of numerical methods. Areas of 
study include solution of nonlinear equations and function optimization, 
approximation theory and numerical quadrature. (Same as CS 5603. Credit 
cannot be earned for both MAT 5603 and CS 5603.)
5613  **Numerical Solutions of Differential Equations**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 5603 or an equivalent. Emphasis on the mathematical analysis of numerical methods. Areas of study include the analysis of single and multistep methods of ordinary differential equations. Analysis of finite difference and finite element methods for partial differential equations. (Same as CS 5613. Credit cannot be earned for both MAT 5613 and CS 5613.)

5653  **Differential Equations I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 3613 and 4213, or consent of instructor. Solution of initial-value problems, linear systems with constant coefficients, exponentials of operators, canonical forms and generic properties of operators, and contractions.

5663  **Differential Equations II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 5653. Dynamic systems, the fundamental existence and uniqueness theorem, stability, the Poincare-Bendixson Theorem, introduction to perturbation, and bifurcation theory.

5673  **Partial Differential Equations I**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 3623, 5663, or consent of instructor. Classical theory of initial value and boundary value problems for partial differential equations.

5683  **Partial Differential Equations II**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 5673. Modern topics in partial differential equations.

5833  **Perturbation Theory in Applied Mathematics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: MAT 3613, 5653, or consent of instructor. Perturbation theory, asymptotic analysis, and boundary layer expansions.

5973  **Directed Research**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's graduate advisor of record. The directed research course may involve either a laboratory or a theoretical problem. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6603  **Optimization Techniques in Operations Research**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 2213, 2233, or consent of instructor. Analysis and application of optimization techniques in operations research. Emphasis on linear programming, nonlinear programming, and integer programming.
6901 **Teaching Seminar**  
(1-0) 1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Designation as a teaching assistant in the Division of Mathematics and Statistics.  
Designed to improve the instructional effectiveness of graduate students' teaching at the college level. Topics covered include board-work, clear speech, teacher-student interaction, professional responsibilities, course content and pace, grading policy, test writing, sensitivity to student needs, information and technical support and guest lecture(rs) on special topics. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance) or NC (unsatisfactory performance). This course may not be applied as credit toward a Master of Science degree in Mathematics.

6953 **Independent Study**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's graduate advisor of record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6961 **Comprehensive Examination**  
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate graduate studies committee to take the Comprehensive Examination.  
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Studies Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6973 **Special Problems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6983 **Master's Thesis**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.  
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.
5073 Methods of Statistics I  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 1053.  
Emphasis on methods and applications of statistics. Measure of location, variability, and association. Interpretation of categorical data. Hypothesis testing. Use of SAS programs. Applications. May not be applied to a Master of Science degree in Mathematics.

5083 Methods of Statistics II  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 5073.  
A continuation of STA 5073, with emphasis on linear statistical models. Use of SAS programs. Applications. Topics in applied statistics which may include maximum likelihood estimation and its properties; likelihood ratio tests. Procedures in regression and model fitting. Transformations of data. Analysis of variance and others. May not be applied to a Master of Science degree in Mathematics.

5103 Applied Statistical Methods  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 3523 or an equivalent.  
Topics include graphical methods, estimation and hypothesis testing, regression and model fitting, transformations of data, and analysis of variance. Applications in science, biostatistics, engineering, and industry.

5133 Data Analysis with Statistical Software  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: CS 1713 and STA 3523, or their equivalents.  
Statistical analysis of data sets using SAS and several other popular statistical software packages such as SPSSX, BMDP, and MINITAB, and S-Plus. Manipulation of data sets and production of reports and graphs. Emphasis on linear models and multivariate procedures. Importing and exporting data from one package to another. Programming in the SAS MATRIX/IML language.

5253 Applied Time Series Analysis  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 5103 or consent of instructor.  
Modern techniques for time series analysis and their applications. Principles of model building. Regression methods, moving averages and autoregressive integrated moving average models. Practical examples drawn from various application environments. Use of software such as MINITAB, SAS, and S-Plus in time series analysis.

5313 Theory of Sample Surveys with Applications  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 3523.  
Basic sampling techniques and their comparisons for finite populations. Topics include simple random sampling, stratified sampling, ratio and regression estimates, systematic sampling, cluster sampling, and multistage and double sampling.

UTSA 1997–99 Graduate Catalog
Nonparametric Statistics
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 5103 or consent of instructor.
Order statistics, test of goodness of fit, rank-order statistics, linear rank
statistics for problems involving location and scale, association in multiple
classifications, and asymptotic relative efficiency.

Mathematical Statistics I
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 4213 and STA 3513.
Axioms of probability, random variables and probability distributions,
sampling distributions, and stochastic convergence.

Mathematical Statistics II
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 5503.
Sufficient statistics, unbiased estimation, likelihood ratio test, sequential
probability ratio test, and decision theory.

Linear Models I
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 2233 and either STA 5103 or
consent of instructor. STA 4723 is strongly recommended but not required.
Generalized inverse of matrix, least squares estimation in fixed models,
linear estimable functions and Gauss-Markov theorem, multivariate normal
distribution and distribution of quadratic forms, likelihood ratio tests in
fixed models, and analysis of variance. Applications in full rank models
and balanced models.

Linear Models II
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 5713.
Analysis of covariance, unbalanced models, random and mixed models,
inference on variance components, and use of packaged programs.

Advanced Statistical Quality Control
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 3523 or 5503.
Acceptance sampling by attributes and by variables, military standard plans,
rectifying inspection; tolerance limits; control chart for fraction defective,
number of defects, and variables; cumulative sum charts, recent advances
in control chart and acceptance sampling techniques.

Multivariate Analysis I
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: MAT 2233 and either STA 5103 or
consent of instructor. Multivariate normal distribution, estimation of mean
vector and covariance matrix, Hotelling's $T^2$, Wishart distribution,
multivariate linear hypothesis testing, and analysis of variance.

Multivariate Analysis II
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 5813.
Tests concerning covariance matrices, canonical correlation, principal
components, factor analysis, and cluster analysis. Application of packaged
programs.
5853 **Analysis of Categorical Data**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 5103 or 5503.  
Analysis of multi-factor contingency tables: linear and log-linear models, inference in complete and incomplete tables, model selection and assessing goodness of fit, other methods of estimation such as information theoretic approach, minimum chi-square and logit chi-square, and measures of association. Models of discrete data.

5903 **Theory of Reliability and Life Testing**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: STA 5503 or consent of instructor.  
Probabilistic failure models, estimation and tests of hypotheses regarding these models, distribution-free methods, accelerated life testing, system reliability, and maintenance policies.

5973 **Directed Research**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's graduate advisor of record.  
The directed research course may involve either a laboratory or a theoretical problem. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6953 **Independent Study**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's graduate advisor of record.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6961 **Comprehensive Examination**  
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate graduate studies committee to take the Comprehensive Examination.  
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Studies Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6973 **Special Problems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.  
(Same as former STA 5993. Not more than 6 hours of STA 5993 and Special Problems courses, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree).
6983 Master's Thesis
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.
COLLEGE OF SOCIAL
AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES
Master of Arts Degree in Anthropology

The Master of Arts program in Anthropology at UTSA emphasizes the anthropology of North and Middle America. Students, in conjunction with the faculty, may design their programs on the anthropology of North or Middle America, with a focus on the subdisciplines of archaeology or cultural anthropology. Faculty expertise lies in the archaeology of the Maya region, the archaeology of Texas and the Greater Southwest, the cultural anthropology of Texas and the Plains, ethnography and applied anthropology of Mexico and the United States, and medical anthropology of the Border region.

Program Admission Requirements. All applicants must submit a 500-word statement of purpose and two letters of recommendation with their applications. All applicants for admission as degree-seeking students must submit Graduate Record Examination aptitude test (GRE) scores. Applicants who meet University-wide admission requirements but who do not submit GRE scores at the time of application may be granted conditional admission until GRE scores are received.

Applicants who do not meet University-wide admission requirements may be admitted conditionally if GRE scores or previous work in the field suggest unrealized academic potential.

Applicants for admission as non-degree-seeking students (special graduate students or transient graduate students) need not submit GRE scores but should have completed at least 12 semester credit hours in anthropology (with no more than 6 of the 12 in field school) prior to application. Non-degree-seeking students may be limited in the courses they will be permitted to take. Admission as a non-degree-seeking student does not ensure subsequent admission as a degree-seeking student.

Applicants who are able to visit the UTSA campus are encouraged to meet with the division's graduate advisor of record and members of the anthropology faculty in conjunction with the application.

Degree Requirements. In addition to the general requirements for graduate study at UTSA, the Master of Arts degree in Anthropology requires the following:

A. Option I (with thesis):
   33 semester credit hours, as follows:
   27 semester credit hours of coursework (at least 18 of these hours must be in anthropology)
   6 semester credit hours of ANT 6983: Master's Thesis

OR
Option II (without thesis):
36 semester credit hours of coursework. Students seeking this option must petition the Anthropology Graduate Studies Committee. Normally, permission is granted only on presentation of evidence that the student has previously done scholarly work equivalent to that required in a master's thesis. Such evidence would be a scholarly contribution of monograph length, reflecting in-depth research on a topic. A major published article or monograph may potentially meet these requirements.

B. A basic sequence of courses is required as part of the program of study:

ANT 5023 History, Method, and Theory of Archaeology
ANT 5033 Paradigms of Americanist Anthropology

C. Depending on the student's interest area, at least one of the following methods courses is required:

ANT 5513 Field Research Methods in Archaeology
ANT 6353 Field Research Methods in Cultural Anthropology

D. A maximum of 12 semester credit hours of archaeological fieldwork (ANT 5556, 6443, 6953, or 6933) may be applied toward the degree.

E. Normally, students will take a minimum of 15 semester credit hours of regular, organized, graduate anthropology courses (this excludes fieldwork, independent studies, and internships). Exceptions may only be granted by the Graduate Studies Committee in Anthropology.

F. All students are expected to develop a primary regional expertise based on classes chosen in consultation with their advisors. Knowledge of this region will be evaluated as part of the comprehensive evaluation (see below). In addition, all students must take at least one other course focusing on a second region. This course may be in a subdiscipline other than that of the student's main interest.

G. Although there is no programwide language proficiency requirement, certain programs of study will require students to demonstrate proficiency in a second language or in statistics. Students should consult their advisors regarding this matter.

H. A comprehensive examination, both written and oral, tailored to the student's program and area of concentration is required of students in both options. The Comprehensive Examination will be taken no later than nine months after the completion of the 21 semester credit hours of required organized courses. Satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination is required before writing the master's thesis for Option I students, or before enrolling in the last 9 semester credit hours of coursework for Option II students.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
ANTHROPOLGY
(ANT)

5023 History, Method, and Theory of Archaeology
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A survey of the history and development of archaeology, research techniques, and method and theory of prehistoric research. May be repeated for credit with different instructors.

5033 Paradigms of Americanist Anthropology
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
This course surveys the main conceptual, methodological, and theoretical developments in cultural anthropology, with particular emphasis on their application to the study of indigenous peoples of the Americas.

5043 Seminar in Laboratory Methods in Anthropology
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
This seminar reviews the physical and technical aspects of analysis of anthropological materials. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5283 Hunters and Gatherers
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of the major issues archaeologists address concerning the cultural ecology and cultural evolution of hunters and gatherers around the world.

5413 Seminar in the Prehistory of Texas and Adjacent Areas
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Intensive study of prehistoric and early historic aboriginal cultures of Texas and adjacent areas. Focus is on problems of interpretation, current archaeological research of the region, and the impact of federal legislation on Texas archaeology.

5453 Seminar on the Archaeology of the American Southwest and Adjacent Regions
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Review of the major prehistoric cultures of the American Southwest including the Anasazi, Mogollon, and Hohokam cultural regions and adjacent areas. Emphasis will be placed on current research.

5513 Seminar in Analytical Methods in Archaeology
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Basic quantitative and qualitative approaches to the analysis and interpretation of archaeological field and laboratory data are reviewed.

5556 Field Course in Archaeology
(2-12) 6 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
The opportunity for advanced training in field procedures and their applications to problem-oriented field research. May be repeated for credit.
Seminar in the Anthropology of Mesoamerica
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Attention is centered on a limited number of significant problems in Mesoamerican anthropology to which materials from archaeology, ethnology, and ethnohistory contribute. Examples of such problems are demography and the rise of Mayan civilization, roots of Mesoamerican peasant culture, and distribution analysis of cultural and language variance. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

Seminar in Medical Anthropology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: ANT 3173 recommended.
Attention is centered on a limited number of significant problems in medical anthropology to which materials from ethnohistory, archaeology, ethnology, paleopathology, and cultural ecology contribute. Topics may include interaction of genetic and cultural influences and health consequences of technological change. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

Seminar in Recent Trends in Archaeological Method and Theory
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A survey of major issues in archaeological method and theory. Attention will be focused on recent methodological and theoretical developments in archaeology. May be repeated for credit with different instructors.

Topics in the Anthropology of Native North America
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An organized course which examines topics of current interest to anthropologists with a focus on North America. May be repeated for credit.

Seminar in Research Design and Proposal Writing
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
This course will familiarize students with the philosophical foundations of social science research, the structure and types of research designs, and pragmatic considerations of data acquisition and analysis. The relationship between theory and research design and methods is emphasized. The final course project is a thesis research proposal for submission for funding.

Field Research Methods in Cultural Anthropology
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The study and practice of field research methods of cultural anthropology emphasizing participant observation and use of informants.

Supervised Field Research
(0-12) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
The course is designed to offer the opportunity for intensive training and requires the student to carry out independent research and analysis of field data. May be repeated for credit.

Seminar in Cultural Resource Management
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
This seminar reviews the legislative basis, practical application, and current state of cultural resource management in Texas and the United States.
6931-3 Internship in Anthropology
1 to 3 hours credit.
A supervised experience, relevant to the student's program of study, within selected community organizations. Must be taken on a Credit/No Credit basis, but not more than 6 hours will apply to a master's degree.

6951-3 Independent Study
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's graduate advisor of record.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to a master's degree.

6961 Comprehensive Examination
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate graduate studies committee to take the Comprehensive Examination.
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Studies Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6971-3 Special Problems
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary.

6983 Master's Thesis
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

Master of Arts Degree in History

The Master of Arts degree program in History offers students the opportunity to study history and the historian's craft. The program is designed to serve the needs of the individual students as well as the educational and intellectual interests of San Antonio and South Texas.

The program has two objectives: first, to give students an understanding of the discipline, and second, to involve them in the process of historical research and
writing. Students will become acquainted with the work of historians and will approach their study of local and national societies from the viewpoint of a professional historian.

The history program offers both a thesis and a nonthesis option. Students who anticipate graduate work beyond the master's level are advised to select the thesis option.

**Program Admission Requirements.** All applicants for admission as graduate degree-seeking students must submit Graduate Record Examination aptitude test (GRE) scores. Applicants who meet University-wide admission requirements but who do not submit GRE scores at the time of application may be granted conditional admission until GRE scores are received.

Applicants who do not meet University-wide admission requirements may be admitted conditionally if GRE scores, letters of recommendation, or previous work in the field suggest unrealized academic potential.

Applicants for admission as non-degree-seeking students (special graduate students or transient graduate students) need not submit GRE scores but should have completed at least 12 semester credit hours in history or a related field prior to application. Non-degree-seeking students may be limited in the courses they will be permitted to take. Admission as a non-degree-seeking student does not ensure subsequent admission as a degree-seeking student.

**Degree Requirements.** The minimum number of semester credit hours required for this degree, exclusive of coursework or other study required to remove admission deficiencies, is 33.

All candidates for the degree must complete

A. 6 semester credit hours chosen from general field readings courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 5013</td>
<td>Modern Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 5033</td>
<td>Readings in American History I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 5043</td>
<td>Readings in American History II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 5053</td>
<td>Medieval Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 5063</td>
<td>Early Modern Europe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. 15 semester credit hours of elective courses, chosen in consultation with the student’s advisor. Up to 6 of the elective hours may be taken in disciplines outside history with the prior approval of the student’s graduate advisor of record. Such outside courses must clearly support the student’s program of study.

C. 6 semester credit hours consisting of the sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 6813</td>
<td>Proseminar in History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 6903</td>
<td>Research Seminar in History</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This sequence will vary in subject. A student should first take HIS 6813 and then HIS 6903 in the same subject.
Option I (with thesis):
The satisfactory completion of HIS 6983: Master's Thesis (6 hours) in accordance with University regulations as stated under Options for Master's Degrees in chapter 6, Master's Degree Regulations.

Option II (without thesis):
Another sequence of HIS 6813 and HIS 6903 in addition to that required under C, above. Sequence should be on a single subject, different from that covered under C.

In addition to the semester-credit-hour requirements set forth above, all candidates for the degree are required to pass a written comprehensive examination. The Comprehensive Examination is taken in or after the semester in which the student completes the requirements in Sections A, B, and C above; it must be passed before the student can enroll in HIS 6983: Master's Thesis under Option I or receive a degree under Option II.

A description of the procedures and requirements of the Comprehensive Examination is available from the student's academic advisor or the Graduate Advisor of Record.

Competence in either a foreign language or a technical research methodology is required of all students. The requirement must be fulfilled before a student in Option I enrolls in HIS 6983: Master's Thesis and by the time a student in Option II applies for graduation. Normally, the language competence option will be selected by students whose areas of research concentration are deemed by the Graduate Studies Committee to require knowledge of a foreign language. Language competence is demonstrated by completing at least four semesters in the same language at the university level or four years in the same language at the high school level (with a grade of “C” or higher) or by achieving the equivalent CLEP test score in a language. Technical research competence is demonstrated by passing HIS 6613: Technical Methods.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
HISTORY
(HIS)

5013 Modern European History
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of the major historical and historiographical problems in the history of Europe from the seventeenth century to the present. (Formerly HIS 5083. Credit cannot be earned for both HIS 5013 and HIS 5083.)

5033 Readings in American History I
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Overview of important historiographical issues in American history to 1877, intended to acquaint the student with current directions in research and interpretation. (Credit cannot be earned for both HIS 5033 and HIS 5073.)
5043 Readings in American History II
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Overview of important historiographical issues in American history from 1877 to the present. Intended to acquaint students with current directions in historical research and interpretation.

5053 Medieval History
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of the major problems in the history of medieval Europe, from the second to the fourteenth century. The course will focus on changing interpretations in medieval history, but will also stress the reading of primary texts.

5063 Early Modern European History
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of the major historiographical and historical problems in early modern European history, from the fourteenth century to the seventeenth century.

5093 Designing a College-Level History Survey
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A comprehensive approach to constructing history survey courses for the college level. Topics may include a survey of current curriculum debates; course and syllabus design; selection of textbook and other readings; evaluation and grading; leading discussions; nontraditional instructional methods, including the use of new technologies; and lecture preparation and presentation.

5123 The American Revolution, 1763–1789
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A history of British America from the imperial crisis of 1763 to the ratification of the United States Constitution in 1789, with emphasis on the early beginnings of the American nation and social, economic, military, and cultural features of the revolutionary movement.

5153 The Civil War and Reconstruction, 1850–1877
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of the political, social, and economic factors in the 1850s that led to the American Civil War, as well as a study of the military, diplomatic, and political consequences of the war and efforts to create a new union.

5183 The Rise of Industrial America
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of developments in the United States in the late nineteenth century and early twentieth century. Specific topics may include state building, the organization of industrialization, reform movements, and the effects of immigration and urbanization on American society.
5193  **The Emergence of Modern America, 1929 to the Present**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Analysis of recent American history with emphasis upon the rise of the United States as a world power, the Great Depression, FDR and the New Deal, World War II, the Cold War, and an assessment of the administrations of recent presidents.

5203  **American Political History**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examines the role of government and the political process in the United States. Topics may include the origins of the political system, the evolution of political parties, and the expansion of the public sector.

5263  **The Spanish Borderlands, 1521–1821**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A comprehensive study of Spanish exploration and colonization in the borderlands adjacent to the international boundary between the southwestern United States and Mexico. Emphasis on Hispanic institutions and cultural values which shaped the development of a frontier society on the eve of Mexican independence. Attention is given to bibliographic sources and specialized readings.

5303  **Twentieth-Century Texas**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An examination of Texas society, culture, and politics in modern times. Topics may include the period of reform in the 1890s, the boom in oil, the growth of cities, the politics of the Progressive Era, the developments of the Twenties, the Depression and New Deal, World War II, the era of Lyndon Baines Johnson, and the expansion of industry in the state and the Sun Belt.

5313  **South Texas: Rural and Urban**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An overview and analysis of the development of South Texas, from pre-Columbian cultures to the rise of urbanization. Emphasis on Spanish exploration and settlement of Nuevo Santander, contact with indigenous cultures, the impact of nineteenth-century warfare, and the rapid transformation of the region through urbanization.

5423  **Colonial Mexico**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A detailed examination of the Spanish conquest and colonization of Mexico from 1521 to Independence. Special attention will be paid to the transformation of Indian society under Spanish rule, the development of the colonial economy, and the formation of an interrelated colonial elite.
5433  Mexico Since Independence
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examines the history of Mexico following independence from Spain in 1821. Consideration will be given to the disintegration of the colonial system, the nineteenth-century reforms, the Porfiriato, the Mexican Revolution, and their effects on contemporary Mexico. Students may have the opportunity to work in Mexico.

5443  Latin American Social Movements
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of various social movements during the colonial and national periods. The course will focus on peasant movements, social banditry, slave resistance, and modern working-class mobilizations.

5513  From Scholasticism to the Rise of Science
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
This course will focus on the emergence of a new culture in Italy as a consequence of the end of the Middle Ages and the decay of the medieval synthesis. It will then examine the nature of the Northern European Renaissance, the Reformation, the Wars of Religion, and the rise of Skepticism and Rationalism.

5613  Stalin and Stalinism
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
This course examines the essential features of Stalinism, identifying their antecedents and comparing Stalinism with other social revolutionary or state-building strategies.

5653  Modern Chinese History
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
This course examines Chinese history since 1550, with a focus on the major historiographical debates in recent scholarship.

5673  Modern Japanese History
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The history of Japan since 1600, with particular emphasis on interpretive debates and methodological issues.

5683  The Chinese Diaspora
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
This course examines the history of Chinese international migration and settlement from the sixteenth century to the present, with emphasis on the period since 1800.

5723  The Origins of the World Wars
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of the complex processes leading up to the outbreak of world war in 1914 and 1939. Focuses both on international politics and the internal politics of major warring nations.
Law and Society in America
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of the role of law as both a reflection and initiator of change in American life, from colonial times to the present. Subjects will range from seventeenth-century slavery to the equal rights revolution of the twentieth century.

Women in the U.S.
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Analyzes the experiences of women in the United States from the colonial period to the present. Topics may include economic roles, legal issues, religion, culture, feminist movements, and family life.

Hispanics in the U.S.
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examines the Mexican American, Cuban American, and Puerto Rican American experience in the United States, treating the historical relationship between this nation and the countries of origin and the interaction between these groups and mainstream society.

Modern Warfare
(3-0) 3 credit hours.
A comparison of the ways culture has influenced the conduct of warfare in Europe and America since the rise of the nation-state.

Topics in U.S. History
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examines topics of current interest to historians of the United States. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

Topics in European History
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examines topics of current interest to historians of Europe. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

Topics in Latin American History
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examines topics of current interest to historians of Latin America. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

Topics in Asian History
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examines topics of current interest to historians of Asia. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

Technical Methods
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Introduction of quantitative analysis of historical sources. Students will have the opportunity to gain experience in research design, data collection,
data manipulation, and statistical analysis with the aid of mainframe and microcomputers. Prior experience with computers or coursework in statistics is desirable but not required.

6813 Proseminar in History
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A detailed investigation of a major historical subject, with particular attention to current research and major interpretations. Intended as preparation for HIS 6903. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

6903 Research Seminar in History
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: HIS 6813 in the specific subject of the seminar or consent of instructor.
An examination of research materials pertinent to topics in history explored in HIS 6813, of methodologies developed to interpret these materials, and of theoretical issues guiding inquiry. Preparation of a primary research paper required. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

6951-3 Independent Study
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s graduate advisor of record.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6961 Comprehensive Examination
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate graduate studies committee to take the Comprehensive Examination.
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Studies Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6973 Special Problems
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An organized course providing specialized study in a historical field not normally available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
6983 Master’s Thesis
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master’s degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

Master of Science Degree in Psychology

The Master of Science program in Psychology has been designed to address the needs of two groups of prospective students. The first group comprises individuals who wish to pursue doctoral studies and need additional coursework and research experience in order to be competitive for admission to doctoral programs. The second group comprises individuals who intend to remain in the greater San Antonio area and need graduate-level training in order to be competitive for jobs in local behavioral science laboratory settings. In order to attempt to meet the needs of these groups, the program has been designed to give students extensive research experience in addition to coursework in experimental methodology, statistics, and the content areas of experimental psychology (e.g., social, personality, cognitive, developmental, clinical).

Program Admission Requirements. Applicants for unconditional admission as graduate degree-seeking students must submit Graduate Record Examination aptitude test (GRE) scores by the application deadline for Fall Semester admission (under normal circumstances, students will not be admitted for Spring or Summer Semesters because of course sequencing requirements in the program). Combined scores of 1000 on the verbal and quantitative sections of the GRE aptitude test are required.

Applicants for unconditional admission must meet University-wide admission requirements, have completed a minimum of 18 undergraduate semester credit hours in psychology (12 of which must be upper-division), and have attained a grade-point average of at least 3.0 in the last 60 hours of undergraduate coursework.

Each applicant for admission must submit two additional items to the Psychology Graduate Studies Committee by the application deadline:

1. two letters of recommendation from behavioral scientists with whom the applicant has taken courses
2. a statement of professional goals and areas of special preparation, including research experience (required form available on request).

Applicants who do not meet requirements for unconditional admission will be considered for admission on a conditional basis if there are indications of unrealized potential.

The highly individualized nature of the program dictates that only a limited number of students be admitted each year.
Degree Requirements. The minimum number of semester credit hours required for this degree, exclusive of coursework or other study required to remove admission deficiencies, is 36. Typically, students will complete the program in either two years (taking three courses per semester, excluding summers) or three years (taking two courses per semester, excluding summers).

All candidates for the degree must complete

A. 12 semester credit hours of core courses typically completed during the first year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 5113</td>
<td>Contemporary Research Paradigms in Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 5213</td>
<td>Design Considerations in Behavioral Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 5413</td>
<td>Inferential Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 6113</td>
<td>Perspectives in Measurement of Behavior</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. 9 hours chosen from

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 5303</td>
<td>Research Seminar in Developmental Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 5313</td>
<td>Research Seminar in Psychopathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 5323</td>
<td>Research Seminar in Individual Differences and Personality Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 5333</td>
<td>Research Seminar in Social Psychological Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 5343</td>
<td>Research Seminar in Human Cognition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C. 3 hours chosen from

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 5503</td>
<td>Research Apprenticeship in Developmental Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 5513</td>
<td>Research Apprenticeship in Psychopathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 5523</td>
<td>Research Apprenticeship in Individual Differences and Personality Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 5533</td>
<td>Research Apprenticeship in Social Psychological Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 5543</td>
<td>Research Apprenticeship in Human Cognition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D. Each student is required to write a master's thesis and enroll in 6 hours of PSY 6983 (Master's Thesis)

E. 6 hours of electives chosen from

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 6213</td>
<td>Correlation and Regression Analyses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 6513</td>
<td>Psychology Research Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 6951-3</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 6973</td>
<td>Special Problems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students admitted to the program should consult their assigned faculty advisors or the Graduate Advisor of Record for specific program requirements.

The program does not require proficiency in a foreign language. A written comprehensive exam is required before students may register for Master's Thesis.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
PSYCHOLOGY
(PSY)

5113 Contemporary Research Paradigms in Psychology
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An introduction to the research questions and the theoretical and methodological assumptions that characterize different subfields in psychology.

5213 Design Considerations in Behavioral Research
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of criteria and procedures for translating questions of theory and application into effective and relevant research plans.

5303 Research Seminar in Developmental Psychology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: One of the following: PSY 5213, PSY 5413, PSY 6213, or consent of the instructor.
A critical analysis of the theories and empirical evidence that form the basis for understanding developmental change. Special emphasis will be given to the issue of measurement of age-related change.

5313 Research Seminar in Psychopathology
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: One of the following: PSY 5213, PSY 5413, PSY 6213, or consent of the instructor.
A critical analysis of the theories, research methodology, and empirical evidence that form the basis for understanding and treating mental disorders.

5323 Research Seminar in Individual Differences and Personality Assessment
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: One of the following: PSY 5213, PSY 5413, PSY 6213, or consent of the instructor.
A critical analysis of the theories and empirical data regarding the psychological processes that underlie individual differences in personality.

5333 Research Seminar in Social Psychological Research
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: One of the following: PSY 5213, PSY 5413, PSY 6213, or consent of the instructor.
A critical analysis of the theories and empirical findings regarding the psychological processes that underlie human social behavior.

5343 Research Seminar in Human Cognition
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: One of the following: PSY 5213, PSY 5413, PSY 6213, or consent of the instructor.
A critical analysis of the ways that humans select, organize, store, retrieve, modify, and apply information as they cope with the problems the world poses them. The seminar will focus on selected topics of significance in the contemporary information-processing literature.
5413  **Inferential Statistics**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of STA 1993 or an equivalent. Application of selected parametric and nonparametric procedures to the analysis and interpretation of empirical data.

5503  **Research Apprenticeship in Developmental Psychology**
(1-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 5303. Under faculty supervision, students will be responsible for developing experimental procedures, conducting experimental sessions, analyzing data, and preparing reports in an active research setting in developmental psychology.

5513  **Research Apprenticeship in Psychopathology**
(1-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 5313. Under faculty supervision, students will be responsible for developing experimental procedures, conducting experimental sessions, analyzing data, and preparing reports in an active research setting in experimental psychopathology.

5523  **Research Apprenticeship in Individual Differences and Personality Assessment**
(1-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 5323. Under faculty supervision, students will be responsible for developing experimental procedures, conducting experimental sessions, analyzing data, and preparing reports in an active research setting in personality.

5533  **Research Apprenticeship in Social Psychological Research**
(1-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 5333. Under faculty supervision, students will be responsible for developing experimental procedures, conducting experimental sessions, analyzing data, and preparing reports in an active research setting in social psychology.

5543  **Research Apprenticeship in Human Cognition**
(1-6) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PSY 5343. Under faculty supervision, students will be responsible for developing experimental procedures, conducting experimental sessions, analyzing data, and preparing reports in an active research setting in cognition.

6113  **Perspectives in Measurement of Behavior**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. An examination of criteria and procedures for the development of valid and reliable measures of behavior.

6213  **Correlation and Regression Analyses**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of STA 1993 or equivalent. Application of selected multivariate procedures to the analysis and interpretation of empirical data.
6513 Psychology Research Internship
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and student's graduate advisor.
Students will assist in conducting supervised research in a local organization. May be repeated for credit to a maximum of 6 hours.

6951-3 Independent Study
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's graduate advisor of record.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6961 Comprehensive Exam
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the Graduate Studies Committee to take the Comprehensive Examination.
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6973 Special Problems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and student's graduate advisor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. The course may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but no more than 3 hours, regardless of discipline, may be applied to the master's degree.

6983 Master's Thesis
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Written thesis proposal must be approved by Graduate Studies Committee prior to enrollment.
Supervised thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but no more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.
The Master of Arts degree in Bicultural-Bilingual Studies is designed to respond to a variety of societal needs through advanced multidisciplinary study in the fields of language, culture, and related disciplines. It has concentrations in

- Bicultural-Bilingual Education
- Bicultural Studies
- English as a Second Language

Program Admission Requirements. The Division of Bicultural-Bilingual Studies offers an interdisciplinary program that encourages applicants from a wide range of disciplines. All applicants are required to submit scores from the Graduate Record Examination aptitude test (GRE). These scores will be used as one element in the evaluation of applicants.*

Degree Requirements. All candidates for the Master of Arts degree in Bicultural-Bilingual Studies are required to complete successfully a 36-semester-credit-hour program. Upon completion of at least 30 semester credit hours of coursework, the candidate will be required to pass a written and oral comprehensive examination.

Candidates for the concentration in Bicultural-Bilingual Education must demonstrate proficiency in a second language.

Candidates for the concentrations in Bicultural Studies and in English as a Second Language are required to give evidence of second language learning experiences acceptable to the division's graduate studies committee.

Bicultural-Bilingual Education Concentration

This concentration is offered for those who are interested in advanced study in the design and implementation of bicultural-bilingual education programs. This interdisciplinary course of study presents systematic instruction in bilingualism, cultural dynamics, and applied linguistics. It also includes an examination of theory and research related to effective bilingual education. The master's degree is offered under two options: thesis and nonthesis.

Degree Requirements. All candidates for the degree must complete the following:

A. Required coursework. 30 semester credit hours of coursework from six major areas as follows:

Sociocultural Studies (6 semester credit hours required from the following):

*Information on the GRE and applications for the test may be obtained from the Testing Center at UTSA or from the Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey, 08540. The institution code for the University of Texas at San Antonio is 6919-5 for the GRE.

UTSA 1997–99 Graduate Catalog
BBL  5003  Foundations for Bicultural Studies
BBL  5013  Multicultural Groups in the United States
BBL  5023  Cultural Adaptation in Bilingual Societies
BBL  5073  Psychological Considerations in Bicultural-Bilingual Environments
BBL  5123  Sociolinguistics for Bilingual and Second Language Studies
BBL  5133  Hispanic Biculturalism in the United States

**Bilingual Education Theory** (3 semester credit hours required):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBL  5113</td>
<td>Theoretical Foundations of Bicultural-Bilingual Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Linguistics and Second Language Studies** (3 semester credit hours required from the following):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESL  5003</td>
<td>Linguistics for Second Language and Bilingual Specialists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL  5013</td>
<td>Foundations of Second Language Acquisition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Teaching Methodology: Content and Language** (6 semester credit hours required from the following):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBL  5033</td>
<td>Bilingual Content Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBL  5063</td>
<td>Biliteracy in Bilingual Classrooms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBL  5143</td>
<td>Communication in Bilingual Classrooms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBL  5193</td>
<td>Multicultural Literature for Children</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Research and Assessment** (6 semester credit hours required):

a.  BBL  5053  Assessment in Bilingual and Second Language Studies

b.  3 additional semester credit hours, selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBL  6043</td>
<td>Bilingual Education Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBL  6063</td>
<td>Research Methods in Bilingual and Second Language Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**English as a Second Language** (6 semester credit hours required from the following):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESL  5053</td>
<td>Second Language Instruction in School Contexts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL  5063</td>
<td>Language and Content-Area Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL  6063</td>
<td>Second Language Writing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B.  **Option I. Master's Thesis.**  6 semester credit hours
OR
**Option II. Electives.**  6 semester credit hours of graduate elective coursework in Bicultural-Bilingual Studies, English as a Second Language, or in approved related areas
Bicultural Studies Concentration

This program of study offers the student the opportunity to pursue an interdisciplinary approach to the study of sociocultural dynamics in multicultural societies. Specific emphasis is on the study of biculturalism in the United States. Courses are designed for persons with professional, policy, and research interests in intercultural relations, government, education, ethnic studies, urban studies, business, health, and social services. Students who pursue this degree may come from a wide range of academic backgrounds including, for example, the humanities, social sciences, and business. At least 21 semester credit hours must be taken in courses with a BBL designation. The master's degree is offered under two options: thesis and nonthesis.

Degree requirements. All candidates for the degree must complete the following:

A. Required coursework. 30 semester credit hours of coursework from four major areas as follows:

Sociocultural Foundations (12 semester credit hours required):

a. BBL 5003 Foundations for Bicultural Studies

b. 9 additional semester credit hours, selected from the following:

BBL 5013 Multicultural Groups in the United States
BBL 5023 Cultural Adaptation in Bilingual Societies
BBL 5073 Psychological Considerations in Bicultural-Bilingual Environments
BBL 5133 Latino Biculturalism in the United States
BBL 6033 Topics in Bicultural Studies*

Historical Foundations (3 semester credit hours required from the following):

ANT 5233 Concepts of Ethnohistory
HIS 5263 The Spanish Borderlands, 1521–1821
HIS 5423 Colonial Mexico
HIS 6173 Hispanics in the U.S.

Language and Expressive Culture (9 semester credit hours required from the following):

AHC 5823 Topics in Mesoamerican Pre-Columbian Art
AHC 5843 Topics in Latin American Colonial Art
AHC 5853 Topics in Contemporary Latin American Art
BBL 5043 Ethnography of Communication
BBL 5093 Multicultural Art and Folklore in the U.S.
BBL 5123 Sociolinguistics for Bilingual and Second Language Studies
BBL 5193 Multicultural Literature for Children
ESL 5003 Linguistics for Second Language and Bilingual Specialists
SPN 5473 Latin American Civilization

*Consult the Graduate Advisor.

UTSA 1997–99 Graduate Catalog
B. Option I. Master’s Thesis. 6 semester credit hours

OR

Option II. Electives. 6 semester credit hours of graduate elective coursework in
Bicultural-Bilingual Studies, English as a Second Language, or in approved related areas

English as a Second Language Concentration

This program of study is designed for those who are concerned with teaching English as a second language to children or adults in schools and programs in the United States or in international settings. It is an interdisciplinary program which presents systematic instruction in applied linguistics, second language acquisition theory, and ESL program implementation. At least 21 semester credit hours of courses must be taken in an ESL designation and 9 hours in a BBL designation. The master’s degree is offered under two options: thesis and nonthesis.

Degree requirements. All candidates for the degree must complete the following:

A. Required coursework. 30 semester credit hours of coursework from four major areas as follows:

Theory of Language, Language Acquisition, and Language Use (12 semester credit hours required):

a. ESL 5003 Linguistics for Second Language and Bilingual Specialists

b. 9 additional semester credit hours, selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBL 5123</td>
<td>Sociolinguistics for Bilingual and Second Language Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 5013</td>
<td>Foundations of Second Language Acquisition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 5023</td>
<td>Language Analysis for Second Language Specialists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 6013</td>
<td>Second Language Acquisition Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Classroom Practice and Program Designs (9 semester credit hours required from the following):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESL 5033</td>
<td>Second Language Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 5043</td>
<td>Listening and Speaking in Second Language Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 5053</td>
<td>Second Language Instruction in School Contexts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 5063</td>
<td>Language and Content-Area Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 6043</td>
<td>Family and Adult Literacy in Language Minority Communities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 6053</td>
<td>Program and Syllabus Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 6063</td>
<td>Second Language Writing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Language Assessment and Evaluation (6 semester credit hours required from the following):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBL 5053</td>
<td>Assessment in Bilingual and Second Language Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBL 6063</td>
<td>Research Methods in Bilingual and Second Language Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBL 6073</td>
<td>Ethnographic Research Methods in Bicultural-Bilingual Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sociocultural Studies (3 semester credit hours required from the following):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBL 5003</td>
<td>Foundations for Bicultural Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBL 5013</td>
<td>Multicultural Groups in the United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBL 5023</td>
<td>Cultural Adaptation in Bilingual Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBL 5073</td>
<td>Psychological Considerations in Bicultural-Bilingual Environments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBL 5133</td>
<td>Latino Biculturalism in the United States</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. **Option I. Master's Thesis.** 6 semester credit hours

OR

**Option II. Electives.** 6 semester credit hours of graduate elective coursework in Bicultural-Bilingual Studies, English as a Second Language, or in approved related areas

---

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**BICULTURAL-BILINGUAL STUDIES**

**(BBL)**

**5003 Foundations for Bicultural Studies**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

The study of basic concepts, principles, and approaches regarding theories of biculturalism and multiculturalism, and theoretical frameworks for the interdisciplinary study of culture and society.

**5013 Multicultural Groups in the United States**

(3-0) 3 hours credit.

A study of sociocultural diversity, culture maintenance and change, culture revitalization, and other aspects of ethnicity in the past, present, and future of the United States.

*UTSA 1997-99 Graduate Catalog*
5023 Cultural Adaptation in Bilingual Societies
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The study of the dynamic relations between culture, language, and the social environment. Explanations for the range of cultural, historical, psychological, and political-economic adaptations in diverse systems.

5033 Bilingual Content Instruction
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examines curriculum development, materials, and pedagogy applicable to the integrated teaching of mathematics and the social and natural sciences in bilingual classrooms. Emphasizes research-based methods that use the learner's first language as a vehicle for content instruction. Offered in Spanish and English.

5043 Ethnography of Communication
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examines the theoretical perspectives for the study of communication in varying cultural contexts. Topics may include intercultural and intracultural communication patterns, the effect of cultural differences on interactions, culture concepts, nonverbal behavior, and increasing intercultural effectiveness.

5053 Assessment in Bilingual and Second Language Studies
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study and evaluation of means of assessing language proficiency in bilingual and English as a second language programs. Critical review of standardized tests of language proficiency, as well as alternative and informal language assessment techniques; consideration of relationship between second language proficiency and academic achievement; and sociocultural dimensions of testing and assessment.

5063 Biliteracy in Bilingual Classrooms
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examines research and instructional practices supporting the acquisition of biliteracy through reading, writing, speaking, and listening. Preparation and adaptation of holistic, thematically based materials and activities. Critical evaluation of existing materials in Spanish. Offered in Spanish and English.

5073 Psychological Considerations in Bicultural-Bilingual Environments
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The study of the social and cognitive psychological factors facing populations in bicultural-bilingual environments.

5093 Multicultural Art and Folklore in the U.S.
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of the visual arts and the folklore of representative culture groups creating a significant contribution to contemporary society. The course emphasizes Latino contributions to mural and street art, regional and religious art, as well as folk, popular, and other arts.
5113 Theoretical Foundations of Bicultural-Bilingual Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A critical analysis of the rationale for bicultural-bilingual education focusing on history, philosophy, and theory. The study and analysis of bicultural-bilingual program designs, research perspectives on effective implementation, and adaptation to community needs.

5123 Sociolinguistics for Bilingual and Second Language Studies
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of sociolinguistic theory and methodology and their applicability to the linguistic issues of multilingual and dialectally diverse communities. Topics may include sociolinguistic approaches to second language acquisition, language retention and loss, and language planning.

5133 Latino Biculturalism in the United States
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of Mexican American, Puerto Rican, Cuban, and other Latino communities in the United States in the twentieth century. Topics may include economic labor force participation, cultural revitalization and self-determination patterns, school achievement and performance, political participation, and integration.

5143 Communication in Bilingual Classrooms
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Emphasis on communicative skills and strategies for achieving full interaction among students in bilingual classrooms and on specialized teaching-related vocabularies needed to conduct instruction in two languages. Offered in Spanish.

5173 Sociocultural Issues and the Teaching of Reading
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of how social, cultural, and linguistic factors affect the reading and writing practices of students and how school reading curriculum, instruction, and assessment can be designed to support students from differing sociocultural backgrounds. Special attention is given to the role that social class, dialect, gender, second language learning, and ethnicity play in literacy learning and teaching.

5193 Multicultural Literature for Children
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of representative children's literature for, and about, the many culture groups in the Americas, with emphasis on Latinos and Latinas.

6033 Topics in Bicultural Studies
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Suggested topics include contemporary Chicano arts; Chicana women; Mexican American folklore; teacher roles in multicultural schools; and cultural factors in human resources development. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
6043 **Bilingual Education Research**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. 
Examines qualitative and quantitative methods and models applied to the field of bilingual education. Evaluation of community and school-based research that influences instructional policies and practices in bilingual programs.

6053 **Testing Members of Bicultural-Bilingual Societies**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. 
Issues of testing with nondominant ethnic populations; research projects in appropriate assessment of language and cognitive abilities for minority group members.

6063 **Research Methods in Bilingual and Second Language Studies**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. 
Research design for the study of linguistic, social, and psychological variables in bilingual, second language, and dialectally diverse populations; emphasis on designing and carrying out a research project.

6073 **Ethnographic Research Methods in Bicultural-Bilingual Studies**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. 
Multidisciplinary techniques to survey and analyze bicultural-bilingual dynamics in institutional and community settings, with emphasis on sociolinguistics, unobtrusive research methods, and research ethics.

6951-3 **Independent Study**  
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's program advisor and graduate advisor of record. 
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6961 **Comprehensive Examination**  
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate graduate studies committee to take the Comprehensive Examination. 
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Studies Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).
6973 Special Problems
3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6983 Master's Thesis
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director.
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE (ESL)

5003 Linguistics for Second Language and Bilingual Specialists
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Concepts in linguistics directed toward a broad understanding of human language, with particular attention to second language and bilingual contexts.

5013 Foundations of Second Language Acquisition
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of principles, theories, and issues in second language acquisition and bilingualism, with implications for language teaching.

5023 Language Analysis for Second Language Specialists
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of English grammar from descriptive and discourse perspectives, with consideration of cross-linguistic contrasts and of applications for teaching English as a second language.

5033 Second Language Reading
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The relationship of reading acquisition to language learning, including oral language and writing development. The preparation and adaptation of thematic reading materials for various levels of proficiency. A critical evaluation of existing reading materials and literature available for second language learners.

5043 Listening and Speaking in Second Language Programs
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Development, presentation, and evaluation of materials and strategies for teaching listening, speaking, and pronunciation to second language learners. Emphasizes current theories and development of oral proficiency.
5033 Second Language Instruction in School Contexts
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of instructional strategies and materials, including available community resources. For teaching linguistically diverse students; emphasis on grades K–12.

5063 Language and Content-Area Instruction
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Theoretical and practical approaches to integration of language teaching with subject matter areas. Emphasis on oral language and literacy for academic purposes.

6033 Second Language Acquisition Research
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Investigation of second language acquisition from multiple perspectives through data-based studies.

6033 Topics in Second Language Acquisition and Teaching
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Suggested topics include, but are not limited to, discourse analysis and second language acquisition, technology and second language learning and instruction, and Universal Grammar and second language acquisition. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

6043 Family and Adult Literacy in Language Minority Communities
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Theoretical and practical aspects of family and adult literacy development in language minority communities. Topics may include relationships between oral and written language; second language literacy; and relationships between literacy and social, economic, and political factors. Implications for program development and implementation.

6053 Program and Syllabus Design
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Theoretical and practical concerns in developing instructional programs to meet the objectives of second language learners including English for Specific Purposes.

6063 Second Language Writing
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The relationship of writing to second language learning. Review of research on second language writing and examination of writing pedagogy for second language learners.

6943 Internship in English as a Second Language
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: 18 semester credit hours of coursework in ESL and consent of instructor.
Supervised experience in teaching English as a Second Language. May be repeated for credit to a maximum of 6 hours. The internship does not apply.
toward the semester-credit-hour requirement for the degree program. The grade report is either CR (satisfactory performance) or NC (unsatisfactory performance).

6951-3 Independent Study
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the division's graduate advisor of record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6973 Special Problems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6983 Master's Thesis
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director. Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.
DIVISION OF EDUCATION

Master of Arts Degree in Education

The Master of Arts degree in Education offers the opportunity for advanced study and professional development programs in six fields of concentration:

- Adult and Higher Education
- Curriculum and Instruction
- Early Childhood and Elementary Education
- Educational Leadership
- Educational Psychology/Counseling and Guidance
- Educational Psychology/Special Education

Education concentrations provide specialized degree plans in one or more areas of program emphasis so that students may choose a plan that is suitable to their particular needs and objectives. Degree plans are designed primarily to offer the opportunity to gain advanced levels of knowledge and professional competency for persons engaged in or concerned about educational activity in schools, colleges, and other public or private institutions and agencies. Credit toward graduate-level certificates and certificate endorsements may be earned in conjunction with work toward the master’s degree in most programs. Programs with a thesis option are available which emphasize the development of research competencies critical to continued graduate-level study.

Program Admission Requirements. Individuals without adequate preparation in education may be required to complete preparatory courses as a condition of admission. For unconditional admission, scores on the Graduate Record Examination aptitude test (GRE) may be required to be on file in the Office of Admissions and Registrar. Admission to the concentration in Educational Psychology/Counseling and Guidance may require additional application materials. Contact the Division of Education for more information.

Degree Requirements. All degrees in education have four required components: a core of common courses, a program emphasis, support work, and a comprehensive examination.

A. Core courses common to all concentrations:

- EDU 5003 Research Methods in Education
- 3 semester credit hours selected from
  - EDU 5103 Contemporary Educational Philosophy
  - EDU 5113 Philosophical and Ethical Dimensions of Counseling
  - EDU 5203 Evolution of Educational Thought
- EDP 5003 Psychological Basis for Learning
- C&I 5003 Theory and Dynamics of Curriculum and Instruction

B. Program emphasis:

The program emphasis must consist of at least 12 semester credit hours in one of the fields of concentration. Some concentrations offer more than one program emphasis. A program emphasis may require up to 24 semester credit hours.

UTSA 1997–99 Graduate Catalog
(Courses outside the specific concentration may be used to meet this requirement with advance approval of the student's supervisory committee and the Graduate Advisor of Record.) See individual concentration listings.

C. Support Work:

Each student is required to select additional courses, with the consent and advice of the Program Advisor and with the approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record, to complete the degree requirements of 33 semester credit hours (with thesis) or 36 hours (without thesis). 9 semester credit hours of courses must be selected to support the concentration. 3 additional hours must be taken with the approval of the Graduate Advisor of Record. In some degree programs support work may consist of additional courses taken in the area of concentration.

Students in the master teacher program, in supervision programs, and in college teaching programs will take support courses in their teaching fields. Students in teacher certification programs may take their support work courses in areas that meet certification requirements. It is recommended that thesis students take EDU 5053 as part of the support work.

D. Comprehensive Examination:

The student's supervisory committee is responsible for administering this examination. The examination may be repeated but a student who has failed the examination two times must have the specific permission of his or her supervisory committee in order to take the examination a third time (or additional times). Ordinarily, failure to pass the examination should be followed by additional coursework or other work to remedy deficiencies or areas of weakness before the examination is retaken.

Summary of Degree Options

Option I: Thesis option (33 semester credit hours)

A. Core. 12 semester credit hours required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 5003</td>
<td>Research Methods in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 semester credit hours selected from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 5103</td>
<td>Contemporary Educational Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 5113</td>
<td>Philosophical and Ethical Dimensions of Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 5203</td>
<td>Evolution of Educational Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP 5003</td>
<td>Psychological Basis for Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;I 5003</td>
<td>Theory and Dynamics of Curriculum and Instruction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. Concentration. 12 semester credit hours of coursework required, to form a program emphasis in a single concentration

C. Support work. 9 semester credit hours required, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 5053</td>
<td>Inferential Education Statistics (or approved substitution)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 6983</td>
<td>Master's Thesis (repeated twice: 6 hours)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UTSA 1997-99 Graduate Catalog
Option II. Nonthesis option (36 semester credit hours)

A. Core. 12 hours required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 5003</td>
<td>Research Methods in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 hours selected from</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 5103</td>
<td>Contemporary Educational Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 5113</td>
<td>Philosophical and Ethical Dimensions of Counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 5203</td>
<td>Evolution of Educational Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP 5003</td>
<td>Psychological Basis for Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;I 5003</td>
<td>Theory and Dynamics of Curriculum and Instruction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. Concentration. 12 semester credit hours of coursework required, to form a program emphasis in a single concentration.

C. Support work. 12 semester credit hours required, as follows:

- 9 semester credit hours of support courses
- 3 semester credit hours of approved electives

Adult and Higher Education Concentration

This concentration offers the opportunity for advanced study for careers in educational institutions serving adult learners. Program emphases are offered for persons preparing to teach in higher education and adult continuing education programs, and for those interested in administrative/managerial roles in institutions or agencies that serve adult education. The concentration is designed for those wishing to pursue only a master's degree as well as for those who wish to pursue further graduate study.

Adult and Higher Education program emphases:

- College and University Teaching
- College and University Administration
- Adult and Continuing Education

Curriculum and Instruction Concentration

The program emphases in Curriculum and Instruction are focused on the theoretical and practical aspects of curriculum planning, development, implementation, and evaluation in all subject fields and at all educational levels. The concepts of curricular innovation and teaching excellence are stressed in conjunction with expanded knowledge of content fields and applied research. Students who desire to specialize in a teaching field may do so by taking courses in that field to support the concentration in Curriculum and Instruction. Within this concentration, a student may specialize in the teaching of reading or in the supervision of instruction.
Curriculum and Instruction program emphases:

Master Teacher
Curriculum Specialist
Instructional Media Specialist
Reading Specialist
Instructional Supervisor

Early Childhood and Elementary Education Concentration

The concentration in Early Childhood and Elementary Education focuses on the broad spectrum of development and learning in children from infancy through preadolescence. Emphasis is on translating related research and theory into curriculum development and instruction, with the intent of helping children to realize the best development possible in a multicultural society. This concentration is designed primarily for experienced classroom teachers at the early childhood and elementary levels, but it is also suitable for personnel in human services and other allied fields.

Educational Leadership Concentration

Students seeking the opportunity to apply for management careers in public or private schools and school systems should follow programs in this concentration. The unique problems, processes, and expertise associated with effective personnel management and curriculum leadership are explored, developed, and tested in practical field-based settings, with an emphasis on applied research and human relations methodologies.

Educational Psychology/Counseling and Guidance Concentration

This concentration is designed for students interested in careers in counseling and guidance at the elementary, secondary, or higher education levels or for students interested in related mental health services. Coursework provides students the opportunity to apply for professional counselor certification (elementary and secondary) and/or for professional counselor licensure. For specific admission requirements and for information on program requirements for this professional counselor license, see the Graduate Advisor in the Division of Education.

Educational Psychology/Special Education Concentration

This concentration is designed for students interested in additional or advanced preparation for teaching exceptional children and youth. Students may elect from a variety of specific emphases. The program offers students the opportunity for theoretical understanding and clinical opportunities to develop and apply skills in working with disabled individuals.
Educational Psychology/Special Education program emphases:

Generic Special Education
Severely Emotionally Disturbed and Autistic

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
ADULT AND HIGHER EDUCATION
(AHE)

5003 The Development of Higher Education in the U.S.
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of the transition from patterns of European institutions of higher
learning to the development of uniquely American institutions. Relates the
development of human and physical resources to the changing role of higher
education in American society.

5103 Contemporary Thought in Higher Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of current thought as it relates to the management of institutions of
higher education.

5203 The American College Student
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The college student's role in contemporary society; characteristics, basic
values, peer group influence, campus culture, needs, and pressures.

5313 Seminar in Governance of Higher Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Analysis of current practices and issues in the governance of higher
education which affect students, faculty, and administration; study of the
scope and role of colleges and universities. (Credit cannot be earned for
both AHE 5313 and EDL 5313.)

5323 Financing Higher Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examination of representative methods of state funding of public colleges
and universities; elements of funding formulas; rationales for funding
patterns; and policy implications of various funding methods for colleges
and universities.

5603 Development and Organization of Adult and Continuing Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Exploration of forms of continuing and adult education conducted by
business and industry, the armed forces, educational institutions, and private
foundations, including federal and state programs of support; external and
alternative degree programs; the open university concept and self-study
programs; general treatment of historical development.
5613 Instructional Procedures in Continuing Education  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examination of instructional procedures appropriate in adult basic education, GED, community service and recreation courses, professional continuing education courses, initial training courses in corporate settings, and other noncredit offerings.

5623 Adult and Continuing Education Management Systems  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Organization for adult and continuing education within a college or university and its relationship to the entire institution; staffing, training, directing, and controlling the continuing education effort; planning, programming, and budgeting; marketing and public relations; methods of determining the market; evaluation of administrative and academic performance. (Credit cannot be earned for both AHE 5623 and EDL 5623.)

5813 Adult Literacy  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examination of the acquisition and development of reading and writing in adult populations. Reviews research and issues relevant to the teaching of reading and writing to adults. (Formerly AHE 5803. Credit cannot be earned for more than one of the following: AHE 5813, AHE 5803, or C&I 5813.)

6003 The Community College  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
The historical and philosophical foundations for the community junior college movement in the United States will be analyzed and utilized as a basis for understanding contemporary trends and problems of community junior colleges.

6063 Research in Adult and Higher Education  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDU 5003.  
Consideration of the major research problem areas in adult and higher education, identification of problems in need of research, examination of research literature in selected areas, and study of research procedures unique to or especially useful in adult and higher education.

6073 Research Colloquium  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDU 5003 and AHE 6063.  
Guided discussion of research in planning stages, research in process, and research recently completed by participants; opportunity for the organization of research teams or for planning of cooperative research; and opportunity for students engaged in research to obtain assistance in planning, in data collection, in data analysis, and in preparation of reports.

6103 Effective Teaching in Higher Education  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A seminar that focuses on the image of the college professor and on a review of the current research on the teaching/learning process at the college.
or university level. Includes a review of educational psychology of the late adolescent and adult, an investigation of new and effective instructional methods, and an appraisal of evaluation procedures.

6113 Teaching in the Community College
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An analysis of teaching styles, techniques, and supporting materials and technology appropriate to instruction of the adult learner in a community college setting adapted to various disciplines and academic fields. The course will include strategies for determining instructional needs, appropriateness of instructional procedures to learning needs and styles, and modes of assessment, including the development and use of teaching portfolios. Where possible and appropriate, community college instructors will use their own classrooms and disciplines as laboratory settings.

6953 Independent Study
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s graduate advisor of record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, may be counted toward the master's degree.

6973 Special Problems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, may be counted toward the master’s degree.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION
(C&I)

5003 Theory and Dynamics of Curriculum and Instruction
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of theoretical structures underlying curriculum considerations and the implications of these for the work of responsible curriculum decision-makers at all levels, including administrators, instructional supervisors, and classroom teachers.

5013 Classroom Instruction and Evaluation
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examination of different pedagogical approaches to the teaching/learning process in elementary school, with emphasis on the development of curriculum for classroom instruction, evaluation, organization, and management.

UTSA 1997-99 Graduate Catalog
5023 Classroom Management and Motivation  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A detailed investigation of various theories and models of classroom management and motivation. Included are such topics as behavior modification, assertive discipline, control theory, and the concept of the democratic classroom.

5103 Individualizing Instruction  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An in-depth study of the tasks and problems associated with individualized instruction. Students will be offered the opportunity to examine the means available for measuring and diagnosing individual learning needs and styles and for selecting from alternative learning materials and environments those most appropriate to individual needs.

5303 Technology in Curriculum and Instruction  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of emerging instructional technologies and innovative curriculum resources. The design, application, and evaluation of individualized, interactive resources such as personal computer-based, videodisc, and distance learning methodologies via voice, data, and television systems.

5313 Instructional Materials Production I: Graphics and Multimedia  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: C&I 5003 or consent of instructor.  
The opportunity for preparation in the skills required for the production of a variety of materials for classroom use. The rationale for the use of media and the specifics of design and technical production procedures for the creation of effective instructional media formats are presented.

5343 Programming Instruction  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: C&I 5003 or consent of instructor.  
A course intended to offer students the opportunity for preparation in the specific theory and skills of developing programmed instructional materials in traditional media and computer-based interactive formats. S-R Theory as applied in the development of programmed instruction will be examined. Students will be expected to develop and developmentally test programmed instruction materials.

5403 Instructional Design and Development  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: C&I 5003 or consent of instructor.  
The design of instruction. Special attention will be given to theory and method of design based on congruence between identified needs and approaches to curriculum development.

5503 Curricula for Preschool and Primary Children  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Opportunity is provided for a systematic analysis of curricula for preschool and primary grade children, including a critical study of related objectives, organizational schemes, content teaching strategies, and materials. (Credit cannot be earned for both C&I 5503 and ECE 5503.)
5583 Study Strategies and Cognitive Processes in Reading
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Reviews research which examines study strategies and cognitive processes
needed in reading and learning in schools. Focuses on upper elementary
through college study practices and higher-level reading and thinking. Field
experience may be required.

5603 Curricula for Elementary School Children
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A systematic analysis of elementary school curricula. A critical study of
the objectives, methods of curricular organization, and content used with
elementary school children grades 1–8. (Credit cannot be earned for both
C&I 5603 and ECE 5603.)

5673 Critical Issues in Elementary School Teaching
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of critical issues in the elementary school. Investigation of research,
practices, and positions related to special education, bilingual and
multicultural education, early childhood education, and to other current
broadly based social issues.

5703 Secondary School Curricula
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A systematic analysis of secondary school curricula. A critical study of
objectives, methods of organization, content, methods, and materials of
learning used with youth.

5713 Introduction to Reading
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Introduction to the reading process, overview of the development of reading
and examination of instructional issues associated with the teaching of
reading. Required for students who have completed less than 6 hours of
reading courses at the undergraduate level. (Formerly C&I 5733. Credit
cannot be earned for both C&I 5713 and C&I 5733.)

5723 Integrating Reading and the Language Arts
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Study of research and instructional practices that examine ways that reading
can be related to writing, speaking, and listening. Emphasizes how to
develop integrated language arts curriculum and instruction from primary
grade levels through secondary school.

5743 Reading in Secondary School
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Principles and techniques for teaching higher-level reading and
comprehension skills to improve proficiency in learning various academic
subjects in middle and secondary schools. Strategies for meeting the needs
of the wide range of ability levels found in secondary schools.
5753 Literature for Children and Adolescents  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examines the selection and uses of children's and adolescent literature in the classroom. Emphasizes ways to integrate literature into the elementary and secondary school curriculum.

5763 Diagnosis and Practicum in Reading  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Multidisciplinary approach to diagnosis and remediation of reading problems, with special attention to cognitive, sociolinguistic, and emotional factors which may impede learning. Application of diagnostic and remedial procedures with individual children through a guided field-based practicum. (Credit cannot be earned for both C&I 5763 and C&I 5773.)

5783 Survey of Reading Research  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
A review of past and current literature and research concerning the reading process, curricula, and instructional practice. Opportunity for students to acquire critical analysis skills in evaluating research.

5793 Seminar in Reading Supervision  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Organization of developmental and remedial reading and writing programs. Selection of appropriate materials. Techniques and procedures for maintaining quality programs, including staff selection and inservice training. The role of research in improving the teaching of reading and writing.

5813 Adult Literacy  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examination of the acquisition and development of reading and writing in adult populations. Reviews research and issues relevant to the teaching of reading and writing to adults. (Credit cannot be earned for both C&I 5813 and AHE 5813.)

5823 Reading and Writing Development in Early Childhood  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of the literacy development of young children from birth to the point of acquisition of conventional reading and writing ability. Examines young children's emergent literacy concepts and behaviors and considers ways that early childhood educators can develop appropriate approaches to teaching reading and writing in classroom settings.

5833 Assessment Issues and Practices in Reading  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examination of techniques to assess student reading and writing. Considers strengths and weaknesses of such assessment tools as standardized tests, informal observations, and portfolios, and ways that educators may best use the results from these approaches to provide appropriate instruction for all students.
5903 Higher Education Curricula
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A systematic analysis of higher education curricula. A critical study of objectives, methods of organization, content, methods, and materials of learning used with college students. (Formerly C&I 5803. Credit cannot be earned for both C&I 5903 and C&I 5803.)

6003 Supervision: Theoretical Basis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An application of theories of curriculum development, educational planning, learning, and human relations to instructional supervision; an examination of the role of the supervisor. (Credit cannot be earned for both C&I 6003 and EDL 6003.)

6013 Supervision: Teaching-Learning Process
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: C&I 6003 or consent of instructor.
The analysis and application of models of the teaching-learning process to instructional supervision; the study and application of content, interaction, and climate analysis techniques. (Credit cannot be earned for both C&I 6013 and EDL 6013.)

6023 Supervision: Tools and Techniques
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: C&I 6003 or consent of instructor.
A study of impact strategies in instructional supervision and the development of communication and interpersonal skills needed for working with teachers. (Credit cannot be earned for both C&I 6023 and EDL 6023.)

6033 Advanced Methods in Subject-Matter Fields
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: C&I 5003 or consent of instructor.
Course sections are designed to offer students the opportunity to develop skill in instructional methodology that is specifically related to and derived from the characteristics of the discipline taught:
1. Science
2. Mathematics
3. Social Studies
4. Language Arts
5. Foreign Languages
6. Physical and Health Education
7. Philosophy for Children
May be repeated for credit when disciplines vary.

6353 Multimedia Production
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Provides instruction on the development of computer-aided multimedia presentations and interactive applications. Students use Microsoft PowerPoint and Macromedia Director to apply concepts of effective production management, interface design, and educational psychology. Supplementary instruction includes photo scanning, audio and video capture, and graphics creation. Credit may not be earned for both this course and MUS 6353.
**6403 Instructional Procedures for Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Children and Youth**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of theories, methodologies, and instructional practices for educating severely handicapped children and youth, including those who are emotionally disturbed or autistic, in a variety of delivery arrangements.

**6953 Independent Study**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s graduate advisor of record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

**6973 Special Problems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

---

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**  
**EARLY CHILDHOOD AND ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (ECE)**

**5123 Seminar in Development in Early Childhood and Infancy**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5013 or consent of instructor.  
Studies of the results of stimulating sensory equipment in the early years and investigation of insufficient psychological and physiological nourishment. Deviations from steady differentiation of emotional responses during early childhood, achievement motivation, and studies of frustration and tolerance. Includes suggested practices that may enable future generations to avoid developmental disruptions and to alleviate existing developmental handicaps.

**5133 Language Development in Preschool–Primary Children**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of early acquisition and development of language skills. Emphasis on identifying the sequence of normal expressive and receptive language development in terms of the child’s related abilities and learning experiences.

**5453 Classroom Behavior Problems in Children**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5003 or consent of instructor.  
A survey of common behavioral problems of children likely to be encountered by teachers in elementary and early childhood classrooms.
Emphasis on understanding factors which influence the development of such problems in school-age children and on curricula considerations affecting or affected by classroom behavior.

5473 Specialized Instruction in Early Childhood and Elementary Education (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: C&I 5503, ECE 5503, or consent of instructor.
Identification, description, analysis, and evaluation of examples of specialized instruction as related to needs of learners, characteristics of subject matter, and/or demands of an environment.

5503 Curriculum for Preschool and Primary Children (3-0) 3 hours credit.
Opportunity is provided for a systematic analysis of curricula for preschool and primary grade children, including a critical study of related objectives, organizational schemes, content teaching strategies, and materials. (Credit cannot be earned for both ECE 5503 and C&I 5503.)

5513 Materials, Methods, and Techniques in Teaching Early Childhood Education (3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of the methodologies and techniques effective in teaching preschool and elementary school children. Participants will construct and use materials for teaching at the level of student ability.

5523 Curriculum Planning for Early Childhood and Elementary Education (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: C&I 5003 or consent of instructor.
An analysis of the basis for curriculum planning in early childhood and elementary content areas; consideration of developmental levels, domains of learning, and taxonomies of objectives, with special attention to the role of the teacher and the student, the uses of materials, the classroom environment, and special student populations.

5603 Curricula for Elementary School Children (3-0) 3 hours credit.
A systematic analysis of elementary school curricula. A critical study of the objectives, methods of curricular organization, and content used with elementary school children grades 1–8. (Credit cannot be earned for both ECE 5603 and C&I 5603.)

6123 Administration of Early Childhood Programs (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
A study of the organization, structure, and operation of kindergarten, day care, and nursery programs, both public and private. Implications for elementary education.

6163 Biological Basis of Child Development (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: One course in general biology or general psychology or consent of instructor.
Analysis of biological and psychological perspectives on child growth and development. Emphasis on theoretical aspects of biopsychological and social factors influencing cognitive and learning functions.

UTSA 1997–99 Graduate Catalog
Seminar in Early Childhood Education in Cross-Cultural Perspective
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An examination of contrasting strategies of socialization employed by societies around the world, past and present; limit of and alternatives to formal early childhood education in the current Western sense. Readings are drawn from both ethnographic and theoretical sources in anthropology, psychology, and education.

Current Issues in Early Childhood and Elementary Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Studies of current issues and problems in preschools and elementary schools and other educational settings. Investigation of research, practices, and positions related to the issues studied. Exploration of available models for possible solutions or resolution of issues, as well as factors that may have an impact upon desired outcomes.

Advanced Methods in Early Childhood and Elementary Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: C&I 5003 or consent of instructor.
Specialized studies in early childhood and elementary education are offered through course sections in these areas:
1. Science
2. Mathematics
3. Social Studies
4. Language Arts
5. Fine and Performing Arts
6. Play
7. Nutrition and Health
May be repeated for credit when curriculum areas vary.

Assessment and Evaluation in Early Childhood and Elementary Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Evaluation and research on educational programs, processes, products, instructional objectives, and alternative approaches to attain objectives. Methods and materials for disciplined inquiry into current significant issues in early childhood and elementary education. The student will systematically examine a major educational issue relevant to his or her specialization.

Seminar in Elementary Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examination of the discipline of the subject-field selected (e.g., science, social studies, music) including an intensive study of research findings, publications of related professional organizations, and advanced experimentation related to teaching/learning situations.

Advanced Approaches to Interdisciplinary Teaching
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Review of theory and practice in interdisciplinary teaching and learning in elementary education. Emphasis on understanding the conceptual interrelationships of the fields of study in the elementary curriculum.
6523 **Community Resources in Elementary Education**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examination of the diversity of community resources for elementary education. Students will systematically examine ways to integrate local and regional resources into the teaching-learning process.

6643 **The Teacher as Researcher**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDU 5003.
Application of research concepts and skills to classroom field studies. Participants will conduct directed research on classroom practice in the elementary school.

6943 **Instructional Internship**
(1-8) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Approval of Graduate Advisor.
Individually supervised full-time field experience in assigned classrooms for one semester. May be repeated for credit.

6953 **Independent Study**
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's graduate advisor of record.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6973 **Special Problems**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**
**EDUCATION**
(EDU)

5003 **Research Methods in Education**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Admission to graduate program or consent of instructor.
Basic concepts of research design, strategies of experimental, historical, and descriptive research, and basic statistical procedures are introduced. Participants use these concepts to read, interpret, and evaluate educational research and to plan and conduct such research. A field study may be required.
5053  **Inferential Educational Statistics**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDU 5003 and STA 5073, or consent of instructor.  
The concept of inferential statistics in education as a means of drawing conclusions and interpreting results is a central theme. Statistical techniques often used in educational research are introduced with the intent of having students be able to select the appropriate statistical procedure and interpret the results.

5103  **Contemporary Educational Philosophy**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Philosophical analysis of issues in American education. Consideration is given to ethical and epistemological implications of issues with an emphasis on the evaluation of arguments for the adoption of educational policy.

5113  **Philosophical and Ethical Dimensions of Counseling**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examination and analysis of the philosophical traditions undergirding contemporary counseling. Emphasis given to analysis of ethical issues having an impact upon the counseling profession.

5203  **Evolution of Educational Thought**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An examination of the major educational thinkers in Western Civilization and a review of past institutional arrangements for education.

5303  **Theory and Dynamics of Intercultural Interaction in Education**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Theoretical perspectives of intercultural education. Examination of the research base and of trends and barriers in research. Selected applications pertinent to successful intercultural interaction in the student's professional role. Recommended for students preparing for careers involving international participation, especially for those in education-based programs.

5403  **Education, Cultural Differences, and Acculturation**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Educational changes and adjustments resulting from the interaction of a variety of different cultural backgrounds in the modern school. Specialized techniques, processes, and programs designed to meet unique learning needs of the non-English-speaking child.

5503  **Seminar in Social Foundations of Education**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examination and analysis of social structures, values, and cultures as these interact with educational systems. Special emphasis will be placed on the urban environment and its particular relationships with education.
Contemporary Issues in Education 
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDU 5003 or consent of instructor. 
Identification and analysis of the major contemporary educational issues, 
evaluation of attempted historical resolutions, and review of information 
relevant to policy decisions.

Microcomputer Applications for Educational Settings 
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: CS 5003 or consent of instructor. 
A study of the operations and applications of microcomputers in educational 
settings. Emphasis on the development and testing of such applications in 
an educational environment.

Juveniles, Schools, and the Law 
(3-0) 3 hours credit. 
An examination of the extent and problem of delinquent behavior 
particularly as it relates to the school. Designed to familiarize school 
personnel with the interrelated problems of schools and law enforcement 
agencies with respect to delinquent behavior, and with strategies for dealing 
with these problems.

Seminar in Educational Research 
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Completion of no less than 30 semester 
hours of degree program. 
Each student will be expected to (1) develop plans for a research project 
related to an educational issue, (2) collect and analyze data to carry out the 
research, (3) prepare a research report, and (4) participate in research 
seminars.

Independent Study 
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing 
(form available) of the instructor and the student's graduate advisor of record. 
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the 
direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not 
normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May 
be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, 
will apply to the master's degree.

Comprehensive Examination 
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate Graduate Studies 
Committee to take the Comprehensive Examination. 
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive 
Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate 
Studies Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the 
Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken 
that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory 
performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory 
performance on the Comprehensive Examination).
Special Problems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not
normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special
Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not
more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

Master's Thesis
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record
and thesis director.
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more
than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon
completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the
thesis is in progress.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS—MASTER'S LEVEL
EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP
(EDL)

Introduction to School Administration
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: One year of teaching experience or consent
of instructor.
Introduction to the roles, tasks, and problems of positions in educational
administration and their relationship to local, state, and federal government
agencies.

General Finance and Taxation in Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Survey of current designs in educational finance of public school districts,
review of general concerns, and practices of the appropriate local, state,
and federal government agencies.

School and Community Relations in Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Introduction to the strategies and design models for informing local business
community taxpayers and clientele about educational activities; study of
models for participation and analysis of interaction models.

Human Relations in Educational Administration
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Analysis and identification of group processes and individual behavior which
tend to enhance democratic interaction in the achievement of educational
goals. Consideration of supportive roles requisite to the supervision of
professionals in the educative process.
Seminar in Governance of Higher Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Analysis of current practices and issues in the governance of higher education which affect students, faculty, administration, and the scope and role of colleges and universities. (Credit cannot be earned for both EDL 5313 and AHE 5313.)

The Principalship: Educational Unit and Site Administration
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDL 5003, 5103, 5603, 5703, 6323, and successful completion of the EDL Foundations Examination. Analysis of the principal's/comparable position's role and the requisite interaction with various referent groups. Special emphasis on administration of academic programs. Applicable to all levels of common school.

Administration and Function of Special Programs
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDL 5003, 5103, 5603, 5703, 6323, and successful completion of the EDL Foundations Examination. Identification and analysis of models and designs for the administration, development, supervision, and support programming of special education, guidance, vocational and technical education, and other alternative and support functions in education.

Seminar in Applied Research in Educational Leadership
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Introduction to identification, analysis, and design formulation of applied research problems in educational leadership. Practice in conducting searches, elementary analysis, and deriving appropriate conclusions from applied studies. Students will be required to complete and articulate an approved applied research design in prescribed form.

Adult and Continuing Education Management Systems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Organization for adult and continuing education within a college or university and its relationship to the entire institution; staffing, training, directing, and controlling the continuing education effort; planning programming and budgeting; marketing and public relations; methods of determining the market; evaluation of administrative and academic performance. (Credit cannot be earned for both EDL 5623 and AHE 5623.)

Legal Foundations in Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Survey of current legal basis and practices in the policy administration of education and review of significant court decisions pertaining to educational operations. Emphasis on rights and responsibilities of teachers and students and legislation related to multicultural institutional operations.

The Middle School
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Origins, objectives, programs, and administration of the middle school, with consideration of the junior high school heritage. Emphasis on organization of programs based on physical and psychological development of the clientele.
6003 Supervision: Theoretical Basis  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An application of theories of curriculum development, educational planning,  
learning, and human relations to instructional supervision; an examination  
of the role of the supervisor. (Credit cannot be earned for both EDL 6003  
and C&I 6003.)

6013 Supervision: Teaching-Learning Process  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDL 6003 or consent of instructor.  
The analysis and application of models of the teaching-learning process to  
instructional supervision; the study and application of content, interaction,  
and climate analysis techniques. (Credit cannot be earned for both EDL 6013  
and C&I 6013.)

6023 Supervision: Tools and Techniques  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDL 6003 or consent of instructor.  
A study of impact strategies in instructional supervision and the development  
of communication and interpersonal skills needed for working with teachers.  
(Credit cannot be earned for both EDL 6023 and C&I 6023.)

6103 Personnel Administration in Education  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDL 5003 or consent of instructor.  
Survey of roles, responsibilities, and functions of personnel officers in  
education; studies in general personnel policies; review of administration  
of insurance, salary, retirement, sick leave, and other programs operated  
under personnel administration.

6203 Educational Facilities and Capital Funds Administration  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDL 5003 or consent of instructor.  
Survey of models, policies, and procedures for the effective development,  
planning, use, and management of educational facilities and capital funds.  
Emphasis on meeting curricular program needs.

6303 Ethics and Educational Leadership  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDL 5003, 5103, 5603, 5703, 6323,  
and successful completion of the EDL Foundations Examination.  
To provide an ethical perspective of educational issues in the public school  
setting; to illustrate a leadership model based on social responsibility in a  
democratic society; to provide a paradigm for ethical decision-making based  
on the values of fairness, justice, equity, and inclusion.

6313 Seminar on School Problems  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDL 5003, 5203, 5603, 5703, 6323,  
and successful completion of the EDL Foundations Examination.  
Intended to help students identify significant school policy-generated  
problems, discern underlying causes, propose strategies, and develop  
alternative paradigms to address the problems, and to critically analyze the  
short- and long-term effects on the organization, its members, and its  
mission.
6323  **Administration of Urban/Multicultural Institutions**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Provides practicing and potential urban educational leaders with knowledge of contemporary conditions and positive models for effective educational administrative designs, including alternative educational delivery systems.

6333  **Creating Change**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
This course will stress the basics of change found in all self-help groups: recognizing reality, building support, recognizing success, and sustaining effort through failed attempts. The student will learn to facilitate the change process in an institution by forming change groups and developing a sense of community among the members of these groups.

6403  **Survey of Organization and Administration Theory in Education**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
General studies in current theories applicable to educational administration; emphasis includes understanding theory and research from related academic fields; requirements include reviews of related research and understanding appropriate research designs.

6503  **Superintendent's Seminar**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
A field-based course designed for students preparing for educational leadership at the school district level. Enrollment in this course is required each semester a student desires to fulfill a requirement for Texas school superintendent certification. Students will develop an independent field-based study component in each of the following four specific certification areas: Personnel Administration, Educational Funds and Facilities Management, Survey of Organization and Administration Theory in Education, and Organizational Systems Analysis. Students will be required to participate in 100 hours of clinical experience related to the certification area that they seek to fulfill. This course may be repeated four times for credit.

6943  **Internship in Educational Administration**  
(1-8) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDL 5003, 5103, 5603, 5703, and consent of instructor.  
Individually supervised field experience with unit-level or institutional-level educational administrators with related applied research activity. Must be taken for both mid-management and superintendency certification. May be repeated for a total of 6 semester hours.

6953  **Independent Study**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s graduate advisor of record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not
normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6973 Special Problems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
(EDP)

5003 Psychological Basis for Learning
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A concentrated analysis of mental processes important to learning and an evaluation of the major concepts, theories, and results of research in learning as applied to education.

5013 Learning Theories Related to Child Development
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of developmental and learning theories related to the growth of the child from infancy through childhood.

5023 Learning Theories Related to Adolescent Development
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of developmental and learning theories related to growth during the adolescent and adult period.

5033 Human Development Across the Life Span
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Major focus on issues related to developmental behavioral change across the human life span. Implications for counseling individuals at various stages of their development.

5203 Fundamentals of Guidance and Counseling
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Professional issues and the job roles of school and community counselors are explored. Ethics of professional practice and minority concerns are emphasized.

5213 Counseling Theories
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Major counseling theories and techniques are presented. Students investigate affective, behavioral, and cognitive psychotherapeutic strategies.
5223  **Psychological Assessment for Counseling**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDU 5003 and EDP 5203.  
Offers the opportunity for students to study assessment strategies, with  
emphasis on group-administered standardized tests and on analysis and  
interpretation of instruments used to measure achievement, aptitude,  
interests, and personality. Casework is required.

5233  **Group Theory and Process**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDP 5203 and 5213.  
A study of small group theory, research, and procedures. Provides the basis  
for effective group membership and leader behavior.

5243  **Counseling Individuals with Behavior and Emotional Disorders**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDP 5203 and 5213.  
Counseling interventions with behavioral and emotional disorders;  
symptomatology for psychoses, emotional disorders, and maladaptive  
behavior patterns.

5263  **Child and Family Counseling**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
The emotional and behavioral disorders of childhood and adolescence are  
discussed. Family systems theory and strategies for counseling with children  
and families are presented. Casework is required.

5283  **Counseling in a Multicultural Setting**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5203.  
A study of major issues of counseling in multicultural settings. The impact  
of social stratification and cultural diversity will be examined within the  
context of the delivery of counseling and guidance services.

5303  **Principles and Techniques of Evaluation**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Introduction to qualitative evaluation and the development and analysis of  
instruments. Study of the role of evaluation and the techniques for  
interpreting and communicating evaluation results.

5393  **Development of Counseling Skills**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDP 5203, 5213, and 9 hours of  
coursework in counseling at UTSA, or consent of instructor.  
A systematic approach to counseling. Focus on sequential learning of  
counseling skills and their practical application. Counseling sessions will  
be recorded and evaluated.

5403  **Exceptional Children and Youth in the Schools**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An introduction to and survey of the field of special education.  
Characteristics, etiology, definition, and prevalence of exceptional children;  
description of services available; field experiences.
5413  **Children and Youth with Mental Retardation**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5403 or consent of instructor.  
This course presents the opportunity for special education teachers and  
students in related fields to acquire an understanding of contemporary  
theories and practices used in the assessment, diagnosis, and treatment of  
individuals with mild to profound mental retardation in school and  
community settings. Current trends and research in the education of students  
with mental retardation will be studied.

5423  **Applied Behavior Analysis for Classroom Teachers**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5403 or consent of instructor.  
Principles and procedures of applied behavior analysis and classroom  
management to facilitate the acquisition and improvement of social,  
academic, and life skills of children and youth with disabilities. Requires  
an applied project.

5443  **Conference and Consultative Skills in Special Education**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5403 or consent of instructor.  
This course presents the opportunity for special education teachers to acquire  
knowledge and skill in working with parents, teachers, and other  
professionals in optimizing the educational and therapeutic experiences of  
exceptional children and youth. Students will plan, implement, and evaluate  
a series of parent conferences, staff development, and consultive activities.

5453  **Children and Youth with Learning Disabilities**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5403 or consent of instructor.  
A study of the incidence, prevalence, etiology, and characteristics of the  
student with learning disabilities (LD). The relationship between LD, child  
development, school environment, and academic performance will be  
studied. Special emphasis will be given to a critical analysis of instruction  
and assessment techniques used with this population.

5463  **Language Development and Cognitive Intervention for Individuals with  
Disabilities**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5403 or consent of instructor.  
This course presents methods and procedures for assisting individuals  
identified as mildly to moderately disabled to achieve communicative  
competence through language acquisition and remedial and corrective  
interventions. Special emphasis is placed on the language arts needs  
(listening, speaking, reading, and writing) of individuals with learning  
and behavior disabilities.

5473  **Behavior Analysis and Intervention for Children and Youth with Severe/  
Profound Disabilities**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5403 or consent of instructor.  
Principles and procedures of behavior analysis and intervention for the  
acquisition and improvement of skills of the severely disabled. An applied  
behavior analysis project is required.
5543 Children and Youth with Behavior Disorders
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5403 or consent of instructor.
This course presents opportunities for study by special educators and students
in related fields to obtain an understanding of various theories and practices
used in the identification, treatment, and education of behavior disorders.
Research relative to the education of children and adolescents with behavior
disorders as well as practical implications for the classroom teacher will be
emphasized.

5553 Assessment and Evaluation of Handicapped Children and Youth
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5403 or consent of instructor.
This course is designed to offer students the opportunity to develop
knowledge and skills in selection, administration, and interpretation of
instruments and procedures to evaluate individuals with disabilities.
Emphasis will be on assessment techniques, instruments, and procedures
relevant to the education of disabled children and youth.

5563 Practicum in Special Education: Children and Youth with Mild/
Moderate Disabilities
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDP 5403 and consent of instructor.
The application of theoretical principles to field settings. Students will be
required to develop, implement, and evaluate educational programs for
children and youth with mild/moderate disabilities.

5593 Practicum in Special Education: Behavior Disorders
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
The application of theoretical principles to field settings. The student will
work in educational settings which will include planning, implementing,
and evaluating appropriate experiences with emotionally disturbed students.

5693 Practicum in Counseling
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: EDP 5203, 5213, 5223, 5233, and 5393,
and 3 additional hours of coursework in counseling at UTSA. Students
must apply for permission to enroll one semester in advance. (Thesis students
may omit one prerequisite course as agreed upon by the supervisory
committee.)
Offers the opportunity for supervised field work in a counseling setting.
May be repeated for credit to a maximum of 9 hours.

6153 Career Development and Choice
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5203.
A study of theories of occupational choice and career development and
their application to the guidance and counseling process. Identification
and utilization of various types of occupational information and resources
in counseling interviews and guidance programs. (Credit cannot be earned
for both EDP 6153 and C&I 6153.)
6203 Curriculum and Instructional Applications for Children and Youth in Special Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: EDP 5403, 5553, or consent of instructor. This course is designed to provide students with an opportunity to engage in the analysis of curriculum planning and implementation of a variety of instructional methods, procedures, and strategies appropriate for the implementation of mandated Individual Family Service Plans, Individual Education Programs, and Individual Transition Plans for children and youth with disabilities. (Credit cannot be earned for both EDP 6203 and C&I 6203.)

6953 Independent Study
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's graduate advisor of record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6973 Special Problems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
KINESIOLOGY AND HEALTH
(KAH)

5003 Current Trends in Physical and Health Education
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Students will have the opportunity to examine current development in theories and practices of physical education. Recent research and literature will be examined for causes and consequences of today's issues, trends, and problems.

5013 The Role of Sport in Society
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Examination of sport and physical activity from a contemporary viewpoint; its impact on society and the affective roles that it takes as part of our social structure and the institution of education.

5023 Management of Kinesiology and Health Programs
(3-0) 3 hours credit. An examination of the various functions involved in the management of a sport-, health-, or recreation-related organization. Among the topics for investigation will be budgeting, facilities, scheduling, promotion, and liability.
5033  **Sport and Exercise Psychology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of cognition and behaviors related to participation in sport and physical activity. Survey of contemporary research in motivation in sport, sport psychology, performance enhancement, psychological effects of exercise, and exercise adherence.

5053  **Principles of Exercise Physiology**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Examination of the physiological effects of exercise on the body, with particular emphasis on the musculoskeletal, cardiovascular, and respiratory systems. Laboratory techniques used to assess physiological parameters will be included.

5063  **Health Behaviors**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
A study of the determinants of human behavior as they relate to current health issues. Health behavior models and underlying rationales for prevention and intervention strategies will be examined.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**  
**SECONDARY EDUCATION**  
(SED)

6953  **Independent Study**  
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's graduate advisor of record. Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, may be counted toward the master's degree.

6973  **Special Problems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not normally or not often available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, may be counted toward the master's degree.
DIVISION OF SOCIAL AND POLICY SCIENCES

Master of Public Administration Degree

The Master of Public Administration (M.P.A.) degree is a professional degree designed to prepare individuals for positions of leadership in management and/or policy at several levels of government, in nonprofit agencies, and in private sector areas where knowledge of government is important.

Program Admission Requirements. In order to qualify for unconditional admission, applicants must satisfy University-wide graduate admission requirements, submit either Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) scores if grade-point average falls below 3.2, and have completed undergraduate courses in research methods or statistics, economics, and United States government. Applicants who do not meet these requirements will be considered for conditional admission. Admission decisions will be based on a combination of the following factors: (a) undergraduate or graduate transcripts, (b) GRE or GMAT test scores, and (c) professional background. Admission as a special graduate student does not guarantee subsequent admission as a degree-seeking graduate student. Such students must reapply for degree-seeking status.

Degree Requirements. The minimum number of semester credit hours required for the M.P.A. degree, exclusive of coursework or other study required to remove deficiencies, is 36. In addition to these basic degree requirements, students without prior public service employment must complete an additional 6 semester credit hours of Internship (PAD 6963,6), Applied Research (PAD 6923, twice), or Master's Thesis (PAD 6983,6).

All candidates for the degree must complete

A. 21 semester credit hours of core courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAD 5003</td>
<td>Contemporary Perspectives on Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 5023</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods for Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 5033</td>
<td>Theories of Public Bureaucracy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 5323</td>
<td>Public Policy Formation and Implementation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 5343</td>
<td>Personnel Management in the Public Sector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 5363</td>
<td>Public Sector Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 5393</td>
<td>Economics for Public Administrators</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Normally, students will enroll in PAD 5003 and 5023 during their initial semester

B. 9 semester credit hours in one of the following specializations, chosen in consultation with the M.P.A. program Graduate Advisor:

Health Policy and Administration
International Policy and Administration
Public Management
Public Policy
Urban Planning Management
C. 6 semester credit hours of electives

D. Comprehensive Examination. All candidates for the degree are required to pass both written and oral comprehensive examinations. Examinations are given in the Fall and Spring Semesters and are scheduled after a student has completed at least 30 semester credit hours in the program, including all core requirements.

E. Thesis Option. Students may also elect to complete a thesis as part of their M.P.A. degree program. Arrangements for this option are made through the Graduate Advisor of Record.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
(PAD)

5003 Contemporary Perspectives on Public Administration
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Provides an overview of the theoretical foundations, substance, and boundaries of modern public administration. Examines the traditional management functions in the legal domain performed by public administrators as well as current issues and problems in the field.

5013 Communication Skills for Public Management
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Designed to improve a student's ability to use oral, written, graphic, or other presentation techniques as a means of expressing and conceptualizing ideas. This course focuses on writing, staff reporting, and oral briefings in public administration. It includes instruction in grantwriting and the development and management of conferences, seminars, and workshops. (Formerly PAD 6513. Credit cannot be earned for both PAD 5013 and PAD 6513.)

5023 Quantitative Methods for Public Administration
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: undergraduate statistics or methodology course.
Quantitative aspects of analysis and decision-making, emphasizing research design and use of inferential and descriptive statistics with computer applications. Univariate analysis through multivariate analysis is covered. Cost-benefit analysis, linear programming, and decision trees also may be covered. (Formerly PAD 5903. Credit cannot be earned for both PAD 5903 and PAD 5023.)

5033 Theories of Public Bureaucracy
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
This course allows students to examine major theories of organization and assess these theories' fit with and impact on public sector bureaucracy. It places emphasis on organizational dynamics, behavior in bureaucracies, sources of organizational change, and the integration of theory and practice. (Formerly PAD 5903. Credit cannot be earned for both POL 5353 and PAD 5033.)
5223 Urban Management
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of the major economic, social, and political processes involved in managing urban government in the United States. Special attention is given to retrenchment, capital budgeting, and intergovernmental financial policies as they relate to municipal government.

5233 Scope and Methods of Analytical Inquiry
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An exploration into the nature, breadth, and modes of analytical inquiry relevant to social, natural, managerial, policy, or other applied sciences. Attention focuses initially on the conduct of analysis, scientific investigation, and systematic inquiry.

5243 Management Information Systems
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
This course explores managerial means of accessing, organizing, and using information and data systems in public organizations. Attention is given to use of Internet data retrieval and posting as well as internal database and information systems management.

5303 Ethics in Government Administration
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An analytical and normative inquiry into the philosophical and legal foundations of government administration; the propriety, application, and enforcement of ethical standards for conducting government. An empirical inquiry into the behavior of personnel in specific administrations. Topics may include the dilemmas associated with public administration in democracies, multicultural environments, and societies marked by socioeconomic and ideological stratification.

5313 Public Policy Analysis
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PAD 5323.
This course surveys theories, frameworks, approaches, and analytical tools in order to provide students with the basis for further study in policy analysis. Special attention is given to the role of policy analysis in forming the process of change and reform in American society. Students will be expected to demonstrate policy skills for creating useable knowledge by defining a specific policy problem and developing action alternatives that are realistic responses to the problem.

5323 Public Policy Formation and Implementation
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Processes through which public demands are generated, converted, and incorporated into formal policy. Examination of the multiple environmental factors which may affect policy implementations and outcomes.
Program Evaluation
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PAD 5023 or consent of instructor.
The process, politics, and methodology of analyzing and evaluating public
programs. Uses, limitations, and biases of particular methods such as cost-
benefit analysis. Students are required to produce a report applying
diagnostic techniques and value judgments to a particular program.

Personnel Management in the Public Sector
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of the theory and practice of human resource management
in public organizations including the economic, political, and social factors
shaping current human resource policies in the public sector. Provides an
overview of current procedures and practices in the basic personnel functions
with particular attention to alternatives for improvement. (Formerly POL
5343. Credit cannot be earned for both POL 5343 and PAD 5343.)

Policy Issues in Public Services and Employment
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examines current issues in the public service such as productivity
improvement, workforce development, total quality management, and labor/
management relations. May be repeated when topics vary.

Public Sector Financial Management
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of techniques and processes of financial management in
public sector organization. Emphasis is on the practice of financial planning,
budgeting, accounting, and the design/management of financial information
systems.

Economics for Public Administrators
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examines the basic concepts of macroeconomics and microeconomics as
they relate to public policy formation and administration. Focus is on
government involvement in the economy and the effects of market and
nonmarket failure.

Employment and Training Programs
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An analysis of public policies and programs relating to the development,
sustainment, and utilization of the workforce in America in the areas of
labor economics, education and training, income maintenance, and
workforce utilization.

Diversity Policies and Management
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examines current policies and management practices associated with
cultural, ethnic, and gender differences in the workplace. Includes analysis
of the theoretical and historical bases for affirmative action policies, the
impact of such policies, and their interaction with civil service systems and
collective bargaining structures. (Formerly PAD 5433. Credit cannot be
earned for both PAD 5433 and PAD 5443.)
INTRODUCTION TO URBAN PLANNING (3-0) 3 hours credit.
The course explores the development of methodologies and evolution of
the city planning movement. An introduction to the major concepts and
procedures used by city planners, with emphasis on the elements and
technical functions of the urban general plan.

URBAN AND REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (3-0) 3 hours credit.
Scope and status of urban-regional economic development. Analyses of
factors contributing to the economic growth or decline of U.S. cities or
regions. Roles of government in urban and regional economic development
and public/private cooperation. Case studies of specific urban areas.

URBAN HOUSING (3-0) 3 hours credit.
Analysis of housing problems, their causes, and attempted solutions. Specific
attention is given to the dynamics of the urban housing market as related to
current and past administrations.

URBAN PLANNING METHODS (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PAD 5503 or consent of instructor.
This course focuses on the practical application of analytical tools and
techniques available to the city planner in addressing social, economic,
and environmental problems. Emphasis is placed on the comprehensive
plan. Planning tools to be used are shift-share, input-output, trade area,
fiscal impact, and demographic analysis.

COMPARATIVE PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (3-0) 3 hours credit.
Analysis of a variety of contemporary administrative systems in Western,
Communist, and developing nations. Special attention to historical
development, organization, functioning, and recruitment in selected
bureaucracies. Examines relationships between bureaucracies and other
components of the political system.

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION (3-0) 3 hours credit.
A comparative examination of governmental functions that provide defense,
internal security, and economic and social administration. Topics may
include comparative policy formulation; resources and defense postures;
defense systems, arms transfers, and control; nuclear environment; force
in international law; diplomacy; threat perception and strategic surprise;
intelligence agencies; and deterrence.

PUBLIC POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION IN LATIN AMERICA (3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
Focuses on the distinctions of public policy formation and administration
in Latin American countries. Interrelationships among countries and with
the United States are also addressed.
Development Administration  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Explores the basic relationship between administration and development in underdeveloped, newly developing, and developed societies. Also analyzed is the role of development administration and supranational organizations, as well as regional and international political economic organizations.

Health Issues and Policies  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
This course explores selected health policy areas and related contemporary topics.

Health Finance and Economics  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
The course examines and considers issues of the finance of public health programs in the context of public demands and limited resources. Financial interaction between federal, state, and local governments and the private health care delivery system will also be explored. Focus will be placed on budgetary measures in the context of major public health problems.

The Aging Population and Health Administration 
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
The course explores the policies and administrative responses addressing the new public health needs and related living arrangements resulting from our increasingly aging population.

Epidemiological Demands and Health Administration  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Analyzes the administrative responses needed to address immediate and long-term issues of the factors involved in large-scale disease prevalence.

International Health Issues  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
This course investigates salient health issues in countries other than the United States. Special focus is on the health problems of developing countries.

Health Administration  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
An examination of the role of the public health administrator and the methods of public health administration within the context of public health policy.

Nonprofit Organizations  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
The focus of this course is on the role and characteristics of nonprofit organizations. Topics include advocacy, governance, autonomy, public accountability, philanthropy and voluntarism, and financial resources. In
different semesters, focus may be given to organizations dealing with health and human services, community development, housing, education, energy, and the environment.

5923 **Nonprofit Leadership and Management**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
This course focuses on leadership and managerial responsibilities and techniques in nonprofit organizations. Topics may include the roles and functions of boards of directors; the communicating of a vision and effectively moving toward it; strategic planning; coordinating committees of governmental and business leaders; organizing, coordinating, and facilitating meetings; the cultivation and use of volunteers; and the management of change and conflict.

5933 **Fiscal Resource Development and Management in Nonprofit Organizations**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Designed to promote a sophisticated understanding of philanthropic donating and behavior, fundraising, grant proposing and development, contracting, resource development planning, and financial and budgetary processes appropriate to nonprofit groups.

6213 **Social Justice**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
The provision of normative guidance for understanding social issues and tracing the consequences of public service policies and programs through various constructions of justice. Competing facts and values which surround the contemporary debate over justice policy and practice. Topics include human agency, resistance to domination, developing alternative organizations, development of moral reasoning and values, and distributive justice.

6223 **Legal Regulation of Urban Systems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: PAD 5503 or consent of instructor.  
This course focuses on how the law affects municipal management and planning practice. Topics include legal research, real property law, municipal corporations, land use and land development regulation, and municipal annexation.

6233 **Law and Policy**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
This course examines the relationship between law and policy in the three branches of government and at the federal, state, and local levels. It focuses on the relationships between behavior and public law and policy.

6243 **Administrative Law**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Students are provided the opportunity to examine administrative rules, regulations, and procedures from a legal perspective. Topics may include the delegation of authority, freedom of information, and administrative rule-
making, discretion and hearings. (Formerly POL 5513. Credit cannot be earned for both PAD 6243 and POL 5513.)

6533 **Transportation Planning**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
The course will examine existing and future urban transportation systems and principles in terms of their impact on urban, human, and natural resources.

6543 **Urban Service Systems**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit.  
Study of urban service systems (e.g., medical services, water/sewer systems, police systems, fire systems) as interrelated systems by analyzing their measures of effectiveness. The use of mathematical models for analyzing these functions is reviewed. Specific attention is given to spatial allocation, risk analysis, municipal deployment analysis, and multiattribute utility techniques.

6923 **Applied Research**  
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.  
Provides the opportunity to apply substantive expertise and technical skills to management or policy problems in the public sector. May be repeated once for credit with different emphasis.

6951,3 **Independent Study**  
1 or 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s graduate advisor of record.  
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not usually available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6961 **Comprehensive Examination**  
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate Graduate Studies Committee to take the Comprehensive Examination.  
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Studies Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6963,6 **Internship**  
3 or 6 hours credit.  
An opportunity will be provided for the students to work in a setting which will permit them to apply the knowledge learned in the formal instruction part of the program. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master’s degree.
6973 Special Problems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not
usually available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems
courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than
6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6983-6 Master's Thesis
3 to 6 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of
Record and thesis director.
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more
than 6 hours will apply to the master's degree. Credit will be awarded upon
completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the
thesis is in progress.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
CRIMINAL JUSTICE
(CRJ)

5013 Crime and Justice: Theory and Policy
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of the phenomenon of crime and its impact on victims,
social institutions, and the criminal justice system. Particular attention will
be given to the interactions between theories of crime, the processes for
developing policy alternatives, and implementation of justice delivery.
(Formerly CRJ 5003. Credit cannot be earned for both CRJ 5003 and CRJ
5013.)

5423 Seminar in Correctional Administration
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A study of correctional components of the criminal justice system, including
institutional and community-based components. Reviews impact of legal
and social change on correctional agencies. Emphasis on planning and
evaluation of innovative programs.

5543 Juvenile Justice, Schools, and Public Policy
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of the causes, extent, and nature of delinquent behavior;
the role of schools; and related social institutions. Focuses on juvenile law
and the judicial process, school, and public policies for delinquency
prevention and control; evaluative research on the relative costs and
effectiveness of various interventions and programs. (Credit cannot be earned
for both CRJ 5543 and CRJ 6973.)

5753 Legal Dimensions of Criminal Justice
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A review of recent and contemporary legal issues related to the
administration of criminal justice. Examines legal parameters of the criminal
justice system in terms of impact on various component parts.
6953,6 Independent Study
3 or 6 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's graduate advisor of record.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not usually available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6973 Special Problems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not usually available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
GEOGRAPHY
(GRG)

5303 Economic Geography
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Substantive and theoretical consideration of the economic implications of geography. Topics include the development of industrial patterns, subsistence patterns, transportation systems, and resource exploitation. Central place theory, Boserup's theory of agricultural growth, and other theoretical matters are considered.

5323 Seminar in Urban Geography
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Advanced study of urban structure and urban dynamics viewed from a spatial perspective. Topics may include urbanization, housing and neighborhood space, intraurban migration, the location of economic activity in the city, and urban land-use systems. May be repeated for credit when the topics vary.

6973 Special Problems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not usually available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.
The Master of Arts in Political Science (M.A.) degree is a professional degree designed to provide graduates with skills in acquiring and analyzing data on political behavior within societies, the relationship between data and theory, the interplay between politics and economics, and the basis of divergent theoretical perspectives. If they desire, students will also have the opportunity to specialize in one of two areas, Political Communications and Behavior or Political Economy. Students choosing the first specialization (leading to possible careers in public opinion polling, political campaign management, political consulting, political journalism, and public relations) should become proficient in such fields as political psychology, electoral behavior, and campaign management. Those choosing the second specialization (leading to possible careers in public or private sectors of domestic or international business and government) will have the opportunity to acquire detailed knowledge and skills in a variety of areas including political economy, business and labor, and budgeting and finance in the public sector.

Program Admission Requirements. In order to qualify for unconditional admission, applicants must satisfy University-wide graduate admission requirements, submit Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores, have completed 18 hours in upper-division undergraduate or graduate-level courses in political science or related fields, have a 3.0 average in the last 60 hours of undergraduate and graduate work, and be accepted by the Graduate Studies Committee. Applicants who do not meet the above requirements will be considered for conditional admission. Also, students may be admitted as special graduate students. Admission as a special graduate student does not guarantee subsequent admission as a degree-seeking graduate student. These students must reapply for degree-seeking status.

Degree Requirements. The minimum number of semester credit hours required for the master's degree, exclusive of coursework or other study required to remove deficiencies and courses in foreign languages, is 36. Admission to the program may require students without a basic foundation in statistics and/or social science research methods to complete an undergraduate-level course in one of those areas before enrolling in the Research Methods course. Students selecting the Political Economy specialization and those whose coursework or thesis/master's essay topic emphasizes comparative and international politics will also be required to demonstrate reading proficiency in a foreign language through a written examination.

All candidates for the degree must complete

A. 12 semester credit hours of core courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POL</th>
<th>5003</th>
<th>Political Inquiry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL</td>
<td>5013</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL</td>
<td>5023</td>
<td>Political Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL</td>
<td>5033</td>
<td>Political Communications and Behavior</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. All students will take 18 semester credit hours (if master's thesis) or 21 semester credit hours (if master's essay) of designated elective courses in consultation with their faculty advisor. Normally, at least 6 of these elective hours will be taken outside of political science.
C. Students choosing the specialization in Political Communications and Behavior will be required to complete at least 9 of the prescribed 12 to 15 semester credit hours from the following courses:

POL 5403  Topics in Political Communications and Behavior
POL 5413  Political Psychology
POL 5423  Campaign Management and Consulting
POL 5433  Electoral Behavior
POL 5443  Polling and Survey Research Techniques
POL 6963  Internship

D. Students choosing the specialization in Political Economy will be required to complete at least 9 hours of the prescribed 12 or 15 semester credit hours from the following courses:

POL 5803  Topics in Political Economy
POL 5813  Principles of Economic Governance
POL 5823  Political Economy of the Americas
POL 5833  Business and Labor in U.S. Politics
ECO 5303  International Trade and Finance
FIN 5043  Budgeting and Finance in the Public Sector
or
PAD 5363  Public Sector Financial Management
POL 6963  Internship

E. Comprehensive Examination. All candidates for the degree are required to pass a written comprehensive examination prior to enrolling in POL 6983 (Master's Thesis) or POL 6993 (Master's Essay).

F. Thesis Option. Based on their career goals, students must submit either a written master's thesis (6 semester credit hours) or master's essay (3 semester credit hours) in order to complete the program.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
POLITICAL SCIENCE
(POL)

5003  Political Inquiry
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
A critical survey of political science as an academic and an applied discipline. Topics may include links to and differences from the other social sciences; the relationship of theory, facts, and values; policy analysis and prescription; ethics and politics; approaches to research; and teaching politics.

5013  Research Methods
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Methods of inquiry in political science. Topics may include major theoretical and research traditions, quantitative and qualitative approaches, problems of conceptualization and operationalization, research design, data collection
techniques, probability and sampling, descriptive and inferential statistics, and use of standard computer packages.

5023 Political Economy
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Analysis of the interplay of politics and economics in the domestic and international arenas. Divergent theoretical perspectives and their basis in the work of classical and contemporary political economists and social theorists. Topics may include the politics and economics of international trade, technology policy, educational reform, industrial restructuring, privatization, environmental policy, and labor-market policy.

5033 Political Communications and Behavior
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of major theories and research dealing with human behavior and interaction in politics, drawing on the literature of political sociology, political communications, political anthropology, and political psychology. Professional applications such as public opinion polling, political journalism, public relations, campaign management, political advertising, and political consulting will be considered.

5103 Topics in American Politics
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of an individual topic or set of issues in American politics. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5123 Ethnic Politics
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
How ethnic differences influence political behavior, policy-making, and policy outcomes in the United States. Theories of ethnic relations. Strategies for dealing with ethnic conflict and discrimination.

5133 Gender Politics
(3-0) 3 hours credit.

5153 American Government and Politics
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of the major issues, problems, and processes of American government and administration.

5203 Topics in Political Theory
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of an individual topic, theorist, or set of issues in political theory. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
5303 Topics in Comparative and International Politics
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of an individual topic or set of issues in comparative and/or international politics. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5403 Topics in Political Communications and Behavior
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of an individual topic or set of issues in political communications and behavior. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

5413 Political Psychology
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The application of psychological theories to the explanation and prediction of political phenomena at individual, small group, organizational, and nation-state levels. Topics may include political socialization; personality and political leadership; the social psychology of mass participation; rational choice and symbolic politics paradigms of political behavior; psychological models of international conflict; and models of political cognition.

5423 Campaign Management and Consulting
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of strategies and techniques employed in managing electoral and lobbying campaigns. Topics may include development of comprehensive campaign plans, techniques of fundraising and budgeting, advertising and public relations, canvassing phone banks, sociodemographic targeting, use of polls, image management, and use of mass media.

5433 Electoral Behavior
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of political science theory and research on elections and voting behavior in the United States and other countries. Topics may include electoral cycles and realignment patterns, the impact of media coverage and campaign tactics on opinions, turnout, and electoral outcomes, the sociodemographic and psychological variables influencing voting and nonvoting.

5443 Polling and Survey Research Techniques
(3-0) 3 credit hours.
The sources, dynamics, and political effects of public opinion. Emphasis is on applied quantitative and qualitative techniques of data collection and analysis commonly used by political scientists, polling organizations, and political consultants in measuring citizen orientations. Topics may include survey methods, interviewing, focus groups, debate meters, sociodemographic targeting, content analysis, frame analysis, simulation, multidimensional scaling, and cluster analysis.
Constitutional Law and Judicial Decision-Making
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An advanced course in constitutional law and interpretation. Special emphasis is placed on written judicial decisions, the political environment of judicial decision-making, and the impact of constitutional policy upon society.

International Relations
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An analysis of the complexity of the international system: its actors, institutions, economics, conflicts, and management. Topics may include development, military conflicts, aid, conflict resolution, international institutions, resources, the environment, and space.

Intergovernmental Relations in the United States
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The administrative and political effects of the division of authority among coordinate units of government. Federal-state, state-local, local-federal, state-state, local-local, and governmental-nongovernmental relations will all be examined.

American Foreign Policy
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An intensive analysis of the policy formulation process and the substance of selected contemporary problems in foreign policy. Political and institutional factors affecting foreign policies will be stressed along with the analysis of policy options.

Comparative Political Systems
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Comparative analysis of institutions, processes and policy objectives in various Western, Communist, and developing political systems.

International Organizations
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of international political and economic organizations, as well as major issues involving them. Topics may include alliance systems, regional development, common markets, peacekeeping, international conferences, United Nations, IMF, World Bank, and regional organizations.

Topics in Political Economy
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of an individual topic or set of issues in political economy. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

Principles of Economic Governance
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Examination of the changing principles and practices of economic governance in Western democracies. The shift to market-oriented governance techniques. Theories of state-business relations. Case studies
of specific national and regional governance regimes. Topics may include fiscal and monetary policy, the management of welfare systems, industrial development and antitrust, communications policy, trade policy, natural resource management, and regional development.

5823 Political Economy of the Americas
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of the changing relationship between the state, society, and the private sector in Latin America, and its influence on hemispheric relations. Topics considered may include state ownership and privatization, industrial policy, trade union influence, foreign investment and foreign trade policy, and the impact of NAFTA, GATT, and other international agreements.

5833 Business and Labor in U.S. Politics
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
An examination of the influence of business and labor organizations over public policy formation and implementation and elections. Theories and case studies of business and labor influence. Interest group organization, strategies, and tactics. Policy areas considered may include industrial relations and labor law, regulatory practices, foreign trade, the environment, government subsidization, taxation, and finance.

6951-3 Independent Study
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student's graduate advisor of record.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not usually available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master's degree.

6961 Comprehensive Examination
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate Graduate Studies Committee to take the Comprehensive Examination.
Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Studies Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).

6963,6 Internship
3 or 6 hours credit.
Practical experience in a work place setting in which classroom knowledge of political institutions and processes and public policy can be deepened and applied. May be repeated for credit to a maximum of 6 hours.
6973 Special Problems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not
usually available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems
courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than
6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6983 Master’s Thesis
6 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record
and thesis director.
Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more
than 6 hours will apply to the master’s degree. Credit will be awarded on
completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the
thesis is in progress.

6993 Master’s Essay
3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record
and Master’s Essay Director.
Master’s essay research and preparation. May not be repeated for credit.
Credit will be awarded on completion of the essay. Enrollment is required
in the first term in which the essay is in progress.

Master of Science Degree in Sociology

The Master of Science degree in Sociology (M.S.) is a professional degree designed
to prepare graduates with the skills necessary to enter the professional workforce as
sociologists or to pursue further study at the doctoral level. Graduates will have the
opportunity to acquire a knowledge base in sociological methods and in growing
areas of community concern, such as health, aging, civil-military relations,
socioeconomic development, gender issues, and race and ethnic relations. They will
have the necessary research skills to define social issues and problems, select data
collection techniques, establish appropriate analysis methods, develop statistical
reports, and undertake organizational policy analyses for business, industries, and
governmental organizations.

Program Admission Requirements. In order to qualify for unconditional admission,
applicants must satisfy University-wide graduate admission requirements, submit
Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores, and be recommended for admission by
the Graduate Studies Committee. Applicants must have completed 18 semester hours
of undergraduate courses, 12 of which must be at the upper-division level, in the area
of sociology or in related areas, including a course in theory and a course in research
methods or statistics. Applicants who do not meet these requirements will be
considered for conditional admission. Conditional applicants must submit the Graduate
Record Examination (GRE) Sociology Test or other indicators of preparation for
graduate study, such as completion of additional undergraduate coursework to remove
deficiencies, and completion of 9 or more semester credit hours of graduate courses,
and the achievement of a 3.0 grade-point average. An applicant not eligible for either
unconditional or conditional admission may be recommended for admission as a
special graduate student. This status does not guarantee subsequent admission as a
degree-seeking graduate student. Such students must reapply for degree-seeking status.
**Degree Requirements.** The minimum number of semester credit hours required for the M.S. degree, exclusive of coursework or other study required to remove deficiencies, is 36.

All candidates for the degree must complete

A. 12 semester credit hours of core courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 5003</td>
<td>Sociological Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 5013</td>
<td>Advanced Conceptualization and Measurement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 5023</td>
<td>Quantitative Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 5033</td>
<td>Qualitative Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 5043</td>
<td>Evaluation Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. 12 semester credit hours of prescribed electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 5103</td>
<td>Complex Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 5113</td>
<td>Civil Military Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 5123</td>
<td>Family Contexts and Social Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 5133</td>
<td>Sociology of Health and Health Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 5143</td>
<td>Demography and Community Trends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 5153</td>
<td>Sociology of Tourism and Leisure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 5203</td>
<td>Social Stratification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 5213</td>
<td>Race and Ethnic Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 5223</td>
<td>Mexican Americans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 5233</td>
<td>Gender and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 5243</td>
<td>Aging and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 6903</td>
<td>Topics in Advanced Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 6953</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 6961</td>
<td>Comprehensive Examination</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C. 6 semester credit hours of electives must be taken outside of sociology

D. 6 semester credit hours of Internship or Thesis

1. Internship Option

   Students may participate in an internship (the nonthesis option) after completion of 18 semester credit hours. Internships offer work-oriented experiences within local organizational settings where the principles, theories, concepts, and methods of the discipline can be applied. A research paper under the supervision of assigned faculty is required.

2. Thesis Option

   Students may select the thesis option after 24 semester credit hours.

E. Comprehensive Examination. All candidates for the degree are required to pass both written and oral comprehensive examinations. Examinations are scheduled after a student has completed at least 30 semester credit hours in the program.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
SOCIOLOGY
(SOC)

5003  Sociological Theory
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
The nature of sociological theory, the major varieties of theory, the theorists who developed them, and the social and historical contexts of theory development and construction. Issues concerning the relation of theory and research are also explored.

5013  Advanced Conceptualization and Measurement
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: 3 semester hours of undergraduate research methods.
Advanced quantitative research methods. Topics may include index construction and scaling, analysis of variance, multiple correlation, and regression, with use of applicable computer programs to analyze local, state, and/or national data sets.

5023  Quantitative Research Methods
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 5013.
Analyses will be pursued using a variety of multivariate statistical techniques developed to meet specialized research problems. Topics may include log-linear analysis, factor analysis, path analysis, discriminant function analysis, logistic regression and/or LISREL, among other applications.

5033  Qualitative Research Methods
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 5013.
Qualitative strategies and techniques used in conducting social science research, including field methods such as participant observation, in-depth interviews, and the collection of documents. Emphasis is on understanding the ways in which people interpret their experience and construct and share their reality.

5043  Evaluation Research
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 5013.
Theory and practice of evaluation of public policy and social service programs. Evaluation theories, models, and key evaluation studies are reviewed. Practical and political issues involved in the design and implementation of evaluations are addressed. Evaluation of a social agency or program may be included.

5103  Complex Organizations
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: SOC 5003 and SOC 5013.
Structure and dynamics of large organizations, with emphasis on outcomes related to varying organizational contexts. The influence of culture and society on organizational behavior also is examined.
Civil Military Relations
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 5013.
Theories of military organization, and the impact of the military on societies and communities. Topics may include race/gender relations, military unions, coup d'etat, war, and technology.

Family Contexts and Social Change
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Family system organization and process within the broader context of community and society. Emphasis given to the changing historical roles of families, as well as to cross-cultural, socioeconomic, race and ethnic, and gender variability in the family. The impact of education, the economy, and politics is also considered.

Sociology of Health and Health Care
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 5013.
The relation of social behavior to health status, epidemiology, and the social organization of medicine within the United States. Emphasis is given to the development of the health care industry and problems associated with the delivery of health care services.

Demography and Community Trends
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 5013.
Basic demographic perspectives and data; methods of analysis of population size, distribution, and composition; determinants and consequences of population trends. Applications of computer programs for demographic analysis may be included.

Sociology of Tourism and Leisure
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 5013.
Interdisciplinary survey of current theories and research on leisure activity. Leisure trends and their effects on tourism and economic development are examined.

Social Stratification
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Theory and research pertaining to structures of social inequality—their causes, forms, and consequences. Emphasis is given to the distribution of power, prestige, and economic privilege, and patterns of social mobility within the United States.

Race and Ethnic Relations
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Dominant-subordinate relations between various racial and ethnic groups, from cross-cultural theoretical perspectives. Models of assimilation, cultural pluralism, and colonialism are investigated, as are their implications for minority and majority group members.
5223  **Mexican Americans: Community, Culture, and Class**
(3-0) 3 hours credit.
Sociological focus on the Mexican American population. Emphasis is given to the theories used to interpret the experiences of this group, particularly those oriented to issues of stratification and social mobility.

5233  **Gender and Society**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: SOC 5003 and SOC 5013.
Interdisciplinary survey of theory and current research on gender and gender-related issues. Gender-based theories are examined and compared to explanations for other forms of social stratification. Implications for family dynamics, the labor force, and the economy are explored.

5243  **Aging and Society**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisite: SOC 5013.
Theory and research on the structure and dynamics of age stratification. Historical and cross-cultural differences in the status of the elderly are emphasized, as are the policy implications of demographic shifts toward an aging population.

6903  **Topics in Advanced Sociology**
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: SOC 5003 and SOC 5013.
A seminar offering the opportunity for specialized study not usually available as part of the regular course offerings. Topics may include social gerontology, deviance, demography of aging, social psychology, religion, culture and society, mass communications, and research applications. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

6951-3  **Independent Study**
1 to 3 hours credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission in writing (form available) of the instructor and the student’s graduate advisor of record.
Independent reading, research, discussion, and/or writing under the direction of a faculty member. For students needing specialized work not usually available as part of the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6961  **Comprehensive Examination**
1 hour credit. Prerequisite: Approval of the appropriate Graduate Studies Committee to take the Comprehensive Examination.
Examinations will be scheduled after a student has completed at least 30 hours in the program. Independent study course for the purpose of taking the Comprehensive Examination. May be repeated as many times as approved by the Graduate Studies Committee. Enrollment is required each term in which the Comprehensive Examination is taken if no other courses are being taken that term. The grade report for the course is either CR (satisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination) or NC (unsatisfactory performance on the Comprehensive Examination).
6963,6 Internship
3 or 6 hours credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and 18 semester credit hours of graduate work.
Work-oriented experience within a local organizational setting where the principles, theories, concepts, and methods of the discipline can be applied. A research paper under the supervision of assigned faculty is required.

6973 Special Problems
(3-0) 3 hours credit. Consent of instructor.
An organized course offering the opportunity for specialized study not usually available as part of the regular course offerings. Special Problems courses may be repeated for credit when the topics vary, but not more than 6 hours, regardless of discipline, will apply to the master’s degree.

6983,6 Master’s Thesis
3 or 6 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of the Graduate Advisor of Record and thesis director, and 24 semester credit hours of graduate work. Thesis research and preparation. May be repeated for credit, but not more than 6 hours will apply to the master’s degree. Credit will be awarded upon completion of the thesis. Enrollment is required each term in which the thesis is in progress.
INDEX

Academic
   dismissal, 115
   Fresh Start, 98
   probation, 94, 115
   progress, satisfactory, 50
   records, release of, 109
   standing, 115
   Technology, Office of, 54
Accommodations, living, 59
Accounting
   course descriptions, 151
   M.S. degree, 148
Accounting and Information
   Systems, Division of, 147
Accreditation, 45
Add/drop fee, 78
Adding courses, 105
Additional master's degrees, 123
Address, change of, 109
Administration, UTSA, 16
Admission, 93
   Academic Fresh Start, 98
   academic probation, 94
   application dates, 99
   candidacy, doctoral degree, 132
   conditional, 94
   denial, 94, 96
   graduate degree-seeking students, 93
   international students, 97
   philosophy, 93
   procedures, 100
   readmission, 100
   special graduate students, 95
   teacher certification, 98
   transient graduate students, 96
   unconditional, 93
Adult and Higher Education
   concentration, 321
   course descriptions, 323
Advising, Tomás Rivera Center for
   Student, 54
Alumni Association, UTSA, 59
Anthropology
   course descriptions, 293
   M.A. degree, 291
   Application dates, 99
   Application fee, 77
   Archaeological Research, Center for, 64
   Architecture
      course descriptions, 184
      master's degree, 181
   Architecture and Interior Design,
      Division of, 181
   Architecture resource fee, 80
   Architecture studio use fee, 80
   Art, course descriptions, 211
   Art Gallery, UTSA, 56
   Art History, M.A. degree, 213
   Art History and Criticism, course
      descriptions, 214
   Athletic facility use fee, 87
   Athletics, intercollegiate, 59
   Auditing
      courses, 106
      fee, 78
   Automated services and computer
      access fee, 80
   Behavioral and Cultural Sciences,
      Division of, 291
   Bicultural Studies Concentration, 310
   Bicultural-Bilingual Education
      Concentration, 308
   Bicultural-Bilingual Studies
      course descriptions, 312
      Division of, 308
      M.A. degree, 308
      concentrations:
         Bicultural Studies, 310
         Bicultural-Bilingual Education, 308
         English as a Second Language, 311
   Biology
      course descriptions, 272
      M.S. degree, 267
      Ph.D. degree, 270
   Bioprocessing Technology
      Concentration, 269
   Biotechnology, M.S. degree, 268
      concentrations:
         Bioprocessing Technology, 269
         Molecular Neurobiology, 269
         Molecular Toxicology, 270
         Quantitative Biology, 269
Board of Regents
Rules and Regulations, 46
University of Texas System, 15
Bookstore, University, 57
Business, College of, 141
Business Administration,
master's degree, 143
concentrations:
Business Economics, 157
Employee Relations, 164
Finance, 159
Information Systems, 154
Management Accounting, 147
Management of Technology, 173
Management Science, 169
Taxation, 147
master's degree in International Business, 145
Business Economics Concentration, 157
Business Law, course descriptions, 162
Calendar, 9
Campus dining, 57
Cancellation of enrollment, 107
Candidacy, doctoral degree, 132
Career Services, 61
registration fee, 85
Catalog of graduation, 123
Center for Archaeological Research, 64
Center for Learning and Development Research in Education, 64
Center for Professional Excellence, 63
Center for the Study of Women and Gender, 65
Center for Water Research, 63
Certification, student admission as a graduate-level teacher, 98
Change
of address, 109
of classification, 109
of degree, 109
of grades, 113
of major, 109
of name, 109
Chemistry
course descriptions, 231
M.S. degree, 229
Civil Engineering
course descriptions, 251
M.S. degree, 250
Class participation policy, 113
Classification
change of, 109
terms, 108
College work, declaration of
previous, 99
Colleges, 17
Communication materials fee, 81
Comprehensive examination, 121
Computer Science
course descriptions, 222
Division of, 219
M.S. degree, 219
Ph.D. degree, 220
Computer Store, 57
Computing resources, 57
Concurrent tuition, 74
Conditional admission, 94
Correspondence and extension
courses, 125, 132
Counseling Office, 60
Course numbering system, 110
Courses
accepted/not accepted, 125, 132
adding, 105
auditing, 106
correspondence and extension, 125, 132
counted for another degree, 125
dropping, 73, 106
evaluation of, 124
numbering system, 110
repeating, 112
requirements, 131
Credit
by examination, 125
counted toward master's degree, 125
quantity, 124
time limitation, 123, 124
transfer of, 124, 131
Credit/no credit, 112
Criminal Justice, course descriptions, 354
Curriculum and Instruction
concentration, 321
course descriptions, 325
Debts, nonpayment of, 77
Declaration of previous college work attempted, 99
Degree
additional, 123
application fee, 78
application for, 126
change of, 109
options for master's, 122
requirements, 121, 131
time limitation on applying credit
toward master's, 124
undergraduate credit counted
toward master's, 125
University-wide requirements for
master's, 121
Denial of admission, 94, 96
Directory information, 52
Disability Services, Office of, 56
Dishonesty, scholastic, 116
Dismissal, academic, 115
Dissertation, 134
binding fee, 87
copyright service fee, 87
committee, 134
publishing fee, 87
submission and publication, 135
Divisions, 17
Doctoral degree
admission to candidacy, 132
course requirements, 131
dissertation, 134
dissertation committee, 134
final oral examination, 134
grade-point average, 131
language proficiency, 131
program of study, 133
progress review, 134
qualifying examination, 133
requirements, 131
residence, 131
submission and publication of
dissertation, 135
support work, 131
transfer of credit, 131
Driving range fee, 85
Dropping courses, 73, 106
Duplicate diploma fee, 78

Early Childhood and Elementary
Education
concentration, 322
course descriptions, 330
Earth and Physical Sciences, Division
of, 229

Economics, course descriptions, 157
Economics and Finance, Division of,
157
Education
course descriptions, 333
Division of, 319
M.A. degree, 319
concentrations:
Adult and Higher Education, 321
Curriculum and Instruction, 321
Early Childhood and
Elementary Education, 322
Educational Leadership, 322
Educational Psychology/
Counseling and Guidance, 322
Educational Psychology/Special
Education, 322
Educational field instruction fee, 81
Educational Leadership
course descriptions, master's level, 336
Educational Psychology, course
descriptions, 340
Educational Psychology/Counseling
and Guidance Concentration, 322
Educational Psychology/Special
Education Concentration, 322
EIS auxiliary fee, 81
Electrical Engineering
course descriptions, 258
M.S. degree, 256
Employee Relations Concentration, 164
Engineering
course descriptions, 247
Division of, 247
English
course descriptions, 190
M.A. degree, 188
English as a Second Language
concentration, 311
course descriptions, 316
English, Classics, Philosophy, and
Communication, Division of, 188
Enrollment
cancellation of, 107
verification of, 108
Environmental Sciences
course descriptions, 237
M.S. degree, 235
Equipment and lane fee, 84
Evaluation of courses, 124
Examinations
    comprehensive, 121
    credit by, 125
    postponement of final, 114
    qualifying, 133
Executive Offices, UTSA, 16
Exemption from tuition and fees, 74
Extended Education, Office of, 55

Faculty listings, 18
Fee
    add/drop, 78
    application, 77
    architecture resource fee, 80
    architecture studio use fee, 80
    athletic facility use, 87
    auditing, 78
    automated services and computer access, 80
    Career Services Center registration, 85
    change of, 71
    communication materials, 81
    degree application, 78
    driving range, 85
    duplicate diploma, 78
    educational field instruction, 81
    EIS auxiliary, 81
    equipment and lane fee, 84
    exemption from, 74
    field trip, 81
Foreign Language Multimedia
    Learning Center, 81
    foreign language testing, 85
    foreign student insurance, 81
    general, 80
    installment payment plan, 81
    instrument user, 81
    international education, 80
    international transcript evaluation, 77
    laboratory, 81
    late payment, 88
    late registration, 78
    library resources, 80
    locker, 85
    medical services, 80
    music course, 84
    parking, 84
    photo I.D., 79
physical education activity, 84
Recreation Center, 80
returned check, 88
semester, 79
    first, 79
    every, 79
student services, 79
studio art, 85
supplementary and special, 85
swimming pool, 85
teacher placement service, 86
Tennis Center, 86
thesis and dissertation binding, 87
thesis and dissertation copyright service, 87
thesis and dissertation publishing, 87
transcript, 87
University Center, 80
university publication, 80
visual resource collections, 85
writing materials, 85
Field trip fee, 81
Final examination, postponement of, 114
Final oral examination, doctoral, 134
Finance
    course descriptions, 157
    M.B.A. concentration, 159
Financial aid, 49
Fine Arts, master’s degree, 210
Fine Arts and Humanities, College of, 179
Fines
    library materials overdue, lost or damaged, 88
    parking, 88
    property damage, 88
Foreign Language Multimedia
    Learning Center fee, 81
Foreign language testing fee, 85
Foreign Languages
    course descriptions, 200
    Division of, 195
Foreign student insurance fee, 81
French, course descriptions, 201
Fresh start, academic, 98
Full-time student, definition, 108

General fee, 80
General property deposit, 79
Geography, course descriptions, 355
Geology
course descriptions, 243
M.S. degree, 241
German, course descriptions, 202
Good standing, academic, 115
Grade grievance procedure, 114
Grade reports, 112
Grade-point average, 110, 131
Grades
change of, 113
explanation of credit, 110
explanation of symbols, 110
grievance procedure, 114
reporting of, 112
reports, 112
Grading system
grade-point average, 110
hours attempted, 110
hours earned, 110
Graduate Council, 46
Graduate degree programs, 137
Graduate degree-seeking students
admission, 93
full-time, 108
Graduate faculty listings, 18
Graduate student classification
system, 108
degree-seeking student, 108
special student, 108
temporary student, 108
Graduation
catalog of, 123
dates, 126
Grievances, 49

Hazing, 46
Health services, student, 60
Hispanic Culture Concentration, 195
Hispanic Literatures Concentration, 196
Hispanic Research Center, 65
History
course descriptions, 297
M.A. degree, 295
History of UTSA, 43
Hours
attempted, 110
earned, 110
Identification cards, 52
Immunizations, 60
Incomplete, grade of, 112
Information directory, 12
Information Systems
course descriptions, 155
M.B.A. concentration, 154
Information Technology, 57
Installment payment plan, 71
fee, 81
Institute for Music Research, 62
Institute for Research in Sciences and Engineering, 63
Institute for Studies in Business, 62
Institute of Texan Cultures, 65
Instrument user fee, 81
Intercollegiate athletics, 59
Interim master's degree, 132
International Business, M.B.A.
degree, 145
International education fee, 80
International Programs, Office of, 55
International students
admission, 97
tuition rate schedule, 82
International transcript evaluation
fee, 77
Intramural and recreational activities, 59
Kinesiology and Health, course descriptions, 344
Laboratory fee, 81
Language proficiency, doctoral degree, 131
Late payment fee, 88
Late registration, 105
fee, 78
Learning and Development Research in Education, Center for, 64
Library, UTSA, 53
fines, 88
resources fee, 80
Life Sciences, Division of, 267
Linguistics, course descriptions, 202
Living accommodations, 59
Locker fee, 85
Lost and found, 53
Qualifying examination, 133
Quantitative Biology Concentration, 269
Readmission, 100
Recreation Center fee, 80
Refund policies, 72
dropping courses, 73
Title IV Programs, 76
withdrawing, 72
Regents
Board of, 15
Rules and Regulations, 46
Registration, 105
late, 105
late fee, 78
Regulations, residence, 72
Reinstatement, petition for, 115
Release of academic records, 109
Repeating courses, 112, 123
Reporting of grades by faculty, 112
Reports, grade, 112
Requirements
doctoral degree, University-wide, 131
master’s degree, University-wide, 121
thesis, 122
Research Center for the Visual Arts, 62
Research Development, Office of, 56
Research in Sciences and Engineering, Institute for, 63
Residence regulations, 72
Residence requirements, 131
Residents, tuition rate schedule for, 82
Returned check fee, 88
Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents, 46
Satisfactory academic progress, 50
Scholarship Office, 51
Scholastic dishonesty, 116
Sciences and Engineering, College of, 217
Secondary Education, course descriptions, 345
Semester fees, 79
Social and Behavioral Sciences, College of, 289
Social and Policy Sciences, Division of, 346
Sociology
course descriptions, 364
M.S. degree, 362
Solicitation and Distribution of Materials, 48
Spanish
course descriptions, 197
M.A. degree, 195
concentrations:
Hispanic Culture, 195
Hispanic Literatures, 195
Spanish Language, 196
Special graduate students, 95, 108
Statistics
course descriptions, 284
Student
activities, 58
Advising, Tomás Rivera Center for, 54
athletics, intercollegiate, 59
counseling, 60
directory information, 52
disabilities, 53
Disability Services, 56
employment and internships, 61
financial aid, 49
full-time, 108
graduate classification system, 108
grievances, 49
Health Services, 60
identification card, 52
immunizations, 60
intramural and recreational activities, 59
living accommodations, 59
lost and found, 53
responsibilities under the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents, 46
services fee, 79
Student Employment and Internships, Office of, 61
Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act, 48
Studies in Business, Institute for, 62
Studio art fee, 85
Supplementary and special fees, 85
Swimming pool fee, 85
Taxation
   M.B.A. concentration, 147
   M.T. degree, 149
Teacher Advising, Certification, and Placement, Office of, 98
Teacher Placement Service, 62
fees, 86
Tennis Center fee, 86
Testing Office, 61
Texan Cultures, Institute of, 65
Thesis
   binding fee, 87
   copyright service fee, 87
   option, 122
   publishing fee, 87
   requirements, 122
Title IV Program refund, 76
Tomás Rivera Center for Student Advising, 54
Transcripts
   fee, 87
   release, 108
Transfer of credit, 124, 131
Transient graduate students, 96, 108
Tuition, 79
   change, 71
   concurrent, 74
   exemption from, 74
   method of payment, 71
   payment and refund policies, 72
   residence regulations, 72
   schedule of rates for residents, nonresidents, and international students, 82
   Unconditional admission, 93
   University Bookstore, 57
   University Center, 58
      fee, 80
   University publication fee, 80
   UTSA Alumni Association, 59
   UTSA Art Gallery, 56
   UTSA Downtown Campus, 45
   UTSA Library, 53
   UTSA organization, 44
   Verification of enrollment, 108
   Veterans' Assistance, 52
Visual Arts
   Division of, 210
   Research Center for the, 62
   Visual resource collections fee, 85
Water Research, Center for, 63
Withdrawal procedures, 107
Women and Gender, Center for the Study of, 65
Writing materials fee, 85